Log

Journal of a Voyage to the South Sea Ship Indian Chief Commander Captain Jno. Coffin 1791

Nov. 11th
Thursday

At 4 o'clock took Pilot on Board Fired a Gun & Came out with Buoys at 8 o. Stood out W.S.W.

at 2 Pilot Discharged the Pilot Wind S.E. & E. Stood to Sea Steering S.
Saturday 12th at 1 P.M. Set Top Gt. Sails at 7 Kept Each to Sail in Co. Lost Sight of Land
Saturday at 11 P.M. at 9 saw Dungeness Light Bearing W.N.W. at 11 Hauled up Courses & at 1 P.M. Hauled Down the Fore Sail with a Rough Sea at 8 Hauled up Fairdee Bearing W.N.W. Lost Sight of at 9 Spoke East Jones and Concluded to Part Away for the Downs Fresh wind with Thick Wea. Close Reefs. Each Ship

Sunday 13th at one Dover Castle Bore W. at 2 Came to Anchor in the Downs Water Found 12 Sail Riding near us Heard a Raising of the Pilot Boat sent down Top Gt. Mast and Yards Heard for Dunkirk Lost Sight of at 5 Thick with Rain at 7 wind In the W.S.W. at 6 AM wind Down at S.S.W. at Slack Water Came on board our Pilot Boat Sailed and Parted Company Making Calls

Monday 14th First Part Fresh wind Set Sail with Pilot as Before at 6 wind Started In the S.E. and Thick Wea. At 10 Wea. Fresh wind and Wea. at 5 AM Rain and Thick Wea. at 10 Fresh wind Fell Light Pilot Left us as Before Under Sail and Wea.

Tuesday 15th First part Small wind with Thick and Rainy Wea. at 6 P.M. Rainy Slack Water we Shortened in our Cable and the Anchor to Drop up with the Ebb Clear & Small Light Pilot Boat Left us Profit Anchor and Veared out to the Long Service London Packet from Baltimore Bound to London 25 days out Small Wea. Very thick Wet and hard Rain at 11 P.M. took the Wind at W.N.W. & Heavy Wind and Rain Veared out on the Cable to make the Ship Wind Continued to Blow hard at 5 AM Wea. Moderated In Wet with Made it Small Riding a Boat Came from Shore But the Most Boat put Empty Letting it a Drift for this

16th At Begin with Cloudy Wet Wind In the S.S.W. Saw Light Thick Wea. Wind Increasing Utterly Wea. with hard Rain at 9 P.M. Lowered the Lower Yard Wind Increasing Very Fast with Rain Stopped Let the Best Anchor Under Foot Found the Ship Started Another Veared out on Cables and Brought the Ship up under an Increasing Fast with Rain Saw Several Ships Drifting at 1 AM Veared out to the Best Ship Riding very heavy with at 2 at 4 Slack a very heavy Gale at 7 wind S.W. Pilot Boat in Sight Attempted to Weigh the Best Anchor Found it Impracticable Fast Riding wind Carried away the Best Anchor Stock Left us In distressed Condition our Cables Lying & Entangled Situation and very Exposed to Shore & Dangerous by In our and the Pilot Boat Came off to us Was the Only Means of Saving

A Journal of a Passage from Dunkirk

At 2 oclock arrived Safe In to Ramsgate harbor what we took a Boats to our assistance and Ly our Ship to y wall By the harbor Masters direction there Briggs Com In In the Same Situation as our selves and one French Ship that Never Stopt In y Downs at 9 the Ship took the ground and Ly very Safe Middle part It Moderated Sam

Later wind Started to E & and Came on to Blow Strong

Saturday 18th

First part fresh wind with Sam Rain Employd Mooring Ship Strong and Last hur In to the wall Carpenters Came on Board to Repair our Windlass Middle part wind Blowing Very hard at E.S.E at 12 wind Fell and Started In to W.S Later thick Cloudy Sam Rain Employd on Ships duty a great Number of Ships Com In to the Downs Ends

Saturday 19th

First part Employd Unhanging our Rudder to Clear a Boy wich fell into the Moderate wind at W.S.W at 6 P.M Com Down an anchor on on the Pier for our Ship Middle part hard wind at S.S.W with hard Rain at 4 A.M our Forest fast parted Immediately turned out all hands and got Out one and made fast Later weat Moderated Employd Clearing the Remainder of our Cables to go on Shore Ship Mooring In the Downs

Sunday 20th

First part quick wind at S.S.W with thick Cloudy weat Employd on Ships Jobs at 8 A.M discarged the Remainder of our Cable Sam Rain Squally weat Com In a Number of Vessels In to the harbor for Shelter at 7 Let Down Anchor Saw no Boat found it a mistake Middle part Light wind and Clear wind Started In to E.S.E Later Moderate wind at East Carpenters Employd on Board we Employd getting our Anchors Ready Carpenters Stocking them In our great hurry to git the Ship out John Holden Absented himself 24 hours from the Ship without Leave of the Officers on Board And John Smith & John Allyn 12 hours at 11 Oclock Received one 12 3/4 Inch Cable and put It In In good order Between Decks Moderate wind with thick Cloudy weat

Monday

Employd getting our Cable Ready to Bend at 2 P.M Received one Cable of 13 1/4 Inches and put It In good order Between decks Made fast the End of Each to the Foremast thick Cloudy weat wind Started In to South at 8 A.M wind at S.S.W at 9 P.M Attacked John Allyn Sailor attempting to Rob the Ship of Six or more Bundles of Clothing Belonging to Ships Company when attacked Receive Several Severely Proved on him and the things taken on Board Ship Middle part Fresh wind with hard Rain wind at S.W Later weat Cleard at 10 took on Board one anchor of 12 Cwt 2 qrs 14 lbs Sent the Small Cable to the Carpenters Employ on Board wind at West Sam Light Showers of Rain So Ends on Board

A.M Begins with fresh wind at West And Clear Employd on Ships duty at 4 took on Board one Anchor of 13 wright on the Starboard Bow Moderate weat the three Sailors Before mentiond has now Absented themselves 24 hours from the Ship one Sailor By the Name of Burke Is now unwell and Desires the favor of Being Sent Home to Dunkirk where he Belongs Which Is granted By the Captain and discharged this day Shift a Examin his room the Middle part Moderate at 5 Calm Later wind at S.W Loosed all Sail on Lieu of one we Spoilt In getting the Ship Safe to the wall

High wind at W.S.W and Clear at 2 P.M Received two Boy Boats and one Coil of 2 Rigging Employd on Ships Duty a Black Boy By the Name of who acted as Cook on Board Examined himself at one Oclock Middle part fresh wind at S.W.S Later part wt wind and weat Employd as before our Sailors before mention Came Returned

First part South wind with thick Cloudy weat at 6 wind at S.S.W Blowing hard the Cook & the other three Sailors Came Returned this day Engaged four Sailors

Fryday Novem.r 25.th — First part Moderat wind with thick weath.r Employd on Ships Duty Midle part Fresh wind and Clear at 5 am and at 8 Sent a Number of Ships Lying In the downs Bound with People Employd Making Points and Robins the Before mention Sailors that was Not yet Returned

Saturday 26.th — It Begins with Moderate wind and Clear weath.r Employd as Before at ½ 8 PM took on Board the Remainder of our Cable there we Lieth Before Midle part ditto wind and weath.r at 6 AM wind Started to West a Number of Vessels went out Bound East we Lying now for a wind to go to Sea People Employd Making Points & Robins Ends

Sunday 27.th — Employd as Before this day Shift three Sailors and a Cook and Entered them on the Ships Book Midle part Moderate wind and weath.r at 8 AM Wind Started to West and Norward Later Fresh wind and Cloudy a Number of Ships Lying In the downs Bound with Ends with a fast wind

Monday 28.th — Thick Cloudy weath.r and Cold wind at West Midle part Strong wind with Large Swell In to the harbor Later Do.r wind with Very Wild Looking weath.r Com In a Number of Vessels one Brigg who Received Considerable damage In going In to the Bason Broke his Bowsprent & Topmast Spit & topsail Boom one other Ships Bowsprent & Co

Tuesday 29.th — Strong wind at West with thick wild Looking weath.r Sam Rain Employd as before & getting In Anchors & Cable Midle part Do wind and weath.r at 6 AM Wind Started to West and Clear'd But Continued to Blow Strong Cold Disagreeable weath.r Employd as Before a Number of Vessels Com In

Wednesday 30.th — First part Squally weath.r we Lying wind Bound Midle part Moderate Wind and Clear Later Do Loosd all our Sails to dry Employd on Sinnit one Brigg Com In who Lost her Cables and Anchors

Thursday Decemb.r 1.st — Wind at SW and thick weath.r Com In a Number of Vessels at 4 Quick Norward with Rain at 8 hard Rain thick dusty weath.r Later Clear Wind at West a great Number of Ships Lying in the downs So Ends

Fryday 2.d — First part South wind and Cloudy with Cold disagreeable Weath.r Employd on Ships Duty Midle part Strong wind at WbS with Sam Rain Do weath.r People Employd Making Sennett Ships Intending In the Ha

Saturday 3.d — Wind and weather as Before. Midle and Later Moderate and Clear Employd All our Sail to dry People Employd as Before

Sunday 4.th — It Begins with thick Cloudy and Calm at one wind Norward at SE at 6 the to SSE all the Ships in downs got underway Saw Sight Coming on at 8 wind Blows very hard with Sam Rain at 12 Light wind at South Blowing very Heavy with Rain at 2 Com wind at SW Continued to Blow Later Very Wild Looking weath.r wind WbW Cold and Uncomf

Monday 5.th — It Begins with high wind and Rain at 6 PM Clear all the Ships Com In the downs Midle part Light wind at NNW and Cloud at 4 Calm at 6 a Light air at NE Sam Small Vessels went out Later part wind Variable Started to point of the Compas one Brigg Com In who Lost Boom and Figerhead Sam Ships got underway In the downs But a fourtime

Thursday 6.th — Do wind and weath.r at 6 Clear Light wind at SSE got Every All our Sails to dry one Brigg Com In Lost one Anchor left Harbour We had account of two Vessels a Ship & Brigg who was Lost In the Last Land Blew People all Lost a Number Received Damage

Fryday 7.th — First part quick Norwaz at SW with thick Cloudy weath.r Midle part Clear weath.r Later Light Rain wind at West So Ends

Saturday — First part South wind at West Ships Entering Very fast In the Midle part Do wind and Clear Later Moderate at WbW and Employd on Ships Duty a Number of Ships Com In

A Journal of a Voyage from Gravesend

	Joint part fresh wind at W.W.W and Clear wea.r a number of Vessels. Com.ce Mid.le part A.e wind and wea.r Later Light wind and Clear Employed Boating of Sam fresh water and &c.
Saturday 10th	It Begins with thick wea.r And Mid.le part Fell Sam Snow with thick wea.r Later part wind Started in the N.W Blowing hard and Cold Sam Snow fell Ships Carlacting fast in the Moles
Sunday 11th	Clear wea.r and Cold Employed on Ships duty Mid.le part high wind at W.N.W and Clear Later wind Started to N.W.W Blowing Very heavy we had Sam thoughts a tryal to git out But Quited End.
Monday 12	Fore part hard wind and Cold Mid.le part Clear wea.r wind as Before Later wind at W.S.W Loosed all Sail to day Employed on Ships duty
Tuesday 13th	It Begins with a light wind at S.W and thick Fell Sam Snow at 6 Wind Blowing Very heavy with Sam Rain Ship took a Lurst off at 8 Fell fresh Moderate at 12 night Clear wind at W.S.W Later Moderate A Number of Ships Com Back to the Downs we Employed on Ships duty
Wednesday 14th	It Begins with thick Cloudy wea.r wind Variable Employed as Before Mid.le part A.e wind and Wea.r Sam Rain Later Calm and Cloudy with Rain Employed on Ships duty In Endeavelt
Thursday 15th	It Begins with Clear wea.r Wind Variable all Round Light Airs Mid.le Sam Rain wind all Round the Compas at 6 AM Light air at East and Started in to S.E we was gitting Ready for Sea Ships all got under in the Downs and went out
	At 2 P.M Pelot Came on Bord we hauld to y.e End of the Pear and Com to Sail Stood out S.W.S til part South Foland then Stood S.W.B.W til Last the Ness then west at 9 wind Shifted in to N.E and Gally headed One of y.e Sail Reef Each topsail at 10 Sett Mainsail Wind Variable with Rain at 12 Double Reefd topsails the Pelot was Fearful of overruning his distance at 6 AM Saw East End of Foland this Bearing N.B.W we hauld up N.N.W By the wind to Set the Pelot on Shore at 8 A.M Came off a Boat and took him a Shore we Bore away West Set Stearing Sails to Starbord Small wind at N.N.E Neles point North Bearing at N.B.W 2 two Leagues distance

			West	N.N.E	Saturday 17th Decem.r 1791
					Moderate wind and Clear wea.r Saw a number Vessels Bound Down
			N.N.W	N.E	
			W.B.N		Mid.le part Moderat and Fair wind as ys. Colours
					at 6 AM Saw the Start Bearing N.E 6 Leagues distance Light wind and Clear Shifted Stearing Sail Employed fitting the waist Boat wind Steady as ys Colours in Lie Stearing Sails
			West	E.N.E	at 1 P.M Bolt head Bore E.N.E 13 Leagues distance from which I think to take a departure
					At 2 Being in Lattd of 50°.6
				E	Longd of 3°.45 W

Towards the South Seas

H	M	K	Course	Winds
2	2		West	S E
4	3			
6	3		West	S S W
8	2			
10	3			
12	2	1	W by N	S W by S
2	3		W by N	S W
4	3	1	W by N	W S W
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Sunday Decbr 18th 1791

First part Light wind as Jno Logg with Clear weat. at 6 wind Started Ballast Sail Forard Forard

Mid part wind Starting

Later thick Raimy weat. with Dogg wind as Jno Collins Saw a Number of Ships Sam Bound up and Som Down Sent down Fore top g. yard Latd By D R 49. 16

Remarkes on Monday Decbr 19th 1791

H	M	K	Course	Winds
2	4		South	W S W
4	3		S by W	W by S
6	2		S S W	West
8	1	1	S W	W by W
10	2	1	W by W	North
12	3			
2	3			N E
4	2			
6	3		West	E by S
8	6			East
10	6			
12	6			

First part Moderat wind with very thick Rainy Weather

Mid part Saw a Ship Came up as Jno Collins Sam Rain

at 6 Sett Soaring Sails Saw a Number of Ships Round att Wind as Jno Logg Employed on Sundry Jobs Latd By D R 49. 12

Remarkes on Tuesday Decbr 20th

H	M	K	Course	Winds
2	6		W by S	E by S
4	6	1		
6	6	1		
8	7			
10	6			
12	5			
2	5			
4	3			E by N
6	3			East
8	3	1		
10	3			
12	3	1		

First part Gentle gait and Fair Light Showers of Rain

Mid part As wind and Weather

at 1 Shifted Steering Sails aft Later Employed Fitting Cutting Gear Got out Both Quarter Boats on the Cranes

No Observation

Remarkes on Wednesday Decbr 21st

H	M	K	Course	Winds
2	2		W S W	East
4	3	1		
6	5			
8	5			E by S
10	7			E by N
12	7	1		
2	5	1		
4	6			E by S
6	8			N E
8	7			
10	5			
12	4			

First part Cloudy with Som Showers of Rain Employed as Before a Number of Ships in Sight

Mid part Moderate wind and Variable Light Showers of Rain

Later Employed as Before att Sett Sent up Fore top gt yard

Latd By D R Fd 46. 00

A Journal of a Voyage from Dunkirk

First part fresh wind and Clear

H	X	Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Delr 22 - 1790
2	3	"	W S W	N E	First part Light wind and Cloudy weath
4	2	"	"	"	Emproyd as Before
6	2	"	"	"	
8	2	"	"	N N E	
10	1	"	"	"	Middle part d° wind and Calm with a
12	0	"			Large Swell from W N W at 5 Saw a Brig
2	0				
4	1	"	S S E	S W	as p° Logg at 9 Spake a Brigg from Hull
6	4	"	South	W S W	Who Informed us he Saw Cape Ortugal at 7 Bearing
8	5	"	d°		S E we Takd of Thick weath with Rain Quick wind
10	5	"	N W		In Wan to p° Sail No Observation
12	5				

H	X	Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Delr 23d
2	5	"	N N W	West	First part Quick wind and Rain Saw three
4	6	1	N°	W N W	Sail on the Same Tack at 8 Reefs Each topsail
6	6	"	N N E	N W	In Split at 6 doubled Reef at 8 Took Ship
8	5	"	N E by N		Com up as p° Logg
10	6	"	~~South~~ west	N N W	
12	6	"	W by S		Middle part hard wind with Light Showers
2	5	"	-	-	at 4 out one Reef at 6 In Reefs Strong with
4	5	"	W S W		a high Sea at 8 down top g° yards at 11 Close
6	6	"	W by S		Reefs Each topsail Som rain
8	5	"	-	-	
10	6	"	-	-	
12	5	"	N W		

No Observation

H	X	Hk	Courses	Winds	Saturday Delr 24d
2	5	"	W by S	N W by W	First part Strong wind as p° Logg with Som
4	6	"	-	-	Rain at 2 handed Mizen topsail at 6 took in waist
6	7	"	West	N N W	Boat wind Blowing Very heavy
8	7	"	"	"	
10	6	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	Middle part d° wind & weak at 4 Am Moderated
2	6	"	W by S	"	at 5 out two Reefs Each topsail Set Split
4	4	"	W	"	Saw one Ship By the wind the Same way
6	3	1	W by S	"	Quick wind with a arrugular Sea
8	4	"	"	"	
10	5	"	W S W	N W	Variation 25° West
12	5	"	W by W	N W by W	

Lat Obs D 49° 38 Mes

H	X	Hk	Courses	Winds	Sunday Delr 25
2	5	1	S W by W	N W by W	It Begins with Thick Cloudy weat Quick wind
4	4	1	"	"	at 4 Doubled Reefs Each topsail at 8 Took in
6	4	1	"	"	
8	4	"	S W	W N W	
10	4	"	W		Middle part Thick weat with Rain at 12 Close Reefs
12	5	"			Fore topsail at two Took in Ship at 6 out Reefs & top d
2	4	1	S W by W		at 8 out one Reef Fore topsail at 9 2 Reefs Main topsail
4	4	1			
6	4	1			Later Strong wind with Squalls of rain
8	4	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	"			

Lat Obs D 48° 17

Towards the South Seas

H	K	T	K	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Monday Decr 26th 1791
2	5			S W by W	N W by W	First part Strong wind as p.r Log with
4	4			"	"	Sam Rain a Rough Sea at 12 Close Reef
6	4			"	"	Fore topsail at 6 AM Moderate and fair
10	4	1		W S W	N W	
12	4	1		"	"	at 8 oclock AM took topgt yard and Sett him Sett
2	4			"	"	Jebb Later Employd Getting Coal
	5			S W by W	"	
6	6			"	"	Clear weath.r Saw Nothing
8	6			S W	N W by W	
10	8			"	"	
12	7			"	"	

Lat Obs.d 41:50

H	K	T	K	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Tuesday Decr 27th
2	7			S W	N W by W	First part quick wind with Squals Employd
4	6			"	"	as Before
6	6			"	"	
8	6			S W by W	"	
10	7			"	"	Midle d.o weather Light rain
12	6	1		"	"	
2	7			"	"	
4	6	1		"	"	Later part Thick Cloudy weather Saw Nothing
6	6			"	"	
8	5			S W	"	Employd on Ships Duty
10	6	1		"	"	
12	5			N W	"	

No Observation

H	K	T	K	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Wednisday 28th
2	5			S W	N W	It Begins with Cloudy weather Employd as
4	4			"	"	Before
6	4			"	"	
8	3			S W by W	"	
10	3			"	N W by W	Midle part Cloudy weath.r Wind Started at 10
12	3			"	"	Sail to Starbord at 3 AM Shifted
2	3			"	"	Sett Steering Sails aff Saw Nothing
4	4			"	"	
6	4			N W	"	Employd Making Boats Cod &c
8	3	1		S W	"	
10	4			N E	"	
12	4	1		"	"	

No Observation

H	K	T	K	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Thursday Decr 29th
2	3	1		S W	East	It Begins with Cloudy weath.r wind Started Shifted
4	4			"	E by E	
6	4	1		"	"	Steering Sails over to Port Saw Nothing
8	5			"	"	
10	7	1		"	S E	
12	5	1		"	"	
2	5	1		"	"	Midle part quick wind and Cloudy
4	6	1		"	"	Later d.o wind and weath.r at 6 Saw one Black
6	7	1		"	"	Boy Bound to Port Sam Rain
8	7			"	"	Employd as Before
10	6			"	"	
12	8			"	"	

Lat Obs.d 36:01

A Journal of a Passage from Portsmouth

Remarkes on Friday Octr 30th

16	J	JK	Courses	Winds
2	6	1	SW	SE
	6	"	"	"
6	7	"	"	"
8	7	"	"	"
10	8	"	"	"
12	9	"	"	"
2	8	"	"	"
4	7	"	"	SE by S
6	7	1	"	"
8	7	1	"	"
10	6	"	"	"
12	6	"	"	"

At Begins with Clear weather at 10 Saw a Sail Chas'd Parpoises Kept Caught Over one all Sail Sett

Middle part Strong wind and Cloudy all Sail Out

Later Employd fitting Cutting Pendents and Sundry Jobs

No Observation

Remarkes on Saturday 31st 1792

H	K.	JK	Courses	Winds
2	6	"	SW	SE by S
4	6	"	"	"
6	5	"	WbS	SSE
8	6	"	"	"
10	6	"	"	ESE
12	4	"	SW	East
2	3	"	"	"
4	3	"	"	ESE
6	4	"	"	"
8	4	"	"	"
10	5	"	"	"
12	5	"	"	"

At Wind and weather at 2 PM saw West End of Anadara Bearing SW 8 or 9 Leagues distant at 3 more Clear Saw Port Sconte Bearing SE Stood as per Colum to Clear the Land

at 12 Light Airs Rore SE Light wind and Clear

Later d° with Clear weat° Employd Clearing Between Decks and Sawrathing

Lat Obs. 31:58 N

Remarkes on Sunday January 1st 1792

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds
2	4	"	SW	ESE
4	5	"	"	"
6	5	"	"	"
8	5	"	"	SE
10	6	"	SbWbS	ESE
12	6	"	"	"
2	6	"	"	"
4	6	"	"	"
6	5	"	"	"
8	5	"	"	"
10	5	"	"	"
12	5	"	"	"

Clear weat° with Small wind and Sawrathing Employd as Before

Middle part Moderate wind and Clear

Later d° wind and weat° all Sail Sett Employd Cleaning the Remainder part of the Between decks and Sawrathing

Lat Obs d° 30:20 N

Remarkes on Monday 2d 1792

H	J	JK	Courses	Winds
2	5	1	SbWbS	East
4	5	1	"	"
6	4	"	"	"
8	4	1	"	"
10	4	1	"	ESE
12	5	"	"	"
2	5	"	"	"
4	5	"	"	"
6	5	"	"	"
8	5	"	"	"
10	4	1	"	"
12	4	"	"	"

At Begins with Moderate wind and Clear employd as Befor

Middle part d° at 5 AM Saw the Island of Palma Bearing SSE

Later part Clear with a gentle gale as per Colum

Lat Obs. 28° 35' N

Toward the South Seas

Hr	Ms	Hr	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday 3d 1792
2	6		S W	N E	At Begins with a gentle gale as p.r Collars
4	6				Saw Nothing Remarkble
6	5			E by E	
8	5			East	
10	7			S E	Middle part do and Clear
12	6			East	
2	5				Later Employed on Ships Duty
4	6				
6	4		S W by S		
8	4			S E	
10	5				
12	5				Latd Obsd 26 : 46 N

Hr	Ms	Hr	Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesday 4 1792
2	5		S W by S	S E	First part Cloudy wea.r & Saw Nothing
4	5				
6	5				
8	6			S E by E	
10	6				Midle do with a quick wind as p.r Collars
12	3			S E	at 4 Do Steering Sails Graint off at 5 Do
2	3				Part of the Sail & Do Main do . Strong wind with
4	6			S S E	Rain at 11 Reef'd Top sail
6	6				
8	7				At Mid.t Cloud
10	5		S W by W	S by E	
12	5				Latd Obsd 25 : 3 N

Hr	Ms	Hr	Courses	Winds	Thursday Jan.y 5d 1792
2	5		S W by W	S by E	Strong wind Employed Putting a New Fidd
4	6				In the Fore Top Mast Reeiveing the old
6	6				One wich was Broke down
8	5		W by S	S	
10	6			W by S	
12	8		S by W	W by S	Midle part Variable wind at 10 D.o Reef Tacks
2	6		S by W	W by S	Ship Comd as p.r Logg at one Sett Top g.t Sail
4	5		S W by S	W by W	at 6 Sett Steering Saw nothing at 11 D.o Lower
6	5				Steering Sail Saw Light Squals Employed as
8	4				Before
10	6				
12	5		Variation 18	westly	Latd Obsd 25 : 40 N

Hr	Ms	Hr	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday 6t
2	5		S S W	W by N	First part Light wind & Clear wea.r
4	5				Saw Nothing
6	4				
8	4				
10	3		S W by S		Midle D.o wind and wea.r at 6 Sett Steering
12	3				Ac Starboard
2	3				
4	2				Later Employed Putting out our Main Boat
6	1	1			and Spring Ships Side &c
8	1	1	S S W		
10	1	1			
12	1	1			Latd Obsd 22 : 24 N

Journey of a Passage from

Saturday Jany 7th 1792

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	
	1	1	S°	W.S.W	Very Light wind and Clear wr
	1	1	" "	" "	Saw one Sunfish and one Bird fish
6	1	1	S.S.W	West	
8	2	"	S	W°	Middle part Light and Calm
10	1	"	"	"	At 6 AM Saw a whale to ye East of us
12	1	"	"	"	But Saw her Afterwards
2	1	"	S.S.E	S.W	
4	1	"	S°	W.S.W	Later Employed on Ships duty
6	1	"	S.S.W	West	
8	2	"	S°	"	
10	2	1	"	"	
12	2	1	"	"	

Lat Obs^d 21:57 N

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	
2	2	"	S.B.E	S.W.B.W	Monday Jany 8th 1792
4	2	1	"	"	At 4 Begins with Light wind and Clear
6	2	"	S.S.E	S.W	at 6 P.M Saw Whales we Stood to Sperm.
8	3	"	"	"	Put of with all Boats But Night Coming
10	3	"	"	"	we Lost Sight of them at 7 Returnd on Board
12	3	"	W.B.S	S.W.B.S	
2	3	"	"	"	Middle part Light wind and Variable at 12 Tacked
4	3	"	S.S.E	S.W	Ship at 4 Tacked Back
6	3	"	"	"	
8	3	"	"	"	Later D^o wind and weather
10	2	"	"	"	
12	2	"	"	"	Lat Obs^d 21:20

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	
2	3	"	S.B.E	S.W.B.W	~~Tuesday~~ Monday Jany 9th
4	3	1	"	"	At 4 Begins with Clear weather at 4 P.M
6	3	1	S.S.E	S.W	Saw a Finn Back Bound to Westward we find
8	3	"	"	"	the Variation of the water to Change green at
10	3	"	"	"	9 Sounded But not any Bottom at 10 Tacked
12	3	"	W.B.S	"	Ship at 5 tacked Back a Large Swell from
2	3	"	"	"	the WW at 10 AM Saw a Spout to windward
4	3	"	W.S.W	"	at 11 Put of with two Boats to find
6	2	"	"	"	What kind of a whale it Is Ship tacked after
8	4	1	S.B.E	"	the Boats
10	3	"	"	"	
12	3	"	"	"	

No Observation

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarkson Tuesday Jany 10th
2	3	4	N.E.by.E	S.W.by.W	The whole proved to be a Humback at 3 we
4	3	"	S.S.E	S.W	Returned on Board Employed Fitting Now Sent
6	4	"	"	"	to sail
8	4	"	"	"	
10	4	"	"	"	
12	4	"	"	W.S.W	at 11 Tacked Ship at 2 Tack Back
2	4	"	N.W	"	
4	3	"	S.B.E	S.W.by.W	Late Stady wind with Hazy weather I Saw
6	3	"	S.S.E	S.W	Nothing Employed as Before the wather
8	4	"	"	"	Not So green
10	4	"	"	"	
12	4	"	"	"	Lat Obs^d 19:56 N

Journal of the Ship [illegible]

H	H	W	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday 11th 1792
2	6	4	So	WSW	Wt begins with hazy wear Saw Nothing
4	6	"	"	"	Remarkbl Employed on Ships duty
6	5	"	SSW	West	
8	6	"	"	"	
10	6	"	"	"	Mide Moderate wind and Clear
12	5	"	"	"	at 7 AM Saw a Jimm Back
2	6	"	"	"	
4	6	"	"	"	Later Employed Unbending Fore Sail and
6	6	"	SbyS	WbyN	Setting Steering Sails to ye
8	6	"	"	"	Wt Wind and Raining Hard Sails to ye
10	2	"	"	"	Yards a Large Squall from the NW
12	1	"	"	"	

Latd Obs. 18:16 N

H	H	W	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 12th
2	1	"	SSW	West	First part Light Wind and Calm Employed
4	1	"	"	"	Midlestiching Sails
6	1	"	SbyS	"	
8	1	"	"	"	
10	0	1	SW	WbyW	Mide part Light an Clear at 12 Night
12	0	1	"	"	Small Breaze as pr Collum
2	1	1	"	NbyE	
4	1	1	"	"	Late d: at 7 Sett Steering Sails to
6	2	1	"	"	Starboard Saw one humback a Very
8	3	"	"	NbyE	Small from the NW
10	4	"	"	"	
12	4	"	"	"	Latd Obs pr 17:28 N

H	H	W	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday 13th
2	4	"	SW	NEbyE	Light wind and Clear Saw Several Jimmbacks
4	3	"	"	"	Employed as Before
6	3	1	"	"	
8	3	"	"	NbyE	
10	3	1	"	"	Mide part d: wind and Cloudy all Sail
12	4	"	"	"	Sett at 6 AM hands up as pr Collum
2	3	1	"	"	
4	4	"	"	"	Later a gentle gail Employed on Ships duty
6	5	1	"	NbyE	
8	5	1	West	"	Saw nothing Remarkble
10	6	1	"	"	
12	6	1	"	"	Latd Obs pr 16:01 N

H	H	W	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Saturday 14th
2	6	1	WbyW	NbyE	First part a Stand as pr Logg Saw Saw
4	6	1	"	"	Sevl hazy wear at 7 AM Shortened Sail
6	6	"	"	"	In Lightfs Sail Rovd Each topsail by Reef
8	1	"	drifting	"	Head yard a Back Ships head to ye NW
10	1		WbyW	"	Saw three Boobies
12	1	—	—	—	Mide d: wind and near at 5 AM made
2	1	—	—	—	Sail Stood as pr Logg Saw Nothing
4	1				all Sail Sett
6	1	—	WbyW	NbyE	
8	6	1		"	
10	6	1	—	—	
12	6	1	—	—	Latd Obs pr 16:00 N

H	M	Kn	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Sunday 15th 1792
2			WxW	xE.	Stood as p. Log at 4 Saw the Island Bonaventa
	6		"	"	Bairing WBS 6 Leagues distance Stood a p. Callam
	6		"	"	Bet the Small Bower Cable Saw one Broke
8	5		West	—	at 8 Bore away for St May Room under three topsl
10	4		SWBS	xEBS	and fore sail At 2 am Log 4 by Ships head to the Sd
12	4		"	"	At 5 made Sail Stood as p. Log Very thick hazy
2	4		"	"	Wea. Land not Insight till 10 AM when Saw St May
4			drifting		Bairing WxW Abaint 15 Leagues Round we Could not
6					Weather it Bore away to Leward the South Side Went
8	5		SSW		the West Bower Cable Saw Several Rocks
10	6		"	"	
12	5		WxW	xSBE	

Remarkes on Monday Jany 16th

At one Saw the Anchoring place Wind Scant could not Make
three tacks and fetch up Com to Anchor In 10 Fathom water
Capt. Jack Came off from the Shore Informd us of Several Whale
Ships past Last at 6 PM Com in The Speede Capt. Lock
from London Bound Round Cape Horn Moderate Trade at 5
AM turnd out all hands went on Shore with one Boat to Trade
Employd on Board Setting up Rigging at 9 Boat Returnd with
Stock at 9 went on Shore at Mr Returnd quick Trade

H	M	Kn	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Tuesday 17th
2	-	-	-	xE	At one the Boat went on Shore at 2 PM
4	½	½	SWSW		Boat Returnd got our Anchor Com to Sail
6	9				Stood as p. Log for St. Jago Left
8	9	1	South	xE	Captn Lock Lying Over getting of Salt
10	9	"	"	"	At 6 up with Port Praya and Bore away
12	8	"	"	"	as p. Callam Saw which I Shall take a
2	8	"	"	"	departure At 8 St Bore North 4 Leagues distance
4	7	"	"	"	Little fresh wind and Clear all Sail Sett
6	6	"	"	"	Later Employd unbending Cables and Stowing
8	6	"	"	"	Anchors hazy wea.
10	6	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	Latd Obs. 12° 5'

H	M	Kn	Courses	Winds	Wednesday 18th
2	6	"	South	xEBS	A gentle gail as p. Log with Hazy
4	6	"	"	"	wea. Saw Nothing Remarkable
6	6	"	"	"	
8	6	1	"	"	Little part do wind and Cloudy
10	5	"	"	"	
12	5	1	"	"	
2	5	1	"	"	
4	6	"	do	NE	Later part Employd on Ships duty
6	6	"	"	"	all Sail Sett
8	6	"	"	"	
10	6	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	
					Latd Obs. 10° 4' N

Hrs	½	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday June 19th 1792
2	4	1	South	N E	W Begins with a gentle gail as p.r Log
4	5	"	"	"	Saw nothing Remarkable Employed
6	5	"	"	"	As before
8	4	1	"	"	
10	3	4	"	4	
12	3	1	4	3	
2	3	1	4	4	Middle Light Study wind
4	2	"	"	4	Later d.o at 8 Am unbent Main
6	2	1	4	6	Topsail And Brought another Employed
8	3	"	"	N E by E	Middle Stitching Sails Latd Obs.d 9:19 N
10	3	"	"	4	
12	3	1	"	4	

Hrs	½	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday 20th
2	3	"	South	N E	Study wind with hazy wea.r Saw
4	3	"	"	"	Nothing
6	4	"	"	"	
8	3	"	"	"	Middle part d.o Saw a School of Porpois
10	3	"	"	"	
12	3	"	"	N E by E	Late Study wind Employed on Sails Shifted
2	2	1	"	4	the Foresail Caper fitting Coolers &c
4	2	"	"	"	
6	2	"	"	"	
8	3	"	"	"	Latd Obs.d 9:10
10	3	"	"	"	
12	2	"	"	"	

Hrs	½	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Saturday 21st
2	3	"	South	N E by E	W Begins with hazy wea.r Saw
4	3	"	"	"	Porpoises Employed as Before
6	2	4	"	"	
8	3	1	"	4	
10	3	1	"	4	Middle d.o gentle gail and Cloudy
12	4	1	"	4	
2	4	1	"	4	Later d.o Saw nothing Remarkable
4	3	1	4	4	Clear Unbent Sails & Stitch unbent Main
6	4	"	4	4	Topsail And Brought to a new one Employed
8	4	1	"	4	Middle Stitching Sails
10	4		"	4	Latd Obs.d 6:34 N
12	4	1	"	4	

Hrs	½	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday 22
2	4	1	South	N E by E	Study wind and Clear Saw Boobies at
4	4		"	"	3 Caught a Porpois
6	4	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	N E	
10	4	"	"	"	Middle part d.o wind with Cloudy wea.r
12	5	"	"	"	
2	5	4	"	"	
4	5	"	"	"	
6	4	1	"	E N E	Later Clear Saw nothing Remarkable
8	3	4	"	"	a Swell from the Sd Wd
10	4	"	"	N E	
12	4	"	"	"	Latd Obs.d 4:45 N

Journal of a Passage Down

H	H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Monday Jan.y 23d 1792
2	2	3	South	N E	Varable wind with thick & squally weather
4	3	"	"	"	And hard Showers of Rain in the Morn.g
6	1	"	"	East	Fair wind at 8 P.M Log at 7 Saw Porpoise
8	8	1	"	S W	
10	10	0	"	—	
12	12	0		Do	Middle Light airs and Calm at 5 AM
2	2	"	Calm		hard Shower Later Cloudy Saw
4	4	0			nothing Remarkable
6	6	1	"	E S E	
8	8	1	"	"	Latd No Observation
10	10	1	1	N. E	
12	12	1	"	N E	

H	H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday 24th
2	1	"	South	N W	
4	1	"	"	"	Light airs at 5 Log with a Swell
6	1	"	"	W	from the South.d and Clear weath.r
8	1	"	"	N E	
10	10	1	"	—	
12	12	—	—	—	Middle Light winds and Variable at 6 AM
2	2	—	—	—	fresh & Squall from the S E at 8 Saw
4	4	1	—	N E	
6	6	3	"	S S E	Later Moderate with Rain Saw Nothing
8	8	4	"	S E	
10	10	3	"	E S E	Remarkable Latd No Observation
12	12	1	"	"	

H	H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Wednesday 25th
2	2	"	South	E S E	A gentle Breeze at 8 Log with Clear
4	2	"	"	"	Weath.r
6	2	"	S S E	S E	
8	1	"	"	"	
10	1	"	"	"	Middle part do near Very Light Wind
12	1	"	"	"	
2	1	"	"	"	
4	1	"	S S E	S E by E	Later Saw a number of Boneters Employ
6	1	"	"	"	Getting on the Caballon Hook
8	1	"	"	"	And mending Main Top Mast Staysail
10	2	"	S S E	S E by S	
12	2	"	"	"	Latd Obs.d 3:34 N

H	H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Thursday 26th
2	3	"	S S E	S E by S	
4	3	"	"	"	Gentle gale with Light Showers of Rain
6	2	"	"	"	Saw Nothing Remarkable Employed as
8	2	"	S S E	S E	
10	3	"	S.	E S E	Before
12	4	"	"	"	
2	4	"	"	"	
4	3	"	"	"	Middle Clear Later Light Showers
6	3	"	S S E	S E	of Rain Saw Boneters Employed
8	2	"	"	"	As Before
10	1	"	S by E	S E by E	
12	1	"	"	"	Latd Obs.d 2:48 N

Towards South Coast 1792

H.	K.	Kts.	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Fryday June 27th
2	3	u	S S W	S E	Light Airs & Fair Nothing
4	2	u	u	u	Employd on Sunday Jobs
6	3	u	u	u	
8	3	u	u	u	
10	3	u	S W B W	S B E	Mide part Light wind & Clear
12	2	u	u	u	
2	2	u	u	u	Later do Employd Stowing the Stream
4	2	u	u	u	
6	2	1	S W	S S E	Anchor in the Larboard Chanel Saw
8	3	u	u	u	Dolphin
10	3	u	u	u	
12	3	u	u	u	No Observation

H.	K.	Kts.	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Saturday 28th
2	3	1	S W B S	S E B S	Light wind & Clear Saw a
4	3	u	u	u	
6	2	u	S W	S S E	Considerable Boreing Employd on Sundry
8	3	u	S W B W	S B E	Jobs
10	3	u	u	u	
12	3	u	u	u	Mide Moderate and Clear Saw
2	3	u	u	u	
4	3	u	u	u	Later do Saw Nothing Possible Employ
6	4	u	u	u	
8	4	u	u	u	On Seamen
10	3	u	u	u	
12	3	u	u	u	Latd Obs.d 1: 23 N

H.	K.	Kts.	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Sunday 29th
2	3	u	S W B W	S B E	Gentle gales & Clr. Employd
4	3	u	W S W	S	On Ships Duty
6	3	u	S B W	S B E	
8	3	u	u	u	
10	2	u	S W ½ S	S S E ½ E	
12	2	u	u	u	Mide and Later do wind and
2	3	u	S W	S S E	W.d Saw Nothing Remarkable
4	4	u	u	u	
6	3	u	u	u	
8	3	u	S W ½ S	S S E ½ E	
10	3	u	u	u	
12	3	u	u	u	Latd Obs.d 00: 38 N

H.	K.	Kts.	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Monday 30th
2	3	u	S W B S	S E B S	Moderate and Clear Saw Porpois all Sail
4	3	u	u	u	
6	3	u	u	u	Sett
8	3	u	S S W	S W	
10	4	u	u	u	Mid. and Later do wind and wat.
12	3	u	u	u	
2	4	u	u	u	Employd Making & Mizen Sail Mending Sails
4	3	u	S B W	S E B E	and Several Others Jobs in Ships Duty
6	3	u	u	u	
8	3	u	S S W	S E	
10	4	u	S S W ½ S	S E ½ S	
12	3	u	u	u	Latd Obs.d 00: 37 ½ S.

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday 31st 1792
2	3	"	S by E	S E by S	Light Winds and Clear wea.r
4	3	"	"	"	Saw Porpoises People Employ
6	3	1	"	"	in Shaveing and Hacking them who
8	3	"	S S W	S E	never Before had Frost
10	10	2	1	"	"	"	"	Hide D.r wind and Cloudy
12	12	2	1	"	"	"	"	Later Saw Light Shower of Rain
2	2	2	1	"	"	"	"	People Employ on Sennet Sand
4	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Nothing Latd Obs.d 1:45 P.M
6	6	8	1	S by E	S E by S	
8	8	4	"	"	"	"	"	
10	10	4	1	S W	S S E	
12	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarkson Wednesday 1st February 1792
2	3	-	S by E	S E by E	Clear wea.r Saw nothing Employed
4	3	"	"	"	"	"	As Before
6	3	"	"	"	"	"	
8	2	1	S S W	S E	
10	4	1	S W by S	S E by S	Hide Cloudy wea.r
12	4	"	"	"	"	"	Later Clear Saw nothing Employ
2	3	1	"	"	"	"	
4	3	"	"	"	"	"	Warping Sounding Small Power
6	4	1	"	"	"	"	Carry all Sail Sett
8	5	"	"	"	"	"	
10	4	1	"	"	"	"	
12	4	1	"	"	"	"	Latd Obs.d 3:12 P.M

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursd 2d
2	3		S W by S	S E by S	Clear weather Sent a new Main top
4	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mast & Staysail
6	4	"	"	"	"	"	
8	3	1	"	"	"	"	
10	3	"	"	"	"	"	Middle hard Showers of Rain
12	3	"	S S W	S E	"	
2	3	"	"	"	"	"	
4	3	"	"	"	"	"	Later Clear Saw Nothing Took in
6	4	1	S W by W	S E by E	Small Power Anchor at Point the
8	4	1	"	"	"	"	Ring
10	4	1	S S W	S E	
12	4	"	"	"	"	"	Latd Obs.d 4:31 P.M

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarkson Wednesday 8th
2	3	1	S S W	S E	"	Moderate and Clear Saw Some Small
4	3	1	"	"	"	"	Fish
6	3	1	"	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	"	"	
10	3		S by W	S E by E	"	Middle D.r wind & wea.r
12	6		"	"	"	"	
2	4		"	"	"	"	Later Saw nothing People Employd
4	4	"	"	"	"	"	on Sennet and Several other Jobs
6	4	1	"	"	"	"	
8	5	"	"	"	"	"	
10	5	1	"	"	"	"	
12	5	"	S S W	S E	"	"	Latd Obs.d 6:06 P.M

H	H	Mk	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Saturday Febry 1st
2	3	1	S.S.W	S.E	Gentle gail and Clear Saw plenty Otters
4	3	1	"	"	Fish & Hawed Small Bower Anchor took it
6	3	1	"	"	the Other
8	3	1	"	E.S.E	
10	4	-	S.a	"	At 6 and Later Employed
12	4	"	S.S.W.a	S.E.by.E	Breaking up the Oyster Boats to Overhaul
2	2	1	"	"	Our Boat which we found in good order
4	3	"	S.a	E.S.E	
6	3	"	"	"	
8	3	1	"	"	
10	3	"	"	"	Latd Obsd S. 7: 54 S.
12	3	"	"	"	

H	H	Mk	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Sunday 8th 1792
2	3	"	S.a	E.S.E.	Gentle gail as per Log Employed as Yesterday
4	3	"	"	"	Got out the West Bower Anchor and Steed
6	4	"	S.S.W	E.by.S	him at 8 Sett for Fore mt. Steering Sail to Port
8	4	"	S.S.E	"	
10	3	4	"	"	At 6 at Later Fresh Light wind
12	4	4	S.a	E.S.E	Saw a Number of Small Fish
2	3	"	"	"	All Sail Sett
4	3	"	S.S.E	East	
6	3	"	"	"	
8	3	"	"	E.S.E	
10	3	"	"	"	Latd Obs S. 9: 5 S.
12	4	"	"	"	

H	H	Mk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Feby 3d 1792
2	2	"	S.S.E	East	Light wind and Cloudy at 2 Sett
4	1	1	"	"	Saw a Ship Steering to the S.W
6	1	1	"	"	Saw Light Showers of Rain
8	1	1	"	"	
10	3	"	"	"	
12	3	"	"	"	At 6 Middle A.a wea.r Later Clear
2	3	1	"	"	Saw Nothing People Employed on
4	4	"	"	"	Sprunt Sett Main Top Mt Steering
6	5	"	"	E.by.S	Sail Lear & Foward
8	5	"	"	"	
10	5	"	"	"	
12	5	"	"	E.S.E	Latd Obs.d S. 10: 25 S.

H	H	Mk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday 4th
2	4	"	S.S.E	E.by.S	Moderate and Clear Saw Nothing Employed
4	3	"	"	"	as Before
6	4	"	"	"	
8	3	1	S.S.E	E.S.E	At 6 A.a wind bird wea.r Later Squick
10	4	"	"	"	Wind & Clear Employed Sprunting
12	4	"	S.S.E	E.by.S	the West Bower Cable and Several other
2	4	"	"	"	Jobs Saw Nothing Remarkable
4	5	"	"	"	
6	6	"	"	"	
8	7	"	S.S.E	E.S.E	
10	6	1	"	"	Latt Obsd S. 12: 17 S.
12	5	"	"	"	

Log Kept by A. Broughton

H	M	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday 8th 1792
2	4	4	SSE	ENE	Gentle gail and Clear Saw nothing
4	4	"	"	"	Remarkable Employed as Before
6	4	1	"	"	
8	4	4	"	"	
10	3	"	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	Middle and Later d° wind Fresh
2	4	4	"	ENE	All Sail Sett Employed Making
4	5	4	"	"	A Setting for the Head &c
6	5	1	"	ENE	Saw one Dimond fish
8	6	"	"	"	
10	6	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	

Latd Obsd 13:54 N.

H	M	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday July 9th
2	4	1	SSE	ENE	Saw Nothing all Sail Sett
4	4	"	"	"	Employed on Several Jobs
6	4	"	"	"	
8	3	1	"	"	
10	2	1	"	"	
12	2	1	SSE	East	A.M. Pleasent wea.r wind Variable
2	3	"	SSE	ENE	Later Study Hands Employd
4	4	"	SSE	ENE	On Ships Duty
6	3	1	"	"	
8	3	1	S.	ENE	
10	4	"	"	"	
12	3	1			

Latd Obsd 15:23 N

H	M	M	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Fryday 10th 1792
2	3	1	South	EbS	Gentle Breez and Clear Saw nothing
4	4	"	"	"	Remarkable Finish'd Batt. Head nettings
6	3	1	"	"	
8	3	"	"	"	
10	3	1	SSE	East	
12	3	4	"	"	Midl part Light wind and Clear
2	6	"	"	"	Later d° Saw nothing Employd
4	3	"	"	"	Fitting two Spare Strops for Cutting
6	3	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	
10	4	"	"	"	
12	4	"	SSE	ESE	

Latd In 16:40 N

H	M	M	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Saturday 11th 1792
2	2	1	South	ESE	Light wind Saw nothing
4	2	1	"	"	
6	3	"	"	"	
8	2	1	"	"	
10	2	"	"	"	Midl part d° and [redacted]
12	2	1	"	"	
2	2	"	SSW	S E	
4	2	1	SSW	SE by E	Later Saw Some Small
6	2	"	SSE	ESE	Fish Employd Shifting two Topsail
8	2	"	"	"	and Repairing one
10	2	"	"	"	
12	2	"	"	"	

Latd Obs[illegible] 17:25 N

From Dunbrisk towards South Sea

H	H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday 12th 1792
2	1	.	South	E S E	Light and Fair Calm Saw nothing
4	1		"	"	Employed Employed Our Watch and Several
6	1		"	"	Other Jobs
8	1		"	"	
10	1	1	"	"	
12	1	.	S S W	S E	Mod Ds Saw Calm
2	0		"	"	
4	1	1	"	"	Calm Small Rain at 8 Log
6	2	.	"	"	
8	1	1	S W b S	S E b S	Saw a Number Small Fowl
10	1		"	"	
12	1	.	S S W	S E	Lat Obs 17:58 S

H	H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarkson Monday 18th
2	1	1	S W	S S E	Gentle Fair and Clear Saw
4	2	1	"	"	Nothing
6	2	.	S W b S	"	
8	2	1	"	"	
10	3	.	S W b S	S E b S	Mod and Clear Employed
12	2	.	S W b S	S E b S	On Ships Duty all Fair Light
2	2	.	S S W	S E	
4	2	1	"	"	
6	3	"	"	"	
8	2	"	"	"	
10	4	"	"	"	Lat Obs 19:58 S
12	0	1	"	"	

H	H	M	Courses	Winds	Tuesday Febry 14th
2	3	2	S S W	S E b E	Fresh Breez and Fair Logg
4	2	"	"	"	
6	2	"	"	"	Employed as Before
8	3	"	S S W	S E	
10	3	1	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	Mod and Clear
2	3	1	S W b W	S E b E	Later Very Light wind with Light
4	2	1	"	"	
6	2	1	"	"	Shower of Rain
8	2	"	"	"	
10	1	1	"	"	
12	1	.	"	"	No Observation

H	H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarkson Wednesday 15th
2	1	1	W S W		Variable wind and Calm Employed Setting
4	1	.	S E b E	S S W	Up the Main Rigging at 2 wind Broadyas
6	0	.	—	—	Br Logg Tacked Ship at 12 Night Hauled
8	1	1	—	—	Ship Light Airs & Calm at 5 am took W
10	1	1	E b S	S W	Broadyas as Br Logg Squared and Set Sting
12	1	.	S W b W	—	Sails to Starboard at 10 Shifted Sting
2	.	1	—	—	Sails to Port Saw Light Rain
4	.	1	—	—	with a Large Swell from S E
6	1	1	S S W	N E b E	Saw a Number of Boobies & Small Fowl
8	3	1	"	"	
10	3	1	"	"	
12	4	1	S S E	N E b E	Lat Obs 20:25 S

Log Kept of the Passage From

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 16th
2	4		S S E	N E	Gentle gail and Cloudy Saw a number
4	2	1	" "	"	of Small Birds all Sail Sett
6	2	"	" "	"	
8	2	"	" "	"	
10	4	"	South	E S E	
12	3	"	S by E	East	Wind Variable & Cloudy Saw Rain
2	3	"	S S E	"	at 8 Braist forward In Main top In Stt
4	2	1	—	—	Sail
6	3	—	S by E	E by S	Later Dt wear Saw a number
8	3	"	" "	"	of Boobies wind as pr Log at Mrn In
10	3	"	" "	"	Steering rail
12	2	1	" "	N E by E	Lat Obs'd 21:09 N

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Febry 17th
2	2	"	S S E	E by N	
4	1	"	" "	E by E	Wind Very Variable and unsteady Saw Rain
6	1	"	" "	"	at 2 PM Sett St. Sail to Starbord at 3
8	0	—	—	—	Shifted to Port
10	0				
12	0	—			
2	0		Calm	Calm	Middle Calm And Clear
4	0				
6	1	"	S S E	East	Later a Light Air and Variable
8	1	"	" "	E by E	Employd Scraping Ships Bends
10	1	"	" "	"	Saw a number of Small Fowl
12	2	"	" "	"	

Lat Obs'd 21:20 N

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Saturday Febry 18th
2	1	"	S S E	E by E	
4	1	"	" "	"	Small wind as pr Log with
6	1	1	" "	"	frequent Sitts of Rain
8	3	"	" "	"	
10	3	1	" "	"	
12	4	1	" "	N E	At 4 Past gentle gail & Clear
2	5	"	" "	"	Later Hrs at 6 Saw a Humback &c
4	5	"	" "	"	Employed Painting Quarter Boats
6	3	1	" "	"	
8	3	1	" "	"	
10	3	1	" "	N by E	
12	2	1	" "	"	

No Observation Variation 2:58 W

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday 19th
2	3	"	S S E	N E	A gentle Breas with Light Shower
4	3	"	" "	"	of Rain Saw nothing
6	3	1	" "	"	
8	4	"	" "	"	Middle Hrs And Clear Fanted to Sty
10	4	"	" "	"	Sye
12	4	"	" "	"	
2	5	"	" "	E by E	
4	5	"	" "	"	
6	5	"	" "	"	Later Small wind with Very Powerful
8	4	"	" "	N E	Sun Saw nothing
10	3	1	" "	"	
12	3	1	" "	"	

Lat Obs'd 23:59 N

Dunkirk Towards South Seas 1792

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Sunday 20d
2	2	1	S S E	N E	Gentle Brizes and Clear Saw nothing
4	3	"	"	"	
6	2	1	"	"	
8	1	1	"	"	Middle Light airs
10	1	1	"	"	
12	2	"	"	N E by E	Later Employed Wearing Ships Shrouds and Lightening Ballasting and
2	2	"	"	"	Several other Jobs Saw nothing
4	3	"	"	"	
6	3	"	"	"	
8	3	"	"	"	
10	2	"	"	"	Latd Obs.d 24 : 58 N.
12	2	"	"	"	

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Tuesday Fbry 21st
2	2	"	S S E	N E by E	Light airs and Cloudy Parted Main St
4	2	1	"	"	& Sail Sheet Employed as Before Saw nothing
6	2	1	"	"	
8	1	1	"	"	Middle & gentle gale and Clear
10	2	1	"	"	
12	4	"	"	N E	Later d.o Employed Sewneting Mainstay
2	4	"	"	"	Shrouds and Several other Jobs at Sail
4	5	"	"	"	
6	5	"	"	"	Setts
8	5	"	"	"	
10	5	"	"	"	Latd Obs.d 26 : 22 N.o
12	5	—	—	—	

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Wednesday 22d
2	4	"	S S E	N E	Gentle gale as Before with a Large Swell
4	4	"	"	"	from the S.d
6	4	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	
10	4	"	"	"	Middle d.o wind and Cloudy Saw nothing
12	5	"	"	"	
2	5	"	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	Later Clear & Saw nothing people
6	4	1	"	N N E	Employed on gaskets & Sennett
8	4	"	"	N.E	
10	3	"	"	"	
12	3	"	"	"	Latd Obs.d

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Thursday 23d 1792
2	3	—	S S E	N E	Small wind with a roaring Swell at 2
4	2	"	"	"	PM Saw a Ship Bearing W b S a Steering
6	3	"	"	"	S E b E
8	2	"	"	"	
10	1	"	"	W b W	Middle Calm and Clear
12	1	"	"	"	
2	0	"	"	"	
4	0	—	—	—	Later d.o Ship Stood to Sight windward
6	0			Calm	Mainsail to Stood Stbd
8	0	—			
10	0				
12	0				Latd In

A Log Kept on a Passage from

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Friday Feby 24th 1792
2	0				
4	0		Calm	Calm	Calm and Clear at 2 finished the Main
6	0				Sail & Bent him Unbent Mn. Topgt Sail
8	1	—	SBW	SEBE	Repair'd at 5 Bent it that Ship Bearing
10	2	"	"	"	WW
12	1	1	"	"	Mdt Light airs & Cloudy wea.
2	1	1	SSE	SE	
4	2	"	"	"	
6	3	"	SSW	"	Latter Pt Broad & Clear Employed on
8	2	"	"	"	Ships Duty at 9 P.M. Spoke a Ship from
10	1	—	—	—	Christiana Bound to Bengal 6 Gun 10 weeks out
12	2	—	—	—	who Judged himself in Lat. 7 21 from London

Latt Obsd 28: 30

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Saturday 25th 1792
2	3	1	SSW½W	SE½S	
4	4	"	"	"	Squally wea. with at 1 Saw Spanish Topsail
6	3	1	"	"	Type & landed the Pilot at ½ Past 4
8	4	"	SSW	SE	
10	3	"	"	"	
12	4	"	SSW½W	SE½S	Mdt thick hazy wea. with Some Rain
2	3	"	"	"	
4	3	"	"	"	Later Strong wind with Squalls
6	3	"	SSW	SE	In Topsl Sails Mizen Topmn. Staysail
8	4	"	"	"	the Ship we Spake out of Sight & Steers
10	5	"	SWBS	SEBS	
12	5	"	"	"	

Latt Obsd 29: 58 N

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Sunday 26th
2	5	"	SSW	SE	
4	4	"	"	"	Strong wind as Before at 2 P.M. Hauld
6	4	"	SBW	SEBE	Each Topsail Saw nothing
8	5	"	"	"	
10	4	"	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	Mdt Ds wind Shifted More Topsail Sheet
2	3	1	"	"	took a Reef and Set him
4	4	"	"	"	
6	5	"	"	"	Later Ds at 6 out one Reef Mizen Topsail
8	5	1	"	"	at 8 In Reef Sett Mn. Topg. Sail at 10
10	6	"	"	"	In Mn Topg. Sail
12	6	"	S	ESE	

Latt Obsd 31: 36 N

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Monday 27th
2	5	"		ESE	
4	4	"	"	"	Strong winds as Before Saw one Albatros
6	4	"	"	"	Double Ensd Ships Duty
8	5	"	"	"	
10	5	"	SSE	ESE	Mdle Ds at 4 Am Sett Mn. Topg.
12	5	"	"	"	Sail
2	4	"	"	"	
4	3	1	"	"	
6	4	1	SSE	East	Later gentle gales Saw nothing
8	5	"	"	"	Remarkable Ends
10	4	"	"	"	
12	5	"	SSE	ESE	

Latt Obsd 33: 22 N

Dunkirk Towards the Cape of Good Hope

H	Ms	Ms	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Tuesday July 29d
2	6	"	S.S.E	East	Gentle gail & Cloudy Saw nothing
4	4	"	"	"	Possible Employd on Ships Duty
6	5	"	"	"	
8	6	"	"	"	
10	5	"	SEbS	EbS	Midl Ats
12	4	1	"	"	Later Strong wind and hazay weath
2	5	"	"	"	Employd Rigging about Rigging for Inr
4	4	1	"	"	topsl Yr Back Stay & Cs
6	5	"	"	"	
8	5	"	"	"	
10	6	"	"	"	Latd Obs.d 35 : 10 S.
12	6	"	"	"	

H	Ms	Ms	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Wednesday ~~March~~ 29d 1792
2	5	"	SEbE	NEbE	Quick Breaze as P.d Logg Saw Sun
4	5	"	"	"	Kwall fowl Possible Employd as Before
6	4	"	"	"	
8	5	"	ESE	NE	Middle Part hazay Weather At 6 Obsd
10	5	"	"	"	Started Fore topsl Sheet & topsl Yr Sheet
12	5	"	"	"	
2	4	"	EbS	NEbE	Strong Wind Saw an Albertros
4	5	"	"	"	Employd Making a Logg for the
6	6	"	"	"	Ships Bottom
8	6	"	"	"	
10	6	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	Latd Obsd 36 : 16 S.

H	Ms	Ms	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Thursday March 1st
2	5	"	E.S.E	NE	
4	5	"	"	"	Strong Wind With a Very Thick Cloud
6	5	"	"	"	Air at 4 handed Fore topsl
8	5	"	EbS	NEbE	
10	5	"	East	NEbE	Midl part Ats wind and wear
12	4	"	EbN	NbE	
2	4	"	"	"	Later Moderate out all Reefs Saw
4	4	"	"	"	nothing Employd as Before
6	5	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	
10	5	"	East	"	Latd Obsd 36 : 32 S.o
12	5	"	"	"	

H	Ms	Ms	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Friday March 2d
2	4	"	East	NNE	Moderate gail with Thick Cloudy wear
4	4	"	"	"	
6	4	"	E½N	"	Saw Shooting
8	5	"	East	"	
10	5	"	"	"	Middle Ats with Sum Rain
12	5	"	E½N	"	
2	5	"	EbN	NbE	Later Saw Logg Still Very Thick & Cloudy
4	5	"	"	"	
6	4	"	EbE	E	wear Smooth Sea
8	5	"	"	"	
10	5	"	"	"	Latd Obsd 36:20 S.
12	5	"	"	"	

A Log Kept of the Savage from

Remarkes on Saturday March 3d 1792

Gentle gail with thick weat.

Ride d.o at 4 AM wind Started as p.r Collom Sett Steering to Port

Later Still thick wear Saw nothing all day Sett all Sail &c.

Latd Obs.d 35: 09 South

H	K	K	Courses	Winds
2	3	"	E b S	N b E
4	5	"	E by E	N.o
6	5	"	"	"
8	5	"	"	"
10	5	"	E by E	N.o
12	5	"	"	"
2	6	"	"	"
4	6	"	"	N N W
6	6	"	"	"
8	6	"	"	N W
10	5	1	"	"
12	5	1	"	"

Remarkes on Sunday March 4d

Very thick wea.r with Rain Wind Starts as p.r Collom

Ride d.o wea.r at 9 Sett & Shifted Steering 6 Leags to Starbord

Later d.o wea.r wind Variable as p.r Collom

H	K	K	Courses	Winds
2	4	"	E b S	N W
4	4	1	"	"
6	5	"	"	W N W
8	5	"	"	West
10	2	1	"	"
12	2	1	"	S W
2	4	"	"	"
4	4	"	"	"
6	3	1	"	S.o
8	3	"	"	"
10	2	1	"	S S E
12	3	"	"	"

No Obs.n

Remarkes on Monday March 5d

Light wind at 2 Sett & Steering Sails

Middle Light wind & Cloudy

Later Saw Cabo Espichel to N.W Main Topsail Yard Making Points

Latd Obs.d 34: 23 S.

H	K	K	Courses	Winds
2	3	"	E b S	S b E
4	2	"	E by E	S E
6	2	"	"	"
8	1	"	"	"
10	1	1	N E b E	S E b E
12	2	"	"	"
2	1	1	N E	E S E
4	0	—	—	—
6	1	1	N by E.	East
8	0	—	—	—
10	1	"	E S E	N E
12	2	1	"	"

Remarkes on Tuesday 6d

Light wind at Before Sun Sett Steering Sail to Port wind

Middle Light wind as Before

Later gentle gail and thick with Som Light Rain Saw nothing

Latd Obs.d 34: 41 S.

H	K	K	Courses	Winds
2	1	1	E b S	N E b E
4	1	1	"	"
6	1	1	E S E	N E
8	1	1	"	"
10	2	"	E b S	N.o
12	3	"	"	"
2	2	"	"	"
4	3	"	"	"
6	2	"	"	"
8	4	"	"	"
10	5	"	"	N b E
12	5	"	"	"

Edenbirk Howard Ste Cape of Good Hope

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday March 7th 1792
2	6	1	E by S	N by W	at 2 P.M. wind Shifted as p. Log. Hoisted
4	5	1	"	W by N	Steering Sails No. Starbord Clear weather
6	6	"	"	"	
8	5	"	"	N by E	
10	5	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	N.N.E	Mod. Cloudy with Light Rain
2	5	1	"	"	
4	6	1	"	N by W	Later Clear weather, but Nothing
6	3	"	"	"	Employed on Ships duty
8	3	1	"	"	
10	5	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	

Lat Obs 33:24 S

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Thursday 8th 1792
2	4	1	E by S	N by E	Gentle gail as p. Cotton with frequent
4	5	1	"	"	Light Rain at 5 In. Hoisted Steering
6	6	"	"	N	Sails & Lower Do.
8	5	"	"	"	
10	5	"	"	N by E	
12	6	"	"	"	Mod. Moderate wind and Cloudy
2	5	"	"	"	at 5 am wind Started a p. Cotton
4	4	1	"	E by S	Sett Steering Sails to Starbord
6	3	"	"	E by N	Later Light wind and Clear, Saw
8	3	"	"	"	Nothing
10	3	"	"	E by S	
12	2	1	"	"	

Lat Obs 34:02 S

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarkes Saturday March 9th 1792
2	4	.	E by S	N	Gentle gail and Clear at 4 In. Steering
4	4	"	"	"	5 Sails and Braist up, Saw a Shoal of
6	3	"	"	N by E	Porpaises
8	4	"	"	"	
10	3	"	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	
2	3	"	E by S	"	Middle part wind Variable at 3 am Hoisted
4	3	"	E by N	N by E	Ship Moderate wind & Clear with a Large
6	3	"	"	"	Swell from the South
8	2	1	"	"	Later Light wind Employed on
10	2	"	"	"	
12	1	1	"	"	

Lat by Obs 33:58 S.

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Saturday 10th
2	1	1	N by E	S by E	Light airs and Calm Employed as before
4	1	1	"	"	Large Swell from the S.W.
6	1	"	"	"	Variation p Amt 13: 00 West
8	.				
10	-				
12	.		Calm	Calm	Mide Calm and Clear at 9 am Light airs
2	.				at 5 p. Log Sett Steering Sails Employed
4	.				Reefing In Reef'd Sail & Hoisted
6	\				
8	'				Staysail Saw Some Small Fish
10	1	.	S by E	S E	
12	2	"	"	"	

Lat Obs 34:5 S

A Log Kept of all Doings from

H	Kt	Wk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday March 11th
2	1	1	:SEBS	NW	Light Airs and Cloudy Saw nothing
4	1	1	"	"	
6	1	1	"	"	Remarkable
8	2	1	"	"	
10	2	"	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	Middle gentle gail and Clear
2	3	"	"	"	
4	4	"	"	"	All Sail Sett
6	4	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	Latter Ve wind and cloudy
10	4	"	"	"	
12	4	"	"	"	Lat Obsd 34 :50

H	Kt	Wk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday 12th
2	4	"	:SEBE	NWBW	
4	4	1	"	"	Gentle gail and Clear all Sail Set
6	4	1	"	"	
8	4	"	:SSE	"	Saw Nothing
10	4	1	"	"	
12	5	"	"	"	Middle Ve wind and Cloudy
2	5	"	"	NW	
4	5	"	"	"	Later Clear and warm
6	4	1	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	Employed On Ships Duty
10	3	1	"	"	
12	4	"	"	"	
					Lat Obsd 34:44

H	Kt	Wk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday March 13th 1792
2	4	"	ESE	NW	
4	4	"	"	"	Cloudy Squally and Clear Saw
6	4	1	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	Nothing
10	3	"	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	Middle & Later Ve wind and
2	4	"	"	"	Weather Saw a Large Space
4	4	"	"	"	of Land Employed On Ships Duty
6	4	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	
10	3	1	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	Lat Obsd 34:44

H	Kt	Wk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday March 14th
2	3	1	ESE	NW	
4	4	"	"	"	Light Wind with a Large Swell
6	4	1	"	"	from the SW
8	3	1	"	"	
10	3	1	"	"	
12	4	1	"	NbWW	Middle and Later Ve wind and
2	4	"	"	"	Cloudy Saw nothing
4	4	"	"	"	People Employed on Paints
6	5	"	"	"	
8	5	"	"	"	
10	5	"	"	"	
12	4	"	"	"	Lat Obsd 34:49

Dunkirk toward the Cape of good Hope

H	K	Ke	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday March 15th
2	5		E b S 1/2 S.	W x W	Gentle gail with Clear Weather
4	4	1	" "	"	Employd as before Said nothing
6	4	"	" "	x W	" "
8	5	"	" "	"	" "
10	5	"	" "	"	" "
12	6	"	" "	W x W	Middle Cloudy at 2 AM wind Shifted
2	6	1	" "	"	as D°. Log with hard Rain Shifted
4	6	"	" "	S W	Stering Sail to Starboard
6	5	"	" "	"	Later thick Rainy wea°. Employd
8	4	"	" "	"	at M°. took in Stays Sail as D°. Log
10	6	"	" "	"	In Mo. Sails to ye Sails Double Reefd Each
12	6	"	" "	"	Top sail hard Rain No Ob°.

H	K	Ke	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday 16th 1792
2	7		E S E.	S b W	at 2 PM out the Reef in°. Top sail
4	6	1	" "	S° "	at 4 out D°. Fore & Brizen top sail fresh
6	6	1	" "	" "	Wind with a Rough Sea
8	6	"	" "	" "	
10	5	1	" "	" "	
12	4	"	" "	S b E	Middle Unsteady wind & Cloudy at 5 AM
2	4	1	E b S	S° "	Put all Reefs Sett in°. Top g: Sails
4	4	"	E S E	" "	Clear Weather Saw a number of
6	4	1	" "	S b E	Small Fowl and a Shoal of
8	4	"	E b S	S S E	Dolphin
10	4	1	East	S S E	
12	4	1	E b N	S S E 1/2 E	Latd Obsd. 34: 08

H	K	Ke	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday 17th
2	3	1	E b N	S E b E	It begins with Light wind and
4	3	1	E N E	S E	Clear weather Saw nothing
6	3	"	" "	" "	
8	2	1	N E b E	S E b E	
10	2	1	E N E	S E	
12	1	"	" "	" "	
2	0				Middle Calm and Clear
4	0		Calm	Calm	at 7 AM Shifted Fore top sail to
6	0				Repair the Old One at 8 took a
8	0	—	—	—	Small air at N N W Sett M°. Sails
10	1	-	S E b E	N N W	to Port Saw nothing Employd Repairing
12	1	-	" "	" "	Top sail
					Latd Obs d°. 33: 48 d°.

H	K	Ke	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday March 18th
2	3	1	S E b E	N N W	Gentle Breez and Clear Saw nothing
4	3	"	" "	W N W	at 4 finish the Top sail at 2 Shifted
6	3	1	" "	" "	M°. Sails to Starboard
8	3	"	" "	" "	
10	3	1	" "	" "	
12	4	"	" "	" "	Middle d°. Breez and Cloudy
2	3	1	" "	" "	
4	4	"	" "	N W	Later hazy wea°. Saw a number Small
6	4	1	" "	" "	Fish at Eleven Shifted M°. Sails to
8	3	1	" "	N N W	Port
10	4	"	" "	" "	
12	5	"	" "	" "	N° Obs d°.

Log Kept by Wm. Savage from

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Monday March 19th
2	5		E.S.E	N.W.	Gentle Breez and Clear Saw nothing
4	5		"	"	a Large Swell from the S.W.
6	4	1	"	"	
8	4	1	"	"	
10	4	1	"	"	
12	4	1	"	N.W.N.W.	Mod. Variable wind and Cloudy at 2 AM Shift
2	4	1	"	W.N.W.	St. Sails to Starbord at 3 Shifted Back
4	5		"	"	
6	5		"	N.W.	Later Study wind and Clear Saw nothing
8	5		"	"	Employed on Ships duty
10	3	1	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	

Latd Obs.d 33:51 S

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Tuesday March 20th
2	3	1	E.S.E	N.W.	Light winds and Clear at 6 wind Started
4	3	"	"	"	Shifted St. Sails to Starbord
6	3	1	"	West	
8	3	"	"	"	
10	3	"	"	"	
12	3	1	S.E.b.E.	"	Mide. Ats wind & Clear a Large Swell
2	2	"	"	"	from the S.W.
4	2	"	"	"	at 8 AM Shifted St.
6	3	"	"	"	to Port Small wind Employd
8	3	"	"	W.W.	Repairing topsail Sheets and Tyes
10	3	"	"	"	Saw Nothing
12	2	"	"	"	

No Observation

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Wednesday 21st
2	2	1	S.E.b.E.½E	N.W.	Small wind and Clear Employd as Before
4	2	1	"	"	with a Rolling Sea at 6 PM Shifted to
6	2	1	"	N.W.b.W.	Starbord
8	2	"	"	West	
10	2	"	"	"	
12	2	"	"	"	Mide part Moderate wind and Clear
2	2	1	"	"	Later Employd Shifting Cables and Anchors
4	2	"	"	"	on Upper Sides Clear weather
6	2	1	"	"	Saw Nothing
8	2	"	"	"	
10	2	1	"	"	
12	2	"	"	"	

Latd Obs.d 33:51 S

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Thursday 22d
2	2	"	S.E.b.E.½E	N.W.	Light wind and Clear
4	2	"	"	"	
6	2	"	"	"	
8	2	"	"	"	
10	1	"	"	"	Mide Ats At 5 AM Saw a Ship Bearing
12	1	"	"	"	N.E. who was Steering to y W.N.W by the
2	1	"	"	N.N.W.	wind Later Gentle gail as Yesterday
4	2	1	"	N.b.W.	Saw a number of Fowl
6	6	"	"	N.	
8	6	"	E.S.E.	"	
10	6	"	"	"	
12	6	1	"	"	

Latd Obs.d 33:44 S

Pinkuk Towards the Cape Good Hope

H	Pk	W	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Sunday March 23d 1792
2	6		E S E	N E N W	Gentle gail and Clear at one Saw a Ship
1	7		" "	" "	to y East of us Steering to y S W
6	6	1	" "	" "	Said a Number of Whales at 5 PM Saw
4	-				the high Land of y Cape of good hope Bearing
10					S E 10 Leagues Distance we took in Said Double
12	-				Reefd Each topsail & Ly Dry with the Ships
2	1		Ly tacking		head to y N E at 8 Fild away and tacked the
1	-				Night Very thick dusty weather with Rain at
6	1				at 7 AM Made Sail Stood in E N E By the wind
8			E N E	N E	Strong wind and Very thick weather with hard Rain
10	4	4	East	N N E	Lath Hard Gales Cables at 10 Saw the Land
12	4	4	N E	N W W	Again to y N E off y Cape wind Variable

H	Remarkes on Saturday 24th
	At one Wind Stood back Ship at 2 tacked
	Again wind all Round Saw a Ship to y
	S of us at 3 wind at W S W Saw Saldina Bay
	Bearing N E Saw a Ship Bearing S E to By
	the wind to y S E wind at S S W with Light Rain
	Middle part tackd off and on Strong Wind with
	Thick wear at 5 AM Sett the Mainsail Stood
	to Northern Land at 9 we found Saldina Bay
	to Bear East Strong wind at S by E with
	Very wild Looking Weather Saw a Ship to y S
	of Us at 9 AM Concluded to goto Saldina
	and Bore away for y Same at 11 Spak
	John Whitely from Boston with 120 Barrels who
	was Bound in to y Bay at Mr Jetkd on to y
	Bay

H	Remarkes on Sunday March 25d
	After Making Sail Each we Jetkd to the Birth and Came to in five
	Fathom Water Roobs Rock Bearing N W ½ W D. Company Employ Pitch
	Employ Shifting Fore topsail and Several other Jobs Midle Strong
	Wind and Clear at 5 moderate at 8 went one Boat on Shore
	Employ on Board hoging Shifted Bottom and getting down top yard
	and Mast Unbent the Sail Strong Saling at S W and Clear
	at N W Finishd hoging & Ends
	This 24 hours Hours & Regular Side Full and Cleared

H	Remarkes on Monday March 26d
	First part Strong at S W B S and Clear Employd Breaking
	Up the Main and Fore hold and Shifting Sam Boat water
	Midle D° wind and Cloudy Later Moderate Employd Seting a new
	Head in Fore topmast and Several other Jobs wind one Boat on Shore
	Still Lying at Anchor in Saldina Bay In Company Captn Ritch
	In the Ship Union

Saldine Bay

Tuesday March 27d

Strong wind at S.S.W and Clear Employ'd on Ships duty Midl. Ad. wind at 6 weighd Anchor & Came to Sail Stood out of the Bay & Company our Consort the Union Capt Welch Wind at N.N.W Bay & S.S.W out Observed in Latd 33:7 north head of Saldina Bay Bearing E.S.E 4 Miles Distance

Widnesday March 28d

Gentle Gail at S.S.W with a Large Swell from the S.W at 2 Saw the Peterhorten Bearing N.E. at 3 Saw whales Put off with all Boats at 6 Struck and Kild one at 8 took him to our Consort Midle Tacking at 6 AM Saw whales Put Could not Strike at 10 Returnd Light air at S.S.W Saw 4 Ships to y.e Leward of us at Eleven Saw whales Put off Could not Strike at Mn.e our Consort Finish'd Cutting

Thursday 29d

Fore part gentle gail Saw nothing Employ'd Tacking our Consat trying at 6 PM Peterhorten Bore N.E. Midle Tacking at 6 and Saw whales Put off So very wild Could not Struck at all Returnd and Stood to y.e N.E gentle gail at S.W

Fryday 30d

at one Saw whales Put off In Company our Consort & Chased Ly by with small air at W.N.W the mount Bairing E.S.E at til 6 PM when Struck one Kild One & took It to our Ship & 4 Light wind at West with Fogg at 5 Began to Cut at 7 Finish'd Cutting & Made Sail at 11 Began to try at Mn.e & Lead

Saturday 31d

at one Saw whales Put off and Joined our Consort at 3 Struck and Kild a whale at 4 got It to our Ship Calm Began to Cutt at 6 Struck & Kild one at 9 got It our Consort Light wind at N.e with Som Fogg Midle part trying Midle Calm trying at 6 Began to Cut at 9 Finish'd Light to y.e N.e with Som Fogg at Mn.e Clear Saw Som whales

Sunday April 1d

at 2 Put off and Chased Could not Strike at 5 Returnd Midle Quick wind at S.S.W & Clear Tacking Employ'd as Before Hatch Saw nothing Employ'd Starting Oil Down y.e Jane hold gentle Breez at 8.e Fine Sail in Sight

Monday 2d

at one Spake y.e Polly Capt Jonathan Elkin 250 Barrels Simon Paul with 13 hundred at 4 Finish'd Trying Midle Light wind at S.W Later Employ'd Stowing in the Jane hold Light wind at S.W with Fogg Saw Nothing Ends well

Tuesday 3d

at 2 PM Finish'd Stowing down Fogg Cleard at 4 Saw a whale Put off In Company our Consort at 5 Struck and Kild a Whale at 6 took In to Our Ship Midle Light wind & Calm made 1 Bar at 6 AM Began to Cut at 10 Finish'd Large Swell from the S.W at Mn.e Light Air at W.S.W Ly in Began to Try

Wednesday 4th

Moderate wind at W.S.W and Clear Saw nothing Midle Employ'd as Before Later Foggy at Mn.e Fogg Cleard Saw nothing

Thursday 5th

First part Clear Moderate wind at W at 4 Finish'd trying at 5 Saw a whale Put off Could not Strike at 7 Returnd Midle Calm Later Light Airs and Foggy Employ'd Stowing down at Mn.e Finish'd

Whales made 1 Bar 49

A Cruizing

Fryday 6d — First Light Airs at WSW with hazey weat our Consort in Sight Middle Do weat Tacking Later Calm Saw Nothing Remarkeble So Ends

Saturday 7d — Light Airs at West Stood In SSW at 2 Saw a whale Put off Could not Strike at 3 Returnd Saw a Number Ships No of SE of us Middle Calm at 7 AM Saw a whale Put off Could not Strik at 8 Returnd Light Airs at WSW

Sunday 8d — A gentle gail at SW and Clear at 2 Saw a whale Put off Could not Strike at 3 Returnd quick Breaz at last this day the Chaser Capt. Loyd Said from this for London with 225 tuns of Oil & of Rosper Gage & of Queen Charlot Paul for London Middle Freshwind at SW which Thick Fogg at 5 Clear at 7 Saw a whale put off Struck and Lost one & Returnd on Bord at Eleven Saw the Fast off Could not Strike Returnd Stood In quick wind at SW

Monday 9d — at 2 PM Spake our Consort Tacked off Sundrething Middle Tacking under three Topsails Strong wind & Clear Later Shall wind all Sail out Tacked In Saw Several killars at Mr Tack off Observed In Latt 32:2 South

Tuesday 10d — Strong Wind at SWbW Tacked to of SEbE Sundrething at 4 tacked to ye West Middle Tacking Strong wind & Clear Later Moderate Saw nothing In Company our Consort

Wednesday 11d — Fresh part Strong Wind and Clear at 3 Tack off with the North Cape Bearing SE Tacked Fore and Mizen Topsail Middle Strong wind Tacked off and On Later Moderate at 6 Saw One whale Put off Could not Strike at 8 Returnd In Company Our Consort all Sail Latt Tacked In Steard the Land wind Sea

Thursday 12d — First part Strong wind and Clear at 4 Spake a Ship from Philadelphia Bound to of Cape of Goodhope tackd off at 2 Tackd In Strong wind with very Rough Sea Later Moderate Stood In Saw Nothing In Company Our Consort & Capt Coffin

Fryday 13d — Gentle gail with a Rough Sea at 2 Saw that Ship we Spake Standing In towards the Land at 6 tackd off wind at SW and Clear Middle Moderate at 2 Tackd In Later Small wind Saw Nothing wind at SEbE tackd off In Company our Consort

Saturday 14d — A gentle Breaz and Clear Saw the Ship to windward at 2 PM Tackd In wind at SW Saw Several whale Middle Light Wind and Variable Later gentle gail at WSW Saw Nothing

Sunday 15d — Small Wind with hazey Wea? Saw a School of Porpoises this day Delivered to Capt Jonathan Coffin In the Ship Polly Sixty four Fathom the Remainder of Cable Last In the Down Middle part Calm at 6 Small wind at East at 8 a Quick wind Steard to of WSW at 10 Saw the Land of Outer part Bearing SSW Later Calm & Clear

Monday
April
16d

First part Light Wind at W.S.W. & Cloudy at 3
Returnd to the Land Bore South at 9 Tack'd off N.E. from
thick Cloudy w.r. wind Veerd all Round & Compass a
thick & Fogg Strong wind at SW Tacked to S.W. at 4
Tack'd to S.E. Study wind with thick w.r. Latter wind
Lat'd 32:23 At 8 W.S.W. we find a Strong Courent to y.e N.W.

Tuesday
17d

Gentle pait at S.S.E. Employd Splicing a pear off 20
Fathom on the Small Bower Cable Unbent Mizen top
Staysail & Fore top G. Sail & Bent y.e Fore one apt
M.dle Strong wind Tacking at 5 Sett Mainsail & Main top G
Sail at 8 Saw the Hottentot Mount Bairing S.E.b.E &
Later Strong wind at SW Got Bottom w.th 65 Fathom

Wednesday
18d

Strong wind as Before Steerd in to the Bay at 2 had 24
Fathom Quarter at 5 Tacked off in 10 Fathom the Mount
Bairing E.S.E Saw a grate Number of Small Birds
M.dle Light wind at S.W. at 5 AM Tacked in Later Calm
Went out with one Boat & hild Sam Gawl

Thursday
19d

At 2 Light Air at West Ly up S.S.W. M.dle & fair
And Calm at 5 Small wind at W.N.W & Steerd to y.e S.S.W
Later Calm unbent Maintopsail & Bent a new one Fore
Staysail d.o Not a whale to Be seen in this part We gitting
the Southward with Intention for Table Bay Imploy'd Repairing Sails

Friday
20d

at one Small wind at West Ly up S.S.W. at 3 wind Started at 4
Tacked off Com up W.S.W South Head of Saldina Bay Bairing S.b.E
M.dle Light wind & Calm thick & Cloudy w.r. at 2 took a Small
Breatz at W.N.W Steerd S.W. for Table Land Bairing N.E.
Captn Ritch our Consort hath Been two days out of Sight
of us which is Conclued the Mainmast is Broke

Saturday
21d

Squally wind at W.b.N Ly up S.W.b.S a very Irregular
high Sea at 5 Reef'd Each Topsail at 6 Tacked Ship Com
up W.b.N at 8 Tacked at 9 Tack wind at West with hard Squalls
& wind & Rain at 11 Double Reef'd Each Topsail Handed Mainsail
at Midnight took a very heavy Squall of wind & Rain at W.S.W
Clew Reef'd Fore topsail Handed Mizen d.o Unaccending Irregular
Sea at 5 AM Saw the high Land of Saldina Bairing E.S.E &
wind Started in to S.W Let off W.N.W at 8 a fresh Gale at 10 with
two Reefs Sett Mainsail Strong wind and high Sea

Sunday
22d

At One Tack'd Com up S.S.E. Saw a Snow Standing to y.e
S.S.E at 6 PM Tack'd off thick & Cloudy w.r. at one AM Tack'd
In wind at South at 2 Tack'd off wind at S.S.E & at 6 wind Started
to S.E Ly off S.S.W thick hazzy w.r. Saw Nothing Still
In Company Capt.n Coffin with Whome we Air Consorted Latt'd In 33:7

Monday
23d

Gentle gail at S.S.E at 6 P.M wind Started Tack'd Com up
S.E.b.E at 12 Night wind Started Tack'd Com up S.W at 5 AM
Saw five Sail of Vessels Steering to y.e N.W. Spak three of
them who were all from Madras Bound for London Transport
Ships at 10 Tack'd Small wind at S.S.W Ly up S.S.E
We find we have a Strong Courent to y.e N. Latt'd In 33:1
those Ships Informd us Table Land Bore S.E 15 Leagues Latt'd In 33:1
Leagues Distance.

Saturday 24 — Light wind Land & Bar at 4 Saw ye Land Bearing W½S & But de out Sights. At 8 Do the Table Land Mde Light wind at ans & Cady a[nd] at 4 Sett ye Watch at 6 Calm At 8 Light airs at 12 Stood to ye Southd at 4 Saw ye Land Cape Saldand Bay Bearing East Light airs and fine Weather

Sunday 25 — Light airs & Calms at 2 PM Saw Table Land Bearing NE½E Stood Sth on ye Starb Tack a Small wind at 6 PM Tack'd & Stood to ye Westd at 12 AM Tack'd & at 4 Hd up at 6 Saw Table Land Bearing S½E wind at South Stood to ye Eastd & at 10 Saw ye Bearing all Ready

Monday 26 — At 2 got in under Drowns Island & Dyet on Shore with the Boats Sett Sail Standing under a Short Sail at 6 PM Returned on Board & Light airs & Calms at 6 Hove a way for Salcina at 8 Bearing of the Latter Light Dist at 8 Leagues Calm inclind for Stays & Carry'd

Tuesday 27 — at 12 Small wind at West at 2 Lookout Island Bore E½S at 6 East at 4 got in the Bay Came to in 2½ fathom Black Rock Bearing of the Ships Stern at ½ a Mile Light wind at 12 & at 6 Dan began to hang the Ships Bottom at 8 Finish'd Tack wind at Noon got the Bower all Ready for Letting go and Boat went on Shore Fish & Ready at 12 a Clock Drew Rain

Wednesday 28 — Tack wind at 12 & at 1 Boat Returned Made fast. Hard Rain Squally dan[d] at Midnight wind Shifted to S.W & Latter Clear wind Shifted to W & Fresh keeping y[e] Ship Gentle gust Hard Clear Caught a Few Fish

Thursday 29 — Light airs at 12 & at 3 Calm with Thick Cloudy weather at 12 night wind at South at 8 PM wind N.W & at 2 Sent one Boat on Shore after Sand at 8 weighd & Came to Sail Stood out of the Bay to the Southward at 12 Saw a Sail Stood after her Light wind at 2 & Calm Stood at 6 Saw ye Ship at 10 Saw a Whale Spout off Cloudy Thick at 12 Returned Sent one Boat to Sea on Small wind at 1 PM

Friday 30 — Gust at 12 & at 1 Boat Returned Made fast. Hard Rain squally dan[d] at Midnight wind Shifted to S.W & Latter Clear & Stood to ye Westd at 6 Ly By with the Ships Head to ye North Mde Small wind Calm at 8 & Gentle gust Hard Clear Caught a Few Fish

Saturday 31 — Light airs at 12 & at 3 Calm with Thick Cloudy weather at 12 night wind at South at 8 PM wind N.W & Sent one Boat on Shore after Sand at 8 weighd & Came to Sail Stood out of the Bay to the Southward at 12 Saw a Sail Stood after her Light wind at 2 & Calm Stood at 6 Saw ye Ship at 10 Saw a Whale Spout off Cloudy Thick at 12 Returned Sent one Boat to Sea on Small wind at 1 PM

Sunday 1 — Gust at 12 & at 1 Boat Returned Made fast. Hard Rain squally dan[d] at Midnight wind Shifted to S.W & Latter Clear & Stood to ye Westd at 6 Ly By with the Ships Head to ye North Mde Small wind Calm at 8 & Gentle gust Hard Clear Caught a Few Fish

Monday 2 — First part Moderate Brez & Clear Stood to ye Westd at 8 PM Saw a Whale to ye Northd of us at 6 Ly By with the Ships Head to ye North Mde Small wind Calm at 8 & Gentle gust Hard Clear Caught a Few Fish

Tuesday 3 — At 2 PM Clear Light Airs at 4 Stood in E.S.E & Saw the Lookout Island Bearing E.S.E at 9 PM got Pilot in the Latter at 12 AM off at 2 Set at 8 Set Sail Saw a Ship to ye Eastd & at 10 Saw a Whale Spout off Cloudy Thick at 12 Returned Sent one Boat to Sea on Small wind at 1 PM

Wednesday 4 — At 2 Saw a Whale Put off all Boats to Company our Consort Cloudy at 8 Thick at 8 Returned Moderate Brez at 10 PM off Mde Steering at 6 AM Calm Saw Whales in abun Put off Fourth at Night Whales very Thick all Boats Returned

Thursday 5 — at 2 Saw a Whale Stood to Eastward Fast of Cloudy Thick at 8 Returned Brez at 10 Thick off Mde wind Small Cloudy Latter Light wind at N.E with Thick of Fog Ly By at 12 AM wind at West Stood in Easd

Fryday
May 4d

Still Thick of Fogg tit 5 when Cleard Saw a Barkes to ye N W of us at 6 Spake our Consort and Wore & Shift to ye S E & ind at S S W and Steady Mode Light airs and Varable at 2 Com wind at South with Fogg Later Stil thick Sakd In at 10 Cleard Large Sweld from the westd & ind at N N E & Stakd to ye East

Saturday
5d

Thick & Cludy at 12 and Calm at 7 Light airs at S S W the Maunt Bairing East got Bottom In 96 Fathom Stood In at 2 after Hft & In 40 Fathom at 4 Stid In & Saw a whales Just off at 11 Struck & kild one took It to our Ship gentle gail at W S W and Clear

Sunday
6

at 2 Fill Began to Cut at 5 Finisht at 8 Began to Try Ile Steing at 7 Saw whales Just Light wind & Calm at 10 Struck & kild one took It to our Consort wind Varable we Employed trying Saw one Ship to ye wind

Monday
7d

Saw whales Just off Could not Strike at 5 Returnd at 6 Finisht trying Lt ff wind at N N E at 5 AM Began to Stow Down In ye Ground in the fore hold at Eleven Finisht and washd down Decks our Consort Staying wind at N N E

Tuesday
8d

At one Hd off wind Increasing Paternosters Bairing S S E Sett Mainsail to Clear the Land at 4 wind Started to N N W & Comon to Blow with hard Rain Boat hend mainsail Close Reefd Each topsail hard wind with a Bade Sea Running allways at 7 wind N N W Sent down top g. yard at 8 wind at N E by N Stakd to ye N N W Ile wast Moderated out one Reef at 5 Bore away for our Consort Light wind at N E by N and Calm with Irregular as Sea as Before at 10 Sprung up a Breez at N E & thick Weat. No Land in Sight Lattd Obsd 32:28 S.

Wednesday
9d

Just part Unsettled weat. at 2 Shaps our Consort Hd off thick at 5 weat. Very wild In Sebl Close Reefd Jor & Mizen topsail Double Reefd Main Sl. wind at N N E with Rain Ride wind Started to N N W at 12 Hd to ye N wind Started Back to N E & Moderate Breez and Clear at 6 Hd to ye West'd Saw ye high Land off ye Bay Bore &

Thursday
10d

Just part Strong wind at N with thick weat & Rain at one Double Reefd at 2 Close Reefd took In Boat Sailes Main top g. yard at 4 Handed Mizen topsail at 8 Handed Jore topsail hard wind with thick & Rain at 12 Night Wind Started to West Hd to ye N N W Sett Jore topsail Weat. fill Soon after one Reef Each topsail our Consort Wat. In Sight Very Irregular Sea Saw Porpaises Lattd In 32: 19

Fryday
11d

Thick Clear Air with a Moderate wind at S W at 4 Saw our Consort Bearing S S E at 6 Calm at 9 took a Breez to windward Gentle gail as Before all Sail Sett In Company our Consort we Employed Scraping our Boats Later Saw Nothing Lattd Obsd 31: 42

Saturday 12th	Gentle gait at S E. Stood to y Ese & Saw nothing Wide Small wind as Before Stood to y NNE & down the Coast at 5 am got up Stuns'l Booms Light Steering N by E Stand'g to Starb'd Lung In Sight Obs'd In 30:29.1
Sunday 13th	Gentle Breez at South Stood N E at 5 Stood in Land In Sight Distance 4 Leagues Wide Moderat wind at S E at 6 Land In N E Thick Clear Air Wind as Before Quick Breez at 10 Sounded In 90 fathom Water Very Green Land In Sight 6 Distance 5 Leagues Saw Nothing Remarkable Still Employ'd Lat Obs'd 29:28
Monday 14th	Quick Wind with Hard Squalls at 1 Bore away N E & Lay 2 Leagues Distance Shifted Steering Sails & Past at 6 wea Stood N N W Strong with Rain at 10 Cleard at 12 Light Stood N E by E at 4 Stood N Shifted Steering Sails & Starboard at 6 Stood In N E & Thick Over the Land at 7 Saw the Land Distance 2 Leagues Stood In for one Leagues and half of Shun Bore away North 2 Leags Stone Strong Wind at South at 10 Parted St Sail Sack & Took it In at Noon In Lower d.o Employ'd Cleaning Boom Obs'd In Lat 29:34.1
Tuesday 15th	Very Strong Gales Stood N by W at 3 Last Sight of the Land Very Thick Haze over it at 4 Double Reef'd Jibe & Mizen Stay Sail at 5 In Main Top G. Sail Double Reef'd Main Stay Sail & Close Reef'd Jibe at 8 Split y Cleu of Main Top Sail Mended him Mended Main Top Sail at 2 Sett it at 2 Out on Reef at 3 Sett Main Top Sail at 5 Sett Steering Sails & Starboard Stood In N E & at 8 Light Wind at N N W Shifted In Top Sail & Repair the Cleu of y Old One Land wat In Sight Lat Obs'd 25:58
Wednesday 16th	Light Wind at S S E with a Large Swell from y Southd Employ'd Repairing Top Sail Stood N W & at 6 Shun w.d Wide Small Wind at S by W & Clear at 5 hauld up N E at 9 Saw y Land Thick haze over it Hove Main Top Sail Calm Sent Some Purposes took in the Boat to Plant Employ'd on Ships duty Lat Obs'd 24:48
Thursday 17th	Light Wind at S W Stood N E & at 4 Caught a Porpoise at 6 Shifted M. Sails & Starboard Stood Stood N by E & Light Wind at S E & at 12 Stood N N E & at 4 N E & at 6 E N E Later wind at S E & Saw two Humbacks Still in Company Our Consort People Employ'd on Ships duty Lat Obs'd 23:41
Friday 18th	Calm Hove 2 Small Air at N by W Stood E N E & at 3 got Bottom in 12 fathom Water hazy a'bout hauld up E at 10:110 fathom at 11 had 105 fathom at 2 had 95 fathom Steering in East at the Rate of 2 knots & half an hour at 4 Calm at 6 took a Small wind at N N E & at 8 N E Thick hazy a'bout Land Stood in Sight Saw great Numbers of Fowl at 11 Saw the Land got Bottom in 85 fathom Land 8 Leagues distance Calm Obs'd In 23:31 S.

Saturday 19th

Light air at NNW Stood In East at 5 wind at NW Clear Saw 2 Sm Porpoises at 4 wind at SSW Steering W. Carbert off Isth Sandwich harbor which Lyes In Lat 23:27 at 5 Bore away For Walwich Bay got Bottom In 5 Fathom 4 Leagues from the Land Stood In & by 9 then NNE had 10 Fathom at 11 Ly By with Ship head to y Westd at 2 Light air at SW at 5 Fill away Ly N & E wind NNW at 8 Saw y Point of Walwich Bay Bearing NBE Light wind & Calm at 10 had 2 Fathom 3 Mile from y Shore at 11 wind Stard to NW we Ly y Shore & Long Saw three Vessels In Walwich Bay

Sunday 20th

at 1 had 18 Fathom at 2 y Point Bore East Calm Put two Boats to Tow took a Small wind at NbW Steer In and Came to In 9½ Fathom y Point Bearing WNW 1½ Mile distance Ly our Edg anchor by y N. to Study the Ship Mids Light wind at NE with Fogg at 5 Put of all Boats Stil Fogy at 11 Struck & Killd a Humback 3 Leagues to y NW at Noon Clear

Monday 21st

at 2 Pd Mark Luv to our Consort at 5 Finish Cutting Com an Fogg wind at WSW Mids do wear at 5 am off all Boats at 10 Saw two Right whales But Could not Strik Strong wind at WSW & Clear

Tuesday 22d

at one Returnd on Bord Strong wind as Before and Clear Saw nothing Mids do at 5. Put off all Boats Sind wind at SW at 8 Saw a humback Could not Strik two Boats went up Bay after Small Fish Later Calm

Wednesday 23

First part Calm & Cruising In our Boats Saw two Humbacks at 6 Returnd Mids Calm at 5 off all Boats Saw Nothing at Noon Returnd Small wind at SW & Clear

Thursday 24th

First part do wind Saw nothing Employd Cruising Mids Small wind at SW with Fogg at 5 off with all Boats at 7 Clear and at 8 Saw a Right whale Could not Strik at Noon Calm And Clear Saw nothing

Friday 25d

at 4 Returnd Struck wind at SSW with Fogg Mids do at 5 off at 7 Clear Saw a Right whale which Calm Mids Struck and Killd at Noon Calm Saw two Humbacks Could not Strik Ends Calm & Clear

Saturday 26d

Strik Calm at 4 Returnd on Bord Mids Small wind at 5 off at 7 Saw two Right whales up Bay In Company with a Number of other Boats But Could not Strik Sat Noon Returnd on Bord wind at SW & Clear

Sunday 27

Strong wind at SW Employd Boating y Boats at 6 Saw two whales up Bay Put off Could not Strik at 6 Returnd Mids do wind Clear at 5 off Saw one Whale But Could not Strik at Noon Returnd

Monday 28 — At 2 Dist off Saw one whale at 4 Returned the Latter with Fogg at 5 off all Boats Saw nothing But a Turtle our Consort Caught Later Clear wear at Mn Returned on Bord Som Fogg wind at SSE

Tuesday 29d — Strong wind at SE Employed Breaking Out Som Latter in ye Main hatchy Saw nothing Middle Moderate with Fog at 5 off at 7 Clear Saw Slam humbacks at 10 Struck and killd a right whale NBW from ye Ships 4 Mile distance Small wind at SSW and Clear

Wednesday 30d — Strong wind at SW at 4 Brisked our whale In 25 fathom Latter Our Ships Bearing SSW at 5 Returned on Bord Middle Moderate wind and Clear at 4 Fogg at 5 Put off at 7 Found our whale which ad finished Small wind at South at 10 took It to our Ships weather Clear at Eleven Began to Cut at Mn Strong wind at SW & Clear —

Thursday 31d — Strong wind and Clear Saw nothing at 2 finished Cutting Middle d° wind & wea° at 4 Fogg at 5 off Still Fogy till 10 when Saw one right whale and humback Could not Strik at Mn Comes ye Spencer Latter Sent down Lances who had got one whale on his Barge Strong wind & Clear

Fryday June 1d — Mn wind at 2 we Began to Cry Saw nothing Middle part Moderate Wind & Clear at 5 off at 8 Calm Saw two whales Could not Strike Very wise Employ as Before on Bord

Saturday 2d — Gentle Gail at SE at 2 Struck and killd a humback at 4 Stuck It to our Consort Ships at 5 finishd Cutting at 9 we finishd Drying Middle Calm Later d° Saw one whale Could not Strike So Ends all —

Sunday 3d — at one Returnd one Boat Began to Breake up ye Main Hold to Stow down Pit Middle gentle Breas & Clear Employed Stowing Oil at 5 off all Boats Saw three Right whales and a Number of humbacks Struck at 8 & at Noon Calm Returnd all Boats whales very wise

Whale made 75 Barrels

Monday 4d — at 2 Put off One Boat Saw one whale Could not Struck at 5 Returnd finished to the hold Middle Calm and Clear Late Small wind at NE at 10 Struck a humbk which fouled the Line & went off at Noon Chased a whale Could not Strike & Returned on Bord Small wind at NNE

Tuesday 5d — at One Put off two Boats Saw three Right whales Could not Strike Middle Strong Wind at South with Som Fogy Later Moderate all Boats at 3 Struck & killd a whale took It to our Consort at 10 Struck & killd one which turnd In 16 fathom darter 4 Mile to Leward of the Ships at Noon Strong wind at SWbS and Clear

Wednesday 6d — at 2 Returnd on Bord at 3 Saw a whale gave Chase Could not Strike Middle Strong wind with Fogy at 5 off at 6 Clear Saw Som whales Could not Strike at Noon Returned Small wind at SW and Clear

Thursday 6th		First part Strong wind at S.S.W at 4 Cam on y Ship Leo Capt Barnard from y Coast of Brazel with Eight hundred Barrels Middle & pt. wind & Clear at 5 Dogg off. Stil Dogg
Friday 7	8	At Meridian Sent off Steven to our whale that we struck and hauld it up y Stack. At 10 Do. to with small wind at W.W. at 6 got Longside Our Ship Middle Calm at 5 off all Sent two Boats who Made and cut y whale at 10 our Boats Struck and killd a whale 3 Mile with out y Point Small wind at W.S. and Clear Cam in y Brothers Capt. Swain from Dunkirk with half a whale
Saturday 9th		This day Comenced with y Leo Capt. Barnard at 4 Struck a whale to y Leo Middle Calm & Clear at 5 off at 10 Struck and killd a whal Cam begining Saw one more could not Strike
Sunday 10	1	At 4 took It to our Ship at 5 Comenced with Capt. Swain in Ship Brothers which Made Near of us Saw a whale Struck and killd It at y Stack. It to Capts Ship Middle gentle gail & Clear at 5 off at 9 weighd a whale which was Sunk at 10 Struck & killd to Capt. Swain at Eleven killd a whale to Leward and Anchored It
Monday 11th		At 3 P.M took one to Capt. Swain Strong wind at W.W. at 5 Anchord y whale which we weighd this morning Middle wind at 5 Began to Cut one at 10 finishd Capt Barnard Cutting & One we Anchord Sent off y Boats Saw Severel whales Struck Strike Strong wind at S.S.W
Tuesday 12 whale made 44 Bar		Strong wind as Before Employd Saying & Stowing in y Fore Hold Middle gentle gail at 5 off to weigh y whale to Leward But Could not Cam Dogg at 10 Struck & killd One Cam to Leward took It in this we Employd Saying
Wednesday 13th		At 4 wind so Strong we Anchord y whale which are had in am At Our Ship at 10 Struck one and Lost the took one to Capt Coffin at Noon Returnd one Hand wind at S.S.W
Thursday 14th whale made 70 Bar		First part Employd Cutting at 10 Began to Stay Middle Calm at 5 off two Boat from Our Ship at 9 Struck and killd One took off y Brothers at 10 killd one took to y Leo Small wind at S.S.W and Clear Employd Saying & Stowing down
Friday 15		at 3 killd One took It to our Ship Small wind Employd Saying at 9 Cam Finishd at 10 killd One took to y Polly Lost Employd Stowing down in the main hold Cam Dogg at Noon Clear plenty of whales at the time
Saturday 16 whale made 74		at 3 Struck and killd One Sperm Continued at which we Anchord at 5 we Finishd Stowing down Cam Middle at 5 off One Boat from our Ship Cutting on Board at 10 killd one Convoy Boats Employd Saw Cam whale in the Bay Calm wind at N.E & N.N.E Employd Saying

X

Sunday 17 70 Barrels

At one Took one which Sunk at 2 Killd Dead at 5 P.M. Light Airs Cloudy and Calm Employd Cutting on the Anchord Whale all which Day Fine In expectation of Six Sail in sight of Coast at 7 all Anchord and Employd We Employd Trying Gentle gail at West and Clear at 5 AM Sent off all Boats took three of the whales in Tow Calm at Eleven Sent off two Boats Struck a whale which threw off Iron and went off Still Calm with a Large Swell from the South

Monday 18 50 Barrels

Fresh part Calm and Clear at 7 got one to Each Ship of the other two they Anchord Middle Calm at 6 Began to Cutt One whale at 8 Struck one to the Sea at 10 took one to Leeward at Eleven Struck and Killd one to Boats Employd Cutting Seven

Tuesday 19

at 2 took the last Killd to the Bolly at 4 we Began Staying Strong Wind at W.S.W. Middle Moderate and Clear Employd at 5 Sail Several Whales at 10 Struck and Killd One which Sunk In 20 Fathom water Study Wind at S.S.W. and Clear

Wednesday 20

Fresh part Calm Employd Staying One Board Middle & Wind Finish'd Staying at 5 off all Boats Struck and Killd three whales took one to the Brothers one to the Sea one to Leeward Breaks Coming In with Anchord At Saturday

Thursday 21 68 Barrels

Gentle gail at S.S.E. Employd Boating up to the Mainbath to Stowdown Oil Middle Light Air Before at 5 off One Boat from Our Ship Employd as Before On Board at 10 took the whale to Our Ship which was Anchord to Leward Later Light Air and Calm with Clear Deck

Friday 22

at 4 Finish'd Stowing down and Began to Cutt at 5 Took off Cutting off Began to Stay Middle Small wind at S.S.E. and Clear at 7 Finish'd Cutting off all Boats Struck and Killd two whales took One to the Bolly & other are Anchord Wind Coming to Blow Strong are Returned on Board

Saturday 23

Fresh part Strong Wind at S.S.E and Clear at Employd Staying Middle Moderate Later went Out to Anchor Our Whale which are Anchord But Could Find washing of the Same at Eleven Struck and Killd One took it in to Struck One which Granted the Line and went off

Sunday 24 73 Barrels

Fresh part Strong Wind at E Anchord the whale and went On Board all Boats Middle Wind & Clear at 5 off all Boats at 10 took the whale to Last Anchord to Our Ships and Cutt It In at Eleven Struck & Killd One Sea Breaks Coming In We Anchord At and Returned on Board Strong Wind Twelve Sail of Ships at this time in Bay

Monday 25

Moderate Wind Saw One whale Could Not Strike Middle & Wind at 5 AM at 5 Struck & Killd One took it to Leo Som Boats Employd Towing whales which are Anchord took one to the Bolly are Employd Stowing down Oil Later Small Wind at S.E. and Clear

Tuesday 27th

65 Barrels

Moderate Wind at 2 Before Employ Saw a Whale from Leeward which we Lost to Our Ship Middle Employ Saying at 5 off at 7 Struck and Killed one at 9 Killed one which Sunk up Bay Saw several more But Could not Strike at 12 Returned all Began to Cut but Unable Calm and Clear

Wednesday 28th

60 Barrels

at 2 Joined Cutting and Employed Stowing Sperm Oil In the Afterhold at 4 took Line to 9 Lo Middle Moderate and Clear Employed Saying at 5 off Struck Breast at S.S.W. Struck and killed two whales took One to Our Ship the Other Brothers Strong Wind Do Before we hauled up 2d whale which was Sunk Wind So Strong at Anchore All Day and Returned On Board

Thursday 29th

30 Barrels

First Part Strong Wind and Hazy Employed Cutting In Our whale and Employed Pumping up Ship & Water which we Started In the hold at 8 Began Saying Middle Calm with Some Fogg at 5 off at 7 Killed One took to Our Ship & Killed three more we Anchored 2 to 9 Lee part of 9 Bay Light Airs at SW with Thick Wea. Still In Company

Friday 30th

Sunday July 1st

Wea. clear as Employed Stowing In the Afterhold Saw a Number of whales at 6 P.M. Began to try again Calm Middle Wea. at 1 Small Wind at W. with Some Fogg went off with Several Boats Rode In One to 9 Polly and One to 9 Brothers we sitting Ready to weigh Our Anchor to go to Leward at 10 weighed & Rode and gave Shantey & Cable Calm took One from Our Ship to 9 Lee

Saturday

Monday 2d

56 Barrels

at One Small Wind at W.S.W. at 2 weighed and Run down Came to In Elwin Bathan Starter In 9 Lee part of 9 Bay In Company of Brothers Calm Sail at 5 took One to Our Ship at 6 took One more to 9 Brothers which was Anchored at 7 we Began Saying at 4 Finished at 7 Calm with Fogg at 9 Struck and killed two we Employed Cutting at 10 Clear and Saw Seven whales took One to 9 Polly the Other to Our Ship at 2 P.M. Began to Cutt at 6 Finished at 7 Began Saying Middle and Clear M.S.E. Moderate at 6 off Killed two Casks On Board Saying and Stowing Sperm Oil In the Afterhold Employed Cutting Starboard Gunwale this day Came In 9 Alexander of Dunkirk gentle gale at S.W. and

Tuesday 3d. First part Employed as Before. Strong Wind at S.W. with very Clear Wea.r. Middle part Moderate and Clear at 5 Sent two Boats in Company Capt.n Swain Killed two whales took one to our Brothers and Anchored the other Returned on Board Employed Saying So Ends

Wednesday 4th. First part Moderate Wind and Clear Employed as Before Started 12 Cask of Bread & two Cask of Peas Middle Small Wind & Clear at 6 am Began to Cutt one Whale Boats went to tow up the other at 9 got it up to our Ship at 10 finished one Began the other Eight Cask of Bread one of Barly

81 Barrels

Thursday 5th. Employed Cutting at 3 finish'd Small Wind at S.W. At. Employed Saying at 5 Sent one Boat Each Ship at 8 Killed One at 10 took it The Brothers at 10 Killed One and anchored & Employed On Board Saying and Stowing In the afterhold Started Six Cask of Bread Came up with Brown at 2 Killed One and Anchored two Mile from the Ship Returned on Board Middle Calm Employed Saying at 2 a Quick Wind at S.S.E with Sam Jagg at 5 went off with two Wind Boats to Bring up 2 whales which was Anchored Later Quick Wind Boats Returned Left 2 whales Started Seven Cask of Bread and Three Cask of Sand this day Ship Polly Capt.n got his Anchor and Draft Howard in Company with us

6 5 Barrels

Friday 6th. Gentle gail with hazy w.r Employed as Before Middle At. at 4 Foggy at 8 Jagg Cleard went out and Brought up two Whales and to our Ship the other to y Polly Small Wind at S.S.W and Clear Started 4 Cask of Bread our Consort Capt.n Swain Brooks one Saying Pratt and Westplaced with a dead One

43 Bbls

Saturday 7th. Employed Cutting a whale at 4 finish'd and Pumped Ship at 6 Began Saying Middle calm at 5 off in Company of Polly the other to y Brothers & Employed Saying and Stowing in the afterhold this day Said by Ethinger Capt.n Read for Providence In Company

72 Bbls

Sunday 8th. First part Killed two whales took one to y Brothers & the other to our Ship finished Four Cask of Water Middle Light Wind at N.N.E with Jagg Employed Saying Later Cleard finish'd Saying Brooks up the Main Hold at 10 Began Cutting our whale

Monday 9th. Light Air at N.E with Cloudy Wea.r finish'd Cutting Began Saying Middle Small Wind at E. at 4 at one Boat from Each Ship at 10 Killed One whale took it to our Ship Small Wind at N.E Employed On Board Saying and Stowing in the fore hold at Noon Calm and Clear Wea.r Employed as Before

Wednesday 11 — First part Quick wind at SSE and Clear Employ as Before Middle Calm at 4 Small wind at 8 at 8 Sent One Boat from Each Ship at 8 Finished Saying and Began Cutting Killed One Bark Ship

Thursday 12 — at 3 Finished Cutting at 5 Began Saying and Stowing Sam In the fore hold Cooper Setting up Staves Middle Calm Employed as Before at 5 off two Boats at 10 Killed a Whale at one Anchored the Whale Strong wind and Clear Sent Out Four Boats in Search

Friday 13 — First part Strong wind at SE and Clear at 12 Finished Saying at 5 off Our Boats from Our Ship went out to Bring Our whale in Employed Out Consorts Boats at 10 Killed One more took them Both in the Small Brothers the other to Ship Daily as Employed on Board Stowing down in the Main Hatchway

Saturday 14 — Light Wind at NE with Fogg Sent several whale Employed as Before Middle do wind ESE at 5 off two Boats from Each Ship at 10 Killed One 64 Barrels Wind at NE at One took it to Our Ship as Employed Stowing down in the Main hold

Sunday 15 — at One killed one whale at 3 killed One which Sunk as Anchored it and took the other to Our Brothers as Employed on Board Cutting at 6 Began Saying Middle Employed Saying at South at 10 killed one whale at Eleven took it to Our 56 Barrels Ship quick wind with a Large Swell Foggy very

Monday 16 — one Part Strong wind at SSW as Employed as Before Middle Moderate and Clear at 5 off one Boat Employed on Board Saying and Stowing Sam in the main hold at 10 finished Saying and Began Cutting Calm and Clear Sent in One whale which was Anchored

Tuesday 17 — at 4 finished Cutting Strong wind at SSE with hazy Foggy Middle Employed Saying Later a[illegible] took a Raft of Blubber from Our Ship to the Brothers it Being more than we Can take as Employed Saying and Stowing this day Filled the Lower hold Put three Cask of wanties in Each hatchway Part of the Stock

Wednesday 18 — one Part Employ Cleaning in Between decks and Observing Cutting Tables at 10 finished Saying Small wind at NE with Sam Fogg at 6 of two Boats Sent up a whale to the Brothers Still Fogg as Employed Stowing Between decks with Oil and Casks Later Foggy

Thursday 19 — First part Small wind with Fogg Employ'd as Before Mide d.o ended at 5 o'C One Boat in Company our Consort Struck and Kild two whales Cut Ship Full of Oil & all Stowed away

Friday 20th — Strong wind with thick hazzy d.o Mide d.o with fog at 5 o'C one Boat in Company our Consorts Boat Employ'd as Before at 6 the Boatsteers & Employ'd on Board Cuting Ships Bottom and getting Ready for Sea Ends

Saturday 21 — Strong wind Employ'd getting up Top g.t Masts and Yards & Bending Sails Mide Moderate and Clear this day Sunk Sick with a Clear Sky at 6 am off with one Boat Assisted our Consort in getting One more a Kill to his Ship & Employ'd on Board Setting up Riggin

Sunday 22 — Strong wind at S.W with Thick d.o Employ'd on Board Sails Mide Moderate and Clear Later Employ'd as Before two Boats up after Small Fish & Employ'd on Board Getting Ready for Sea Calm with a Large Swell from the Nord and hazzy d.o

Monday 23d — Very Strong wind with Thick d.o Employ'd as Before a Very Large Swell from the W.ds Mide & Moderate at 4 Calm at 6 weigh'd the Dog Anchor and have Start on y.e Cable at Eleven weigh'd and Com to Sail Stood Out N.W B.W gentle gail at S.W Saild In Company y.e Sally Capt.n Coffin and y.e Commerce Capt.n Black from Providence Leaving Nine Sail In Sight Which Bay from which I take d departure. At Being In Lat.d of 22°:50' and Longitude of 14°:00' East

H	K	K	Courses	Winds
2	3	1	N.W B.W	S.W
4	3	1	" "	" "
6	3	"	" "	" "
8	3	"	" "	" "
10	2	"	N.W	" "
12	2	"	" "	" "
2	3	"	" "	S.S.W
4	3	"	" "	" "
6	3	"	N.W B.W	" "
8	3	"	" "	S.W B.S
10	4	"	" "	" "
12	4	"	" "	" "

Remarkes on Tuesday July 24th 1792

At 2 Sett Gob Sail Mide Steerd as Gentle gail with a Large Swell from the S.W

Mide d.o wind and Weath.r

at 6 AM Saw y.e two Vessels Being S.E at 7 Sett Larboard Stay Sails to Stbd Employ'd on Several Jobs Saw Several Finbacks & Lard

Lat Obs'd 22°:28' N

A Log Kept of a Passage from

Remarks on Wednesday July 25th 1792

H	K	Kt	Courses	Winds.
2	5	1	N W b W	S W b S
4	6	"	" "	" "
6	8	"	" "	" "
8	8	1	" "	" "
10	8	"	" "	" "
12	7	"	" "	" "
2	7	"	" "	" "
4	6	"	" "	" "
6	7	"	" "	" "
8	6	"	" "	" "
10	6	"	N W	S W "
12	6	"	" "	" "

Gentle gail at S W Saw a Sperm Whale Empd Steering

on Ships duty

Middle d.o and Clear wind as before

Later d.o at 7 Sett Saw a Sperm whale Empd Steering

Sail as Last Empd Steering Do

Lat Obs 21:43 S.

H	K	Kt	Courses	Winds
2	5	1	N W	S W b S
4	7	"	" "	" "
6	7	"	" "	" "
8	8	"	" "	" "
10	8	"	" "	" "
12	8	"	" "	" "
2	8	"	" "	" "
4	7	"	" "	" "
6	6	1	" "	" "
8	7	"	" "	" "
10	7	"	" "	" "
12	7	"	" "	" "

Thursday July 26th

Strong wind as before Cloudy and Clear

Empd as Before

Middle d.o wind and Cloudy dark

Later d.o dark with Flts of Rain

Empd Steering Do

Lat Obs 20:39 S.

H	K	Kt	Courses	Winds
2	7	"	N W	S S E
4	7	"	" "	" "
6	7	"	" "	" "
8	7	"	" "	" "
10	8	"	" "	" "
12	7	"	" "	" "
2	7	"	" "	S b E
4	6	1	" "	" "
6	7	"	" "	" "
8	7	"	" "	S E
10	7	"	" "	" "
12	6	"	" "	S b E

Friday July 27th

Gentle Gail and Cloudy Saw

Nothing all Sett

Middle Clear dark all Sail Sett

Later Cloudy with Flts of Rain

Saw Blackfish Empd on Bone

Lat Obs S. 19:25 South

H	K	Kt	Courses	Winds
2	6	"	N W	S E
4	7	"	" "	" "
6	7	"	" "	" "
8	6	1	" "	" "
10	8	"	" "	" "
12	6	4	" "	S E
2	9	"	" "	" "
4	8	1	" "	" "
6	7	"	" "	" "
8	6	"	" "	" "
10	6	"	" "	" "
12	6	"	" "	" "

Saturday 28th

Strong Wind with Flts of Rain Empd

as Before Saw Nothing

Middle d.o wind and dark

Later Saw Porpoises Empd as

Before

Lat Obs S. 19:35 S.

Walwich Bay Towards Dunkirk In the good Ship Anne

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday July 29th
2	6		N W	S S E	Fresh gale & hazy Log with thick
4	7		"	"	Cloudy dto & Saw nothing at 8 PM
6	5	1	"	"	Parted for Topsl Yard
8	6	"	"	"	
10	7	"	"	"	
12	7	"	"	"	Middle dto wind and dto
2	7	"	"	"	
4	6	1	"	S E by S	
6	7	"	"	"	Later dto Set Topsail Sheers
8	6	"	"	S E	aft Parted M Topsl Yard at 10
10	5	1	"	"	Parted Topsl Yard dto at Employed on
12	5	1	"	"	Bone

Latd Obs 1d 14 : 26 S

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Monday July 30d
2	4	1	N W	S E	Unsteady wind with Light Squalls of
4	5	"	"	"	Rain
6	4	"	"	"	
8	5	"	"	S S E	
10	4	"	"	"	
12	3	"	"	"	Middle Small wind and Cloudy
2	3	"	"	S E	
4	3	1	"	"	Later dto wind dto dto Saw nothing
6	3	"	"	"	Remarkable Employed on Board
8	3	"	"	"	
10	3	"	"	"	
12	4	"	"	"	

Latd Obs 1d 16 : 40 S

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Tuesday July 31d 1792
2	2	1	N W	S E	Small wind & Cloudy wear
4	2	1	"	"	
6	2	"	"	S by E	
8	2	"	"	"	
10	3	"	"	"	Middle dto wind with frequent flats of
12	3	"	"	"	Rain
2	4	"	"	"	
4	3	"	"	S S E	Later Clear Saw nothing Employed
6	3	"	"	"	Cleaning Between decks and Stowing Bread
8	3	"	"	"	
10	1	1	"	"	
12	1	1	"	"	

Latd Obs 1d 16 : 08 S

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Wednesday August 1d 1792
2	1	1	N W		
4	2	1	"	S by E	Light wind as before Employed as
6	2	"	"	S S W	Before
8	3	"	"	S by E	
10	3	"	"	"	Middle dto wind and Clear all Sail
12	3	1	"	"	Set
2	4	"	"	"	
4	4	"	"	S S E	Later Employed as Before Saw nothing
6	3	1	"	"	Remarkable
8	2	"	"	"	Latd Obs 1d 15 : 27 S
10	3	"	"	"	
12	3				

A Log Kept of A Passage from

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Thursday 2d August
2	3	1	N W	S S E	Gentle gail and Clear Employ
4	3	"	"	"	Cleaning Bore Moored At 8 in the morn
6	4	"	"	"	Hands Saw nothing
8	4	"	"	"	
10	4	"	"	S by E	
12	4	1	"	"	
2	4	1	"	"	Made A° West wind as p° Log
4	4	1	"	"	
6	4	1	"	S by S	
8	5	"	"	"	Latter Cloudy with a Flat Sea
10	5	"	"	"	Saw Som Small Fowl
12	5	"	"	"	
					Latd 0/B S. 14 : 37 : S.

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Friday 3d
2	4	"	N W .	S by S	Gentle Breaze and Cloudy Employ
4	4	"	"	"	Cleaning Boats &c
6	4	1	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	
10	5	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	S E	Middle A° at 12 Shifted M. Sail
2	5	"	"	"	Aft
4	3	1	"	"	
6	4	1	"	"	Later Light Squalls and Fare
8	5	"	"	"	Employ Mending Starbord Boat
10	5	"	"	"	
12	5	"	"	"	
					Latd 0/B S. 13 : 41 :

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Saturday 4th
2	4	"	N W .	S E	Quick wind with Light Squalls of
4	4	"	"	"	Rain Employ'd as Before at 3
6	4	"	"	"	Started Fore Top S. Sheet at 8 Parted
8	5	"	"	"	M. Top Gt. Tye Lange Swell from
10	5	"	"	"	ye S W which makes the Ship Role
12	5	"	"	S by E	
2	5	"	"	"	
4	5	61	"	"	
6	5	"	"	"	Middle and Later Gentle gail Light
8	5	"	"	"	Rain Employ'd on Ships duty
10	5	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	
					Latd 0/B S. 12 : 45 S.

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Sunday 5th
2	6		W W .	S E	Gentle gail with Som Light Rain
4	6		"	"	Saw Nothing Employ'd on Sundry Jobs
6	6		"	"	about as p^r Collum
8	5		"	"	
10	5		"	"	
12	5		"	"	Middle and Later A° Shifted
2	4		"	"	Sq^s Sails to Starbord
4	4		"	S by E	
6	5		"	"	
8	5		"	"	
10	5		"	"	
12	5		"	"	
					Latd 0/B S. 11 : 48 S.

Walwich Bay Towards Dunkirk

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Monday 6th August
2	4	1	N W b N	S E b E	Gentle gail as P.r Log with
4	4	"	"	"	Som Light Rain Saw as Barbey
6	5	"	"	"	
8	5	"	"	S E	
10	5	"	"	"	
12	5	"	"	"	Middle d.o wind and weat Dunkd
2	5	"	"	"	for Sapsail Bay
4	5	"	"	"	
6	5	"	"	"	
8	5	"	"	"	
10	5	"	"	"	Later Clear Employd Repairing
12	4	"	"	"	Boats and Ships duty
					Lat Obs.d 10° 30' S

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Sunday August 7th 1792
2	4	"	N W b N	S E	Steady wind and Clear Saw Nothing
4	4	"	"	"	Employd as Before
6	4	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	Mid. Som Light Rain
10	3	1	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	at 6 am Shifted Main & Sail
2	4	"	"	"	over to Dart wind as P.r Log
4	4	"	"	"	Peak Employd on Ships duty
6	4	"	"	S E b E	
8	4	"	"	"	
10	4	"	"	"	
12	4	"	"	"	Lat Obs.d S.d 9° 23' S

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Wednesday 8th 1792
2	4	"	N W b W	S E b E	Moderate wind and Clear Saw ora
4	4	"	"	"	Body Imployd and got out y Marlons
6	4	"	"	"	Boat M.st A.r and Clear
8	4	"	"	"	at 4 am Saw the Island of Asention
10	3	"	"	"	Bearing N b W 16 Leagues distance we
12	4	"	"	"	hauld up as P.r Log Wind all A.r Wind
2	3	1	"	"	got on Bord Main Mack Shifted M.r Sails
4	3	1	"	"	Sett Jeb & Staysails &c
6	4	"	"	"	
8	5	"	"	"	
10	5	1	N N E	S E	
12	5	1	N N E	"	Lat Obs.d S.d 8° 11' S

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Thursday 9th
2	5	"	N b E &	S E	Gentle Breez Wind as P.r Log
4	5	1	N E	"	Saw a Number gannets at 6 got In
4	5	"	"	"	with the Land But night Coming on
8	4	"	N N E	"	& Found it Eleanvenient getting In
10	4	1	N W b W	"	& Bore a way as P.r Log at 12
12	4	"	"	"	the Island Bore S.E 9 Leagues distance
2	4	"	"	"	at 10 am Saw a Vessel Bearing E b S
4	4	1	"	"	at 12 Spak & Commodore Capt.n Black
6	4	"	"	"	who parted with y Polly Capt Collins
8	4	"	"	"	five days past
10	4	1	"	"	
12	5	1	"	"	

A Log Kept of a Passage from

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Sunday Augt 10
2	3	1	N W	S E	Gentle gail and Cloudy Shifted for
4	3	4	"	"	Topsail to Repair Said nothing
6	4	"	"	"	Mist In Company of Commodore
8	4	"	N W B N	"	
10	4	"	"	"	
12	4	"	"	"	Middle & wind and Clear
2	4	"	"	"	
4	5	"	"	"	Later & Employd Repairing
6	5	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	Fore Topsail and Several Subs
10	4	"	"	"	the Commence Mist In Sight
12	4	"	"	"	
					Latd 0 15 N. 6 : 7 W

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Saturday 11
2	3	1	N W B N	S E	Small wind and Clear Saw nothing
4	3	1	"	"	Remarkeble Employd Repairing
6	3	1	"	"	Fore Topsail
8	4	"	"	E S E	
10	4	"	"	"	
12	4	"	"	S E	Middle & wind and clear
2	4	"	"	S E B S	
4	4	"	"	"	
6	4	"	"	"	Later Saw Som Boobies and
8	4	"	"	"	Dolphin People Employed Tarring
10	3	1	"	"	Riggin
12	3	"	"	"	Latd 0 15 N. 4 : 50 W

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Sunday Augt 12
2	3	1	N W B N	S E B S	Light wind and Cloudy Saw
4	3	"	"	"	Som dolphin finish Fore topsail
6	3	1	"	"	and Bent it
8	4	"	"	S E	
10	4	"	"	"	
12	3	"	"	"	Middle Small wind & Variable
2	3	"	"	"	Shifted & Sails to Port and
4	3	"	"	"	back Later & Saw nothing
6	3	"	"	"	
8	3	1	"	"	all Sail Stiff
10	3	"	"	"	
12	3	"	"	"	Latd 0 15 N. 4 : 03 W.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Monday 13th
2	4	"	N W B W	S E	Gentle gail and Clear Saw Som
4	3	"	"	"	Albecores and flyfish
6	2	1	"	"	
8	3	"	"	S E B S	
10	3	1	"	"	Middle & wind & weat.
12	3	1	"	"	
2	4	1	"	"	Later Employd Scraping Ships Sides
4	4	"	"	"	
6	4	1	"	"	and paying them
8	4	"	"	"	
10	4	1	"	"	Latd 0 15 N. 3 : 04 W.
12	5	"	"	"	

W.b. Bay Towards Dunkirk

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Tuesday 14th
2	4	1	N W B W	S E B S	Gentle gail and Fair wear Saild
4	4	"	"	"	Number Small fish as Employd
6	4	1	"	"	as Before
8	5	"	"	"	
10	5	"	"	"	
12	5	"	do	"	Middle Do: Wind with thick air
2	4	"	"	"	
4	4	"	"	"	
6	4	"	"	"	Later Steady wind as p.r Log Saw
8	4	"	"	"	a Number of Boneters
10	4	"	"	"	
12	4	"	"	"	Latd in 1: 59 N.o

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Wednesday Augt 15th
2	5	1	N W B N	S E B S	Steady wind and Clear Employd
4	4	"	"	"	Middle Stocking dress'd aforesaid
6	5	"	"	"	
8	5	"	"	"	Caught a Albecore
10	5	"	"	"	
12	5	"	"	"	
2	5	"	"	S E	Middle wind as p.r Log
4	5	"	"	"	
6	7	"	"	"	Later Do: wind and Clear Saw
8	5	"	"	"	a Number Small fish People
10	5	"	"	"	Employd on Ships duty
12	4	"	"	"	
					Latd in 00: 47 N.o

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Thursday 16th
2	4	"	N B W	S E	Small wind and Clear Saw
4	4	1	"	"	Plenty Small fish
6	4	"	"	"	
8	3	"	"	"	
10	3	"	"	S E B S	
12	4	"	"	"	
2	3	4	"	"	Middle Do: wind and Clear
4	3	4	"	"	
6	3	"	"	"	Later Employd Scraping Ship
8	3	1	"	"	
10	3	1	"	"	Do: & C.r
12	3	1	"	"	Latd 01 S.d 00: 34 N

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Friday 17th
2	4	"	N.o	S S E	Light wind Employd as Before
4	4	1	"	"	Saw Number of Boneters
6	4	"	"	"	
8	3	1	"	"	
10	3	1	"	"	Middle Do: wind and Hazy
12	4	"	"	"	
2	4	1	"	"	
4	5	"	"	"	Later Gentle gail and Cloudy
6	5	"	"	S B W	Ambient Visible and Repaird it
8	5	1	"	Se	
10	5	"	"	"	
12	5	"	"	"	Lat.d In 2: 12 N

A Log Kept of a Passage

Hs	Hs	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Saturday Augt 18th
2	4		N.E.	S.E.	Gentle gail and Cloudy Saw
4	4	1	" "	"	a Number of Small fish
6	4		" "	"	
8	5	1	" "	"	
10	5	"	" "	"	Middle do. wind and dear
12	5		" "	"	
2	5	"	" "	"	
4	5	"	" "	"	Later Clear Employed paying
6	4	1	" "	"	the Quarter Deck with Turpentine
8	4	"	" "	"	and Several other Jobs
10	4	1	" "	"	
12	4	1	" "	"	Latd Obs.d 3° 5' Sou

Hs	Hs	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Sunday 19th
2	5	"	N.E.	S.S.E.	
4	5	"	"	"	Moderate Breez and Cloudy
6	5	"	"	S.E.	
8	4	"	"	"	Employed on Ships duty
10	4	"	"	"	
12	4	1	"	"	
2	4	"	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	Middle do. wind at wind as for
6	5	"	"	S.S.E.	Latter Shifted Set Sail to Port
8	5	1	"	"	Saw Squab of Rain
10	6	1	"	"	
12	6	1	"	"	Cloudy.

No Observation

Hs	Hs	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Monday 20th
2	5	1	N.E.	S.S.E.	
4	5	1	"	S.E.	Unsteady wind with Squally Lowry
6	4	1	"	N.E. by E.	Weather
8	3	1	"	"	
10	3	"	"	"	at 5 P.M took a Squall at N.
12	3	1	"	"	North with hard Rain in Middle
2	4	"	"	"	Part Sail thin Calm and Broad at
4	5	"	"	"	Day Colour. Middle and Later
6	5	1	"	"	Thick Cloudy with hard Rain Set
8	5	1	"	"	the Sails to Port
10	6	1	"	"	
12	5	1	"	"	No Observation

Hs	Hs	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Tuesday 21st
2	6	1	N.E.	S.S.W.	
4	4	1	"	"	Unsteady wind with Thick Cloudy
6	5	"	"	"	Some Rain
8	4	1	"	S.E.	
10	4	1	"	"	
12	5	"	"	S.W.	Middle gentle gail and Variable
2	5	"	"	"	
4	5	1	"	S.S.W.	Later Steady and Clear
6	5	"	"	"	Dept. Employed on Ships duty
8	4	1	"	S.W.by W.	
10	4	1	"	"	
12	4	1	"	"	Latd Obs.d 9° 16 N

From Wabasch Bay towards Dunkirk 1792

Hs	Ks	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Wednesday Augst 22d.
2	2	1	N°	S B E	Moderate Breez and Clear Sand
4	2	1	"	"	Number of Small fish all Sail
6	3	"	"	S S E	Sett
8	3	"	"	"	
10	2	"	"	"	
12	2	"	"	"	Middle d° wind & clear
2	2	"	"	"	
4	2	"	"	S W by E	Later Sam Stile of Rain Saw
6	2	"	"	"	Porpoises and Variable
8	2	"	"	West	
10	2	"	"	"	
12	2	"	"	W N W	
					Latd Obs P. 10: 14 N

Hs	Ks	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Thursday 23d.
2	2	"	N°	W N W	Small wind and Cloudy Saw
4	2	"	"	"	Sam porpoises all Sail Sett
6	2	"	"	"	
8	2	"	"	"	
10	3	"	"	S E	At 9 PM took y° wind at S° Loog
12	1	"	"	S E	With Very heavy Rain wind Stood
2	2	"	"	Variable	as p° Log Middle Very thick with
4	2	"	"	N W	hard Rain Later Clear wear
6	1	"	"	"	
8	1	"	"	"	Light airs as p° Log wo Employed
10	1	"	"	W N W	Paying and Dr of the Ship all
12	1	"	"	"	Sail Sett
					Latd In 10: 53

Hs	Ks	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Friday 24d.
2	4	1	N E	W N W	Strong wind as p° Log with Squalls
4	5	"	"	"	Squals with Rain at 2 hereof
6	5	"	N N E	N W	Gave top g° Sail
8	3	"	"	"	
10	3	"	N E	N N W	
12	2	"	"	"	
2	2	"	N N E	N W	Middle part Small wind and Variable
4	1	1	N E by N	N W by N	with Cloudy wear at 6 AM Saw
6	2	1	N N E	N W	Ships Later d° wind Saw Sam
8	2	"	W N W	N E	Small fish at IW° tacked Ship
10	2	1	West	N N W	Latd In
12	3		W by S	—	

Hs	Ks	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Saturday 25d.
2	3	"	N N E	N W	Small wind and Cloudy Saw Sam
4	3	"	"	"	Dolphin
6	4	"	N E	N N W	
8	2	"	"	"	
10	1	"	"	W N W	Middle Small wind and Cloudy
12	2	"	North	"	as Before
2	2	"	"	"	
4	2	"	N E	N N W	Later d° weat and Calm Saw
6	1	"	"	"	two dolphin Dept Employed
8	0				Paying g° Ships waist
10	0		Calm	Calm	Latd In
12	0				

Log Kept on ye Passage

Remarks on Sunday Augst 26d

H	Ks	Ms	Courses	Winds
2	1			
4	0			
6	0		Calm	Calm
8	2		N^o	East
10	3		"	ES E
12	3		"	"
2	3		"	"
4	3		"	SE
6	3		"	So
8	3		"	SBE
10	2		"	"
12	1		"	"

Calm and Cloudy Saw a Number of Small fish at 1 Small wind as p^r Log at 8 Sett Staring Sail &c Stb Starbord

Latd In 13 13 o^r

Remarks on Monday 27d

H	Ks	Ms	Courses	Winds
2	1	1	N W	N by E
4	1	"	"	"
6	2	"	N N W	N E
8	1	"	"	"
10	"	"		
12	"	"		
2	"	"	Calm	Calm
4	"	"		
6	"	"		
8	"	"		
10	"	"		
12	"	"		

Light air and Calm at 4 took a Boreaz as p^r Log with Rain Midle and Late Calm and Clear Caught a Porpois People Employd on Ships Duty

Latd In 13 16 o^r

Remarks on Tuesday 28d

H	Ks	Ms	Courses	Winds
2	1	"	N E	N by W
4	1	"	N E by N	WNW
6	2	"	"	"
8	2	"	"	"
10	2	"	N E	N by W
12	2	"	"	"
2	2	"	N E by E	N by W
4	2	"	"	"
6	2	"	N E	"
8	1	"	N N W a W	N by E
10	1	"	"	"
12	1	"	"	"

Light Winds Latter part Fresh Gales and Squally Midle and Late Light air as p^r Log a Large Swell from the SW

Latd In 13 35 o^r

Remarks on Wednesday 29d

H	Ks	Ms	Courses	Winds
2	1	"	N W a W	N by E
4	1	"	W N W	"
6	1	"	"	"
8	1	"	"	"
10	1	"	"	"
12	1	"	"	"
2	1	"	"	"
4	1	"	"	"
6	0	"	Calm	Calm
8	"	"	"	"
10	2	1		
12	1			

Light Airs as Before went out our Boat Struck three and Lost them Midle and wind and Variable at 6 Am Saw Ship & Sam Light Rain Later Clear Saw Some Black fish Employd Saving Riggin

Latd 13 12 13:34 o^r

From Walfish Bay Toward Dunkirk

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Thursday August 30d
2	1	..	N W B W	N N E	Small wind & fair Log & Lead
4	1	..	..	..	
6	2	..	N N W	N N E	Nothing Hands Employed
8	2	..	..	..	
10	2	..	N W B N	N E B N	Faring Higgin
12	2	..	..	..	
2	2	..	N N W	N E	Middle gentle Breaze all Sail
4	2	..	..	..	
6	2	..	..	..	Setting Later Small and Clear
8	2	..	..	..	
10	2	..	..	..	Employed as Before
12	1	..	N W	N E	

Latd In 13. 48 N

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Fryday 31d
2	1	..	N W	N E	Gentle gait and Clear Saw
4	2	..	N N W	N E	
6	2	..	N B W	N E B E	Nothing
8	2	..	N B E	East	
10	1	..	..	..	Middle Calm
12	1	..	..	..	
2	1	..	..	..	Later Light wind as before
4	1	..	..	..	
6	1	..	N E	E N E	Cottons People Employed Faring
8	1	..	..	..	Higgin
10	1	..	N W B N	N E B N	
12	2	1	..	..	

Latd In 14: 19 N

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Saturday September 1d
2	2	1	N W B N	N E B N	Gentle Breaze with Som Light
4	2	1	..	..	Rain
6	3	1	..	..	
8	4	..	..	..	
10	3	1	..	..	Middle gentle Breaze and Clear
12	3	1	..	..	
2	4	..	..	..	Later Hands Saw Nothing
4	4	1	..	..	
6	4	..	..	..	
8	4	..	..	..	
10	4	..	..	..	
12	4	..	..	..	

Latd In 15: 17 S

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkes on Sunday Septbr 2d
2	4	..	N W B N	N E B N	Steady Strade and Clear Saw Nothing
4	4	..	..	..	
6	4	..	..	..	Employed as Before
8	4	..	..	..	
10	3	..	..	..	
12	3	1	..	..	Middle Small wind Later
2	3	..	N W	..	
4	4	..	..	..	Gentle Breaze and Cloudy wear
6	4	..	..	..	
8	4	..	N W B N	..	
10	4	..	..	..	
12	4	1	..	..	

Latd Obd In 16: 11 N

A Log Kept of the Passage

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Septemr 3d
2	3	1	NWBN	NEBN	Gentle Breaze with Som Sqls
4	3	"	"	"	of Rain
6	3	"	"	"	
8	3	"	"	"	
10	3	"	"	"	Middle Ats and Cloudy
12	4	"	"	"	
2	3	"	"	"	
4	3	"	NNW	N &	Later Squick Squls and Cloudy
6	4	"	"	"	Sand Nothing
8	4	"	NWBN	NEBN	
10	5	"	"	"	
12	4	"	"	"	Latd Obs 1st 16 54 Ns

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Septr 4th
2	4	1	NNWBN	NEBN	Steady Trade with Thick Close
4	4	1	"	"	Air
6	4	1	"	"	
8	4	1	NNW	N &	Middle Strong Wind with Som Sqls
10	4	"	"	"	& Rain at 5 AM Split Sanded
12	4	1	"	"	
2	5	"	NBW	NEBE	Ft Sqls Shut at 8 Sanded
4	5	"	NE	EN E	
6	5	1	"	"	Mizen Ats Later Strong
8	6	"	"	"	Wind Employed getting Outriggers
10	6	"	NBW	NEBE	& Top Sp Stays
12	5	1	"	"	
					Latd Obs 18 32 Ns

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday 5th
2	6	"	NE	EN E	Strong Wind as Before with Som
4	6	"	"	"	
6	6	"	"	"	Light Rain
8	5	1	"	"	
10	6	1	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	
2	6	1	NBE	ENN	Middle Clear Wind as for Last
4	6	"	"	"	at 6 AM Split Jr Top Mr
6	5	1	"	"	St Sails Later Ats Wear
8	6	"	"	"	
10	5	"	NE	EN E	Sand Nothing
12	5	"	"	"	
					Latd Obs 20 44 Ns

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 6th
2	5	1	NE	ENN	
4	5	1	"	"	Gentle gail and Clear Employed
6	6	"	"	"	Scraping Masts
8	6	"	"	"	
10	5	1	"	ENE	
12	5	"	"	"	
2	5	1	"	"	Middle do wind and Weat
4	5	1	"	ENN	
6	5	"	"	"	
8	5	1	"	"	Later Steady wind and Clear Sand
10	5	1	"	"	Nothing
12	5				Latd Obs 22 40 N

From Wt. Bay Soward Dunkirk 1792

H	Fk	Ft	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday September 7th
2	5	1	N.E.	E.N.E.	Gentle gail and Clear Saw Nothing
4	5	"	"	"	
6	4	1	"	E by N	Employd paying Mast
8	4	"	"	"	
10	4	1	"	"	Middle Clear all D Sail Sett
12	5	"	"	"	
2	4	1	"	"	Later Employd Coopering Oil
4	4	1	"	E.N.E.	Which was In Two decks
6	5	4	"	"	
8	5	1	"	"	Saw Schs of Rain
10	5	"	"	"	
12	5	"	"	Variation 9° West	Latd In 24 : 21 N.o

H	Fk	Ft	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday 8th
2	3	1	N.E.	E.N.E.	Steady wind with Clear Weath.r
4	3	"	"	"	at 4 finishd Coopering and Stowe
6	3	"	"	"	It In Between decks
8	3	"	N by E	"	
10	3	1	N.E.	"	
12	3	"	"	"	Midle Mo wind and Clear
2	3	"	N by E	E by N	
4	3	"	"	"	Later Saw Showers of Rain
6	4	"	"	"	
8	3	"	"	"	Saw Nothing
10	4	"	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	Latd In 25 : 39 N.o

H	Fk	Ft	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Septem.r 9th
2	3	"	N by E	E by N	Unsteady wind Saw Rain Saw
4	4	"	"	"	Ships Sail
4	3	"	N.E.	E.N.E.	
8	5	"	"	"	
10	4	"	"	"	Midle Strong wind Saw rain
12	4	"	N by E	E by N	
2	4	"	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	Later Clear Saw a Small Sloop
6	4	"	"	"	Standing by the S by E
8	5	"	"	"	
10	4	"	"	"	
12	4	"	"	"	Latd In 27 : 10 N

H	Fk	Ft	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday 10th
2	5	"	N.N.E.	East	Gentle gail and Clear Saw nothing
4	5	"	"	"	
6	5	"	N.E.	E.N.E.	
8	6	"	"	"	
10	6	"	"	"	Midle Saw Squalls with Rain
12	4	1	"	"	
2	5	1	N by E	E by N	
4	5	"	"	"	Later A.r w.r Strong wind all Sail
6	5	1	"	"	
8	5	"	"	"	Sett
10	5	1	"	"	
12	5	1	"	"	Latd Obs.d 29 : 14 N

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkson Tuesday September 11th
2	4	1	N B E	E B N	Strong wind at Before Saw Som
4	5	"	"	"	Gulf weed all Sail Sett
6	5	1	"	"	
8	6	"	N E	E N E	
10	5	1	N N E	E B N	
12	4	1	N N E	East	Middle Moderate and Clear
2	4	"	N E B N	E B S	
4	4	1	"	"	Latr Obs at 6 Sett for top Mast
6	4	1	"	E S E	
8	5	"	"	"	Mid Sail Wind as before
10	5	1	"	"	Saw plenty of gulf weed
12	4	"	"	"	Lat Obs In 31: 08 N

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkson Wednesday 12th
2	3	1	N E B N	E B S	Moderate wind and Clear Saw nothing
4	3	1	"	"	Employed on Ships Duty
6	3	1	"	"	
8	2	1	"	"	
10	3	"	"	"	Mid Obs wth All Sail Sett
12	3	"	"	E S E	
2	2	"	"	"	
4	3	"	"	"	Latr Gentle Gale as before Log
6	3	"	"	E B S	People Employed as before
8	3	"	"	"	Variation per Amplt 11 West
10	3	"	"	"	
12	3	"	"	"	Lat Obs In 32: 16 N

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkson Thursday 13d
2	3	"	N N E	East	Steady wind and Clear Saw
4	3	"	"	"	nothing People Employed on Ship
6	2	"	"	"	duty
8	2	"	"	"	
10	3	"	N B E	E B N	
12	2	1	"	"	Middle Small wind & Clear
2	2	"	"	"	
4	1	1	N E	N E	Latr Obs Employed Scraping
6	2	1	N B E	E B N	Top mast.
8	3	"	N E	E N E	
10	3	"	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	Lat Obs In 33: 17 N

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkson Friday 14d
2	2	1	N B E	E B N	Small wind as before Cottons Saw
4	2	1	"	"	Som Gulf Weed People Employed on
6	2	1	"	"	Ships duty
8	3	"	"	"	
10	3	"	N E	E N E	
12	3	1	"	"	Middle Light airs and Clear
2	3	"	N B E	E B N	
4	2	"	"	"	Latr Steady Breez Saw two
6	1	"	"	"	Tropic Birds
8	2	"	"	"	
10	3	1	"	"	Lat Obs In 34: 18
12	3	"	"	"	

H	H.	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkson Saturday 15th 1792
2	3	1	N 1/2 E	E by N	Gentle gail and Clear Saw ~~Land~~
4	3	1	"	"	Gulf weed
6	3	"	N°	E by E	
8	3	1	"	"	
10	3	1	"	"	Middle D° wind and weat
12	3	"	"	"	
2	3	1	N by E	E by E	
4	3	"	"	"	
6	3	1	N N E	East "	Later D° Shifted Mizen top sail to
8	4	"	"	"	Repair the Old One, Sett up Mizen
10	4	"	N E by N	E by S	Riggin Saw Nothing
12	4	"	"	"	Latd Obs D° 35 : 30 N

H	H.	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkson Sunday 16th Septmr
2	4	"	N E by N	E by S	Steady wind Employd Repairing
4	4	"	"	"	Mizen top Sail Saw Nothing
6	3	1	N N E	East	
8	3	1	"	"	
10	3	"	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	Middle Small wind & Cloudy
2	4	"	"	"	
4	4	"	"	"	
6	3	"	N by E	E by N	
8	3	"	N N E	East "	Later D° wind Hard & clear Saw
10	3	1	"	"	Shoot of Porpoises
12	3	"	"	"	Latd In 36 : 42 N°

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkson Monday 17th
2	2	"	N N E	East	Light Air to D° Calm
4	1	"	"	"	
6	2	"	—	—	
8	2				
10	2	"	N E	E by E	Middle D° and Variable
12	2	"	N E by N	"	
2	2	"	"	"	Later Employd Setting up Main
4	1	"	"	N E	& Jear Riggin took the 2 Reefs
6	2	"	N E	"	out Anchor And Stowed it on the Forecastle
8	2	"	"	"	Saw Dolphin & 2 Ends
10	2	"	"	"	Sett Steerg Sails to Starboard
12	1	1	"	"	No Obs — —

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarkson Tuesday 18
2	2	"	N E	S E	" Light Airs Saw Nothing
4	2	"	"	"	
6	2	"	"	"	
8	2	"	"	"	Middle D° and Calm
10	1	1	"	S S E	"
12	1	1	"	"	" Later Small wind Employd
2	1	1	"	"	" Repairing Ships Bottom " Hoisted
4	2	"	"	D°	" Mizen top sail Unbent Main top Sail
6	1	"	"	"	" to Repair
8	1	"			
10	0		Calm		
12	0				Latd Obs 37 : 50

H	H	Kn	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wenesday Septm 19th
2	0	1	N B E	E B N	Light wind & Cloudy Saw
4	1	1	" "	" "	Several dolphin wind Variable
6	1	"	" "	" "	at 6 Tackd Ship at 8 Tackd Back
8	1	"	East "	N N E	
10	1	1	N B W	N E B E	Middle Light wind as Ps Log
12	1	1	" "	" "	
2	1	1	" "	" "	
4	2	"	" "	" "	at 6 am Tackd at 10 Tackd
6	2	"	N N W	N E "	Ship at Noon Tackd to ye Ed
8	2	"	East "	N N E	Caught a dolphin Cloudy wear
10	2	"	E B S	N E B N	
12	2	"	N B W	N E B E	No Observation

H	H	Kn	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 20th
2	3	1	E B N	N B E	Light wind and Cloudy at 6 Do
4	3	"	E B S	N E B E	Tackd to ye N.d Thick Cloudy wea
6	3	"	E S E	N E "	
8	3	1	W B N	N E B E	
10	3	"	" "	" "	
12	3	"	N N W	N E	Middle Saw Light Rain
2	2	1	N B W	N E B E	Wind Unstead
4	2	"	" "	" "	
6	3	1	" "	" "	
8	3	"	N B E	E B N	Later Steady wind and Clear
10	4	"	N B W	N E B E	Saw Nothing
12	4	"	N.o	" "	

Latd In 38: 59 N

H	H	Kn	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday 21st
2	3	"	N B E	E B N	
4	2	"	" "	" "	Gentle gail and Clear Employ
6	3	"	" "	" "	Scraping y Quarter Deck
8	2	1	" "	" "	
10	3	"	N N E	East.	
12	2	"	" "	" "	
2	2	"	" "	" "	Middle N.e wind and Wet
4	2	1	" "	" "	
6	3	"	" "	" "	
8	2	"	N E B N	E B S	Later Saw two Grampuses
10	4	"	" "	" "	People Employed on Ships Duty
12	3	1	N E	E S E	

Latd In 39: 56 N

H	H	Kn	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday 22d
2	3	"	N E B E	S E B E	
4	3	"	" "	" "	Gentle gail as Ps Cotton Saw
6	3	1	" "	" "	Nothing
8	2	1	" "	" "	
10	3	"	" "	" "	Variation Ps Amm: 19 West
12	5	"	" N.e	" S E	Middle N.e wind and Cloudy
2	4	"	" "	S E B S	at one Am Sett Steering Sail
4	4	1	" "	" "	to Starbord Later Clear Saw
6	5	"	" "	S S E	Nothing
8	5	1	" "	" "	
10	5	1	" "	" "	
12	5	1	" "	S E B E	

Latd In 41: 16 N

Hs	Hs	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Septr 23
2	5	1	N EbE	S.S.E	Gentle gail as Pr Colum
4	5	1	" "	South	With Cloudy wear
6	4	"	E	S.S.W	
8	4	1	" "	"	
10	5	"	" "	S.W	Middle Saw Small Grain
12	6	"	" "	"	
2	4	1	" "	S.S.W	Later Steady wind and Cloudy
4	4	1	" "	"	Saw a Number Gulls
6	5	"	" "	"	
8	5	"	" "	"	
10	5	"	" "	"	
12	5	"	" "	"	Latd Obs 12:35 N

Hs	Hs	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarks Monday Septr 24
2	5	"	E	S.S.W	Gentle gail with Cloudy wear
4	5	"	" "	"	Saw Nothing all Said Sett
6	5	"	" "	"	
8	3	1	" "	"	
10	4	"	" "	"	
12	5	"	" do	S.W	
2	4	"	" "	"	
4	4	1	" "	"	Middle Do wind and wear
6	5	"	" "	S.W½S	
8	5	1	" "	"	
10	5	1	" "	"	Later Employed Braking up
12	6	1	" "	"	our Ing Coombes Saw a Num
					of Gegee
					Latd Obs 41:06 N

Hs	Hs	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Septem 25
2	6	1	E	S.W	Fresh wind and Cloudy at 4 Saw
4	7	"	" "	"	two Briggs Steering As we did E½S
6	7	1	" "	"	
8	8	"	" "	"	
10	8	"	" "	"	Midle Strong wind with Squalls at one
12	8	1	" "	"	parted Mt Top m Sheet Sail hoyard
2	10	"	" do	"	took in Lower do at 2 Carried off
4	8	1	" "	W.S.W	M Top g Mast wind Increasing double
6	6	"	" "	"	Reef Sail 4 wind fell Sam and one
8	7	"	" "	"	Reef Later Strong wind got down
10	7	"	" "	"	for Top g Mast to gitt Sail up
12	7	"	" "	"	Latd In 46:5 N

Hs	Hs	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday 26
2	8	"	E	W.S.W	Strong wind with Squals of Rain
4	8	"	" "	"	at 2 PM Close Reef Sails took
6	7	1	" "	"	In Main Boat
8	7	1	" "	W.S	
10	8	"	" "	W	
12	8	"	" "	W.N.W	Midle do wind with a Rough Sea
2	8	"	" "	"	at 4 Sett Mainsail one Reef out the
4	7	"	" "	N.W	Jear Mainsail Saw Squalls of Rain
6	8	"	" "	"	
8	9	"	" "	"	
10	8	"	" "	"	
12	8	"	" "	"	Latd In 47:51

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Septr 27
2	7	1	East	N.W	Strong wind with a Rough Sea
4	7	1	"	"	Split Sam Small Birds
6	7	"	"	"	at 6 wind Moderated Sam auten
8	6	1	"	W N W	Reef Each top sail
10	6	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	West	Middle Very thick wea: with Rain
2	6	1	"	"	at 6 aft got ye fore top g: yard
4	6	"	"	"	up aft Later wea: Cleard unlent
6	6	1	"	W B N	Jon top sail Brought a new one to y:
8	7	"	"	"	yard Latd Obs: 48:56 N
10	6	"	"	W N W	
12	6	"	"	"	

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Septm 28th
2	6	1	E S E	W N W	Strong wind as ye Cotton at
4	7	"	"	"	8 A M main ~~Sail~~ top g: Sail
6	7	1	"	"	
8	7	"	"	W by N	
10	7	"	"	"	Middle do wind and Cloudy
12	7	"	"	West	at 2 Sett M: top g: Sail at 6 aft
2	6	"	"	"	Reefs Sett S: sails to Port
4	7	"	"	"	Saw Nothing gentle gail and
6	7	"	"	"	Cloudy ~~=~~ with a Rough Sea
8	6	1	"	"	
10	7	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	Latd In 48:56 N

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday 29d
2	6	1	E by S ½ S	W by N	at 2 unlent Jon sail Brought
4	6	1	"	"	to a New one at 4 Saw Rain
6	4	1	"	"	at 6 In S: Sails Hard Squally wea:
8	4	1	"	W N W	
10	3	"	"	"	at 12 Night Cloud Saw gentle gail ads
12	6	"	"	N W by N	Cotton at 2 In S: Sails Reef g: Sail hard
2	5	1	"	N N W	Squalls from the N.d Comm to Blow
4	5	"	"	N by W	Double Reef Main top sail & Close Reef
6	8	"	"	"	Jon ½ at 6 out on reef fore top sail
8	7	1	"	N W by N	at 10 Ended Mainsail hard wind with
10	7	1	"	"	Squals at 10 Shipd a Sea which Stove
12	7	1	"	"	Jr Waist Boat to Pieces at 12 turned up
					Both Quarter Boats on the quarter Latd 49: 9

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday 30d
2	7	1	E S E	N N W	Very Strong wind with hard Squals Close
4	7	"	"	"	Reefd Each top sail hended Mizen &
6	5	"	"	N by W	at 4 Saw a Gannet at 5 Sounded but
8	1	1	S E by E	"	no Bottom wind Blowing Very hard and
10	1	1	Drift		a high Sea at 7 we took too under Close
12	1	1	E by S	N by E	Reef M: top sail Sent down M: top g: yard
2	5	"		"	at 12 Night wea: Moderate Sett Close
4	5	1	"	"	Reef Fore top sail & Jon Sail at 6 out
6	5	1	"	"	one Reef Each top sail Sett Mizen S:
8	5	1	"	N N E	Strong wind as ye Cotton with a
10	5	1	"	"	Rough Sea Latd Obs: In 48:52
12	6	1	"	"	

H.	Fh.	Mh.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday October 1st
2	4	1	E B S	N E by N	Strong wind with Squals as before
4	3	1	"	"	at one handed Mainsail Close Reef
6	3	1	"	"	Each Topsail handed Midgen at 4
8	3	4	"	"	clear Moderated Saw Sounded No Bottom
10	3	4	"	"	at 5 out Reef Each Topsail Set Midgen
12	3	4	"	"	Str. at 10 out one more Reef Set Jibb
2	3	4	"	"	& Mainsail at 6 AM Out all Reefs
4	2	4	E S E	N E	and as p.r Colbom Sent up Top gt yard
6	3	1	S E	E by E	at 10 AM unbent Main Top sail Bore
8	3	4	"	"	had a new one Saw Light Rain at
10	3	4	"	"	Wr Sailed Ship
12	2	4	S E by E	N E by E	Latd Obs.d 48 38

H.	Fh.	Mh.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday October 2d
2	3	"	S E by E	N E by E	Small wind with Saw Rain at 2 Saw
4	3	"	"	"	a Ship Sailed Towards It at 4 Spak
6	3	"	"	"	Capt.n Maca from London Bound to Barbo.s
8	2	1	"	"	Who Left y.e Land Three days past Judged
10	3	1	N by W	N E by E	himself In Longitude 9 h West at 8 w Sailed
12	3	"	N N W	N E	Ship Midle thick Cloudy wea.r at 6
2	3	"	"	"	AM wind Started Sailed Ship wind
4	4	"	E by N	N by E	Variable with Rain at 6 Sounded
6	4	"	East	N N E	But no Bottom at 8 Cleard
8	4	"	"	"	at 10 Spak a French Fregett from
10	4	"	E by N	N by E	New found Land Judged himself In
12	4	"	"	"	Lat.d of y.e west
					Latd In 48: 6

H.	Fh.	Mh.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday 3d
2	3	"	East	N N E	Small wind with a Large Swell from
4	3	"	E by S	E	the N W at 3 Sounded got Bottom
6	3	4	E by E	N E	In 91 fathom Red & white fine Sand
8	3	"	N N W	"	at 6 Sailed Ship thick Cloudy wea.r
10	3	"	"	"	at one wind Started Sailed Ship
12	3	"	N W by W	"	Strong wind at 4 Reef Each Topsail
	2		N by W	N E by N	
2	4	"	East	N N E	Later thick wea.r with Rain
4	7	"	"	"	& Employed Sunding Cables at Intr
6	4	"	E by S	N E by N	Sounded had 83 fathoms Red & white Sand
8	4	1	"	"	with Shells & Saw Teeth
10	4	"	"	"	
12	4	"	East	N N E	No Observation

H.	Fh.	Mh.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 4th
2	4	"	E by S	N E by N	Strong wind with Very thick wea.r
4	3	"	E by E	N E	at 3 Spak a Ship from Bristol Informed
6	4	"	S E by E	"	us Sally Bore E by N at 6 Sounded
8	3	"	"	"	had 86 fathom Coarse Ground Sand
10	2	"	"	"	Wind as p.r Bottom with thick wea.r
12		1	"	"	At 12 Calm Sounded had 86 fine
2	0	1	"	"	Red & white Sand Intermixt with Saw
4	0	1	"	"	Back Specks Later took small air
6	0	1	"	"	Braught a Boat Saw three Sail
8	0	1	E by S	South	Very thick with Rain
10		1	"	"	
12		1	"	"	No Obs.n p.d

Hrs	½	Hrs	Courses	Winds
2	0	4	E B S	South
4	0	1	"	"
6	1	"	"	N°
8	1	"	"	"
10	1	1	E S E	S E B E
12	2	"	"	"
2	3	"	"	"
4	4	1	"	"
6	6		E B S	N°
8	7		East	"
10	6	"	"	N N W
12	5	1	"	N W

Remarks on Friday October 5th

Light wind with Rain and very thick
Weath at 1 wind Shifted as p. Cattan Braces
Round at 10 Sett top Mast St. Sail
at 12 Sounded had 86 fathom Red & white
Sand at 4 had 76 do Bottom Muck Breaks
with Rain at 6 Spak w Brigg from Bound
to London Late wind Hoisted Sean Boats
as p. Cattan & Sett Lower St Sail
& Saw 5 Sail Bound East Still
Thick weat with Rain No Observation

Latd by D/R 49 : 26

Hrs	½	Hrs	Courses	Winds
2	4	"	East	W N W
4	3	"	"	"
6	2	"	E B S	"
8	2	1	"	"
10	3	"	"	"
12	3	1	"	"
2	2	"	"	"
4	0	"	"	"
6	0			
8	1	1	"	"
10	1			
12	0			

Remarkson Saturday 6th

Small wind & Cloudy Saw one Ship Bound
West at 6 Sounded had 66 fathom Red &
White Sand with Scollop Shells Stood as p.
as p. Cattain Very Thick with hard
Rain took a Large Swell from the East
at 10 Spak a Ship Informd us Scilly
Bore N N W 8 Leagues distance at 2
Calm Thick weat at 8 AM Cleard
22 Sail in Sight Stil Calm with
a Large Swell from ye East'd
at Noon Saw ye Lizard Bairing N E B N
8 Leagues

Latd by D/R 49 : 32 N

Hrs	½	Hrs	Courses	Winds
2	0	"	"	
4	0			
6	0			
8	1	"		
10	1	"	E S E	N E
12	1	"	S E	E N E
2	1	"	"	"
4	1	"	S E B E	"
6		1	"	"
8	2	"	S S E	East
10	3	"	N E B N	
12	3	4	S	E B N

Remarkson Sunday 7d

Calm and Cloudy towards Land
at 8 Small air as p. Log Hand Chan
Middle Light air and Variable
at 6 PM Braks to ye E S E Lyes ye
N E at 9 Do Noon Set Sail Reefs
Noon Reefs Sail at 10 Sacked Ship
Took Do Pilot Boat and Stood at
One Clock Lizard Bairing N N E

Remarks on Monday 8th

Quick wind as p. Cattan at 2 Dam
Shd Ship at 4 Spake a Cutter Saw
Number Ships Bound up at 7 Shd
off at 10 Reefd Mizen Topsail at 11
handed Do Strong wind as p. Cattan
at 3 AM Shd Ship at 8 Saw the
Lizard Point Bairing N E we find
ye Land we Saw Before was to ye west
of ye Lizard Point at Noon Shd off
Lizard Bairing E B N 3 Leagues dist

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday October 9th
2	3	"	S.S.E	East	Strong wind and Cloudy Saw a
4	3	"	"	"	Number Ships Steering down top gt yard
6	3	"	N.E.	E.N.E	at 6 Shd Ships at 6 Shd off
8	2	"	S.E.½.E	N.E½.E	Middle Strong wind as p.d Cottom
10	2	1	"	"	and Cloudy at 6 am Shd. Ship
12	3	"	"	"	Out one Reef Each top sail at 10
2	3	"	"	"	Sent up top gt yard and Sett him
4	2	"	"	"	at Mn. Lizard Point Bore N.N.E
6	2	"	"	E.½.N	5 Leagues distance
8	3	"	N.E.½.E	E.½.N	
10	3	1	N.E.	E.N.E	
12	3	1	N.½.W	N.E½.E	

Latte Obs'd 49: 4.5 N

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds.	Remarks on Wednesday October 10
2	3	"	N.N.W	N.E.	Quick wind Saw a Number Ships Bound
4	3	"	"	"	down at 8 Shd Ship Lizard Point Bearing
6	2	"	E.S.E	"	N.E. at 8 y Lizto Bore N.N.E.
8	3	"	"	"	at 11 Cleard Sett Mn Asp gt Sail
10	3	"	"	"	Wind as p.d Cottom at 12 Night Lizard
12	2	"	E.½.S	N.E½.E	Lights Bore N.N.W
2	2	"	"	"	Later Small wind at 10 Sett Fore top Mast
4	2	"	E.N.E	N.N.E	St Sail 20 Sail in Sight at Mn Saw y
6	2	"	"	"	Bolt head Bearing N.E½.E
8	2	"	"	"	
10	3	"	E.N.E	N.½.W	
12	2	1	"	"	

Latd Obs'd 49:

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 11th
2	2	1	East	N.½.W	Wind as p.d Cottom and Steer at 2 Saw
4	3	"	"	"	the Start Point Bearing E.½.N at 7
6	6	"	"	"	At Bore North Stood as p.d Cottom at 2 Saw
8	5	"	E.½.S	N.N.W	Portland Light Bearing N.E½.N at 4 they
10	4	1	"	"	Bore N.E. 5 Mile distance at 5 Saw Dunnos
12	7	"	"	"	Point Quick wind & Clear Stood as p.d
2	7	"	"	"	Cottom Sett Steering Sails at 8 y West
4	5	"	E.½.S	N.W.	End of y White Bore N.E. wind fill
6	5	"	"	"	Saw a Number Vessels Bound up at Mn
8	5	"	"	"	Dunnos Bore E.N.E 4 Leagues Stood as
10	4	"	"	"	p.d Cottom
12	3	1	East	"	

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday 12th
2	3	1	E.N.E	N.W	at one Dunnos Bore N.E. 2 Leagues Small
4	2	1	"	"	wind Stood as p.d Cottom at 6 Saw y
6	3	1	"	"	Car Light Bearing N.E½.N Middle wind
8	3	"	"	"	Variable & Calm with Rain at 6 Sett
10	2	1	"	Variable	Steering Sails wind Started as p.d Cottom
12	1	1			with hard Squalls at 11 In St Sails at M.
2	1	"	"	"	Reefd Each Top sail Beachy head Bearing
4	1	"	"	"	North Strong wind with Squalls Saw
6	2	"	"	W.N.W	a Number Ships Bound up
8	4	"	"	W.S.W	
10	6	"	"	S.W	
12	7	"	"	"	

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturd Oct 13th
2	5	"	E b S	S b E	at one fair Light Boreaw & Mod
4	6	"	"		do fo Cotton at 5 saw fresh
6	6				headed Mainsail Close Reefd East by
8	2				Sail and hauld to y wind at 6 Dun
10	5		Sackding	S W b S	Bore aw & Very Strong wind with
12	5				thick Rainy weath at 7 Lost sight of
2	0				Light at 8 Wore Ship at 10 Wore Back
4	4		N E	E b E	Blowing Very hard & thick saw nothing
6	3	4	Se	"	at 12 wore at saw y Iceland Light Rainy
8	4	"	"	"	N W at 1 Hd at 2 Hd at 3 wind Stand
10	5	"	"	"	at N E & fell Calm at Day Cable Bore E by
12	6	"	"	E b S	Made Sail at 6 got a Pilot and Bore away
				East	Cloudy weath

Remarks on Saturday 14th

Saw Dunnet Head Bore Bearing S E b E
at one Com to in Gunhuth Road y
lower Bearing S E & One Ship and
Brigg Riding here at 4 Rain Very
hard wind at S S W at 10 Cleard Moon
y Wind Stard Som Veard out 60 fathom
of Cable Latter Strong wind with
Rain Veard out 80 70 fathom
One Ship Com Back In to y
Rods wind will Not Permit Our
Going In

Remarks on Sunday 15th

After high warter y wind Started to
W b S at 3 Shortened In Our Cable
to 3 Shorts Sawil at weigh Our
Anchor and Stood up with y Isle of
Let go In 12 fathom

A Jarnal of a Voyage from New Bedford Toward the South Seas In the Ship Canton Commencing October 2d 1793

at 7 Com of the Dolots at 7½ Weighd and Com to Sail with ye Wind at S.S.W Struck Roany W.S.W. Steer Out S.S.E at 10½ Dsart Struck the hole and Discharged the Dsart struck wind at S.S.W Fitted Out S.S.W Out the Sound at 11 Stood S.S.E at One N. Nomans Land Bore N.E 2 Leagues distance from Which I take a departure Its Latitud 41:15 Longatude 69. 9

Thursday October 3d
Stood off S.S.E at 4 S.E.b.E Saw a Number of Vessels at 6 Stood S.E & S. Log Middle part Small wind and Clear with a Large Swell from the S.W & at 8 A.M. Stood S.E.b.E Saw one Ship Steering to the Eastward
Latd By Obs 40:8 N.
Longtide made 67:51 W
Distance 86 Cours S.E½.S

Wednesday Friday October 4th
Gentle Gales at S.W.b.S W. Employed on Sundry Jobs at 8 Wind Starbd In. Steering Sails Middle Study wind at S.W and to S.S.E at Starbd to S.S.W struck wind and Clear Saw one Seconar Bound to ye N.W. We Employed as Before
Latd In 39:23 Distance 119 m
Longtude In 65:27 Cours E.b.S

Saturday October 5th 1793
Struck Breaz at S.E.b.E.

A Journal of a Voyage To the South Seas or Else Where In the Ship Ann Commencing January 26th Jonathan Barney, master

At Meredan took a Pelote on Bord and Com out of the harbor

Sunday Jany 27th

at one Discharged the Pelote and Stood out S.W. for the white Bay at 2 past it then W.S.W. Fell up with y first Black Ile then W.b.N. wind at S.E.b.S at 4 past y white Bay at 5 Wind Started to South at 6 Saw Calles Cliffs at 7 wind at S.S.W. Stood West at 10 Saw Dover Light Bairing N.N.W. at 12 Calm at 2 A.M. Small wind at S.W. at 4 W.S.W. Sakd to y South at 6 Sakd to y South at 8 quick Breaz at W.S.W at 10 Sh in with Dover wind at W Stood off to y S.E.

Monday 28th

at one Dd Sakd to y N.E. wind Fell at 4 Hnd to y N.E. at 6 Saw Dungenest Light Bairing N.W. Hended the N.E. Stay Sail Reefd Each Top sail at 8 Hnd In at 10 Hnd Light N.N.W. Strong wind at W.b.N at 11 In Jobb Spritzen Sailing Later More Moderate

Tuesday 29d

First part Strong Sakd to y N.E. at 8 Sakd In to y N.E. In In top Sail Bend Jobb at 12 Reefd Spritzen Top sail at 4 Sakd wind at W.b.N at 8 Slack Com on Very Thick at One Sakd to y N.E.

Wednesday 30th

Very Thick with Som Rain at 3 Spak a Brigg In Soon One he Saw y Land five hours Dust which he Supposd to be Beach head then Spak Ye Bair N.W from me at 4 Sakd at 5 Hended Main Sail at 8 Sakd Com In to Blow Clos Reefd Each Top Mide part Sailing at 5 Steard at 8 Saw Fairlee Bairing N.b.W at 10 Moderated Spak y Lucie Saundrs wind Started to N.W. Set all Sail at 11 wind at W.N.W at One Hnd In Fore top gin Sail

Thursday Jany 31st

Wind Com on to Blow at 2 Hended Mainsail at 3 Clos Reefd Each top sail at 4 Hnd Ship Fair Lea Bairing N.E. at 9 Sakd Ship wind W.b.N at 10 Hended Spritzen top sail Very Strong and with a high Sea at 1 Saw Fair Lea Bairing North Wind Continued to Blow Heavy at 1 W.N.W at 9 Bore away at 11 wind Fell Down Sakd to y South by y wind Bairing N.b.W

Dungenest Light

Friday Jany 1st

at 1 Hnd Ship wind at West at 4 Double Reefd Each top sail Sked off wind Blowing an Very Strong with Very Thick Weather Sakeing wind Continued to Blow to y W.S.W at 5 Bore away at 7 Saw Calles Cliffs Bearing E. wind Started to S.W.b.W Very Strog And Com on Thick at 10 Sup with Calles Took a Pelote out of a Spritz Boat at 12 took one out of the Pelot Boat Com In to y Rode

Saturday Jany 2d

at 2 Com to Anchor In the Rode In 8 Fathoms y Tower Bairing N.E. Wind Started to S.S.W. End Stay Gitting down top gt yard & Boat at 9 wind S.W. at 10 Mist & W.b.N till 4 then S.W.b.W Strong Breez

Sunday Jany 3d

Strong wind at S.W.b.W at 4 Veard Out to y Long Sarvis Sakd Rain at 4 Wind W.S.W Continued to Blow Strong Som Squalls

Monday Jany 4th

First part Strong wind at W.N.W With hard Squalls of Rain Middle Moderate Wind Started to W.S.W and Veard Som Later to Strong wind at S.W & S. Som Rain Dark People Employed on Ship

Wednesday 4th

Strong wind from W.S.W to W.b.N with Hard Squale of Rain at 3 Com In the Swan Capth Jones Middle Small wind at West at 6 hour In to y Long Sarvis at 9 Calm hazy Weat

Wednesday Feby 6th

at 8 hole in the Stack of ye Cable at 4 Small air at ENE at 6 N.N.W y WNW Middle Moderate wind & with Rain Later wind at W.S.W at 11 Weigh'd y anchor and Saw him Clear Let it go Veard out to ye Long Sarvis

Thursday Feby 7th

Thick weat wind at W.N.W at 10 wind at W.S.W at 2 Started to N.N.W at 6 Veard Out to the Long Sarvis Blowing Strong

Fryday Feby 8th

Strong wind at N.N.W with Cloudy wea.r Middle part wind Started to y W.S.W Later wind at W.S.W with Rain Hist Lying at anchor

Saturday Feby 9th

First part very Strong wind at W.S.W with Very hard Rain at 6 wind Started to W.N.W And Cleard Down Middle Very Strong wind at W.N.W with Rain Later moderat

Sunday Feby 10

Wind at West at 12 Started to W.N.W Com on to Blow Very Strong with Rain at 6 Am wind Continued to Blow at W.N.W And the tide a Coming I thought it Best to Come in to the Harbor Saw the Safety of the Ship at 10 the Pilot Orderd to Ship the Cable Which I agreed to and Com in Cleard Close Reefs at 12 Safe in the Pier and Moord the Ship

A Journal from Dunkirk Town to New Bedford in the Ship Canton

Saturday April 13th 1793

Moderate gails at N E & Clear weather at one P.M. we left the Harbor of Dunkirk & Proceeded for Dover at two Spok Capten Paul Hubbey from New york Bound in to Dunkirk at Eight we arrived in Dover Rods and Sent a Shore for a Large Boat to Land y Passangers

Sunday april 14th

First & Mdle part Light airs & Calm at five am the Boat Come off and took the Passangers on Shore at two Strong wind North we Stood down Channel Later Stood west with a Moderate gail at N N E and Clear

Monday april 15th

First part Smart wind & Variable at six am Saw the Island of white Mole and Later Strong wind at 2 P.M. Saw y Large fleet Steering up Channel Carriage By a Brigeat at five Close Reefs topsail at twelve Saw the Light on Cape Barfleur & Stood to y Northward all well

Tuesday april 16th

First part Small wind at West Cloudy at six am the wind Shifted to y Northd & blew Strong Stood to y W.N.W Under Close Reefs at Eight Saw y Admiralty at 2 P.M. Saw y Gunkets Later Moderate gails at N.N.W Steerd W.N.W Clear Weather

Wednesday april 17th 1793

First part Moderate gails at West and Cloudy Mdle and Later Fresh gails and hazy at two Close Reefs topsails at 4 handed them at Six Spok a Ship from Boston to havre de grace Later Dy lying under a Short Sail So Ends Well

Thursday april 18th 1793

Fresh gails from West to N.W & Clear Saw one Ship Steering to y Eastward at four Spok a Ship to y Southd with the Start Bearing N.W distance two Leagues

Fryday april 19th

First & Mdle part Strong wind & Clear Steerd W.N.W under Courses & close Reefs Saw one Ship Steering to y East at two Spok a Swedish Blogger Later Moderate and Clear Weather

A Journal of a Voyage from New Bedford To the South Seas in the Ship Canton Commencing October 2d 1793

Wednesday October 2d

at ½ past 1 P.M. Saw the Pilote at ½ past 2 Pilot Came to Sail Wind at NNW Thick Rainy wea. Steered Out SSE & at 10½ Past Through the Hole and discharged the Pilot Wind at NNW Steered Out S.S.W. Out the Sound at 11 Steered S.S.E & at 1 P.M. Nomans Land Bore N.E 2 Leagues Distance from Which I take a departure Viz

Latd 41°:18' Longitude 70°:20' W

Thursday October 3d 1793.

at 4 Steered S.E.½.S. Saw a Number of Vessels at 6 Steered S.E & ½ S. Log Middle Light wind and Clear with a Large Swell from the N.E at 8 P.M. Steered to ½ past S.E.½.E Saw one Ship Steering

Latd In 40°:4' Distance 86

Longitud In 68°:48' Course S.E½.S.

Friday October 4th

Gentle gail at S.W.½.S Saw English Ship

On Sunday Octo. at 2 P.M. Wind Started In Stg Sails Middle Cloudy Wind from S.S.W. to S.S.E & at 6 P.M. wind at S.S.W. and Clear Saw One Schoona Bound to ye N.E. We Employed as Before

Latd In 39°:23' Distance 119'

Longtd In 66°:25' Course E.S.E.

Saturday October 5th 1793

A Quick wind at S.S.W at 8 P.M. Hoisted Sails at 10 Reefd Each Topsail Middle Strong wind at 4 Double Reefd Strong Wind with Very Irregular Sea In Judge Our Selves In the gulf Stream Hard Rain at 11 wind full Sam and Started to N.E. Thick Cloudy wea. Saw plenty gulf weed Steered S.E.½.E Variation 1 Point West

Latd By Obsn 38°:30' Distance 170.

Longitude 67°:59' Course E.S.E.

Sunday October 6th

Thick cloudy wind at N.N.E & Steered S.E.½.E at 8 turned up the Lee Boat Som Squalls of Rain Middle part Strong wind at N.E: Double Reefd at 8 A.M. Out one Reef Gone top Sail Som Rain Saw Nothing

Latd In 37°:27' Distance 190'

Longitud In 60°:22' Course E.S.E.½.S.

Monday October 7th

Strong wind at N.N.E with thick Cloudy wea. at 5 Double Reefd And Sent down top gallt yards Middle Strong wind with thick at 5 A.M. wind Started to N.E.½.E Close Reefd Fore and aft at 8 hoisted Mainsail Steered E.S.E 5 P.M. Log at 11 hoisted Fore and Mizen Topsail Reefd the Fore Sail at M.N. hoisted Forsail and hove too Under Close Reefd Maintopsail Very heavy wind an

Latd In 36°:25' Distance 130

Longitude 57°:52' Course E.S.E.

Tuesday October 8th

Very Strong gail at N.E & With a light S.E. and heavy Squalls of wind and Rain at 5 P.M. Sent down Top gallants at 6 A.M. Moderated Som Sett Reefd Forsail wind at E.N.E & Steered By the Wind to ye S.E & at Noon Comenced so heavy handed Forsail and Ly By

Latd In 35°:46' Distance 40

Longitude 58°:2' W Course S.E.½.S.

Wednesday 9th

Still Lying By at 10 A.M. more Moderate Sett Fore Sail at 8 A.M. Sett Close Reefs Wind at E.N.E Employed Repairing Our Rigging Saw Nothing Steered to ye S.E.½.S.

Latd In 34°:40' Distance 69

Longitud 58°:26' Course

Variation 7°:15' West

Thursday Octobr 10 1795
Strong wind at East with a
Rough Sea at 8 PM Hauld
Ship to y N.E. wind Stood Reefs
Middle d.o wind and Clear at
8 AM Hauld to y Southd Saw
a Sloop Steering to y S.S.E
at 10 Sett Mainsail Out Reefs
Moderate wind Employd on Sundry
Jobs Stil'd Rough Sea
Latd In 34:45 Distance 10
Longitude 58:20 Cours [illegible]
N.W

Friday Octobr 11th
Strong wind at E.b.N at 5
Reefd Each Topsail Saw a
Ship Steering to y N.W.b.W
at 6 Hauld to y N.E. at 10 Stood
Reefs Each Topsail Later part
Strong wind Ship Still in Sight
Latd In 35:27 Distance 65
Longitude In 58:55 Cours N.N.W

Saturday Octobr 12
at one Stood Ship Com up
S.E.b.S & Saw the Same Ship
People Employd on Sundry Jobs
Middle Moderate and Clear Later
d.o wea.r Urbent Main top sail
brought two d.o ther got top gy yard
up Saw Nothing
Latd Obs.d 34 59 Distance 60
Longitude In 57:59 Cours S.E.b.E & E

Sunday Octobr 13th
at one Stood Ship Com up
N.E.b.E Small wind at S.E.b.E
at 8 quich Breadz at S.E. at
10 Reefd Each Topsail In Sebl
wind Started to S.S.E Blowing
hard Meeting a Bad Sea from the
Eastward at 4 hunded Mainsail at 8
Close Reefd at 11 hunded Topsails
Ly By under a Jare Sail Heavy
Latd In 35:28 Distance 90
Longitud In 56:06 Cours E.b.S 1/2 S

Monday Octobr 14th 1795
First part wind Inderted and
Started to S.W. Sett. Last reefd
Topsails Stood to y S.E to heady
till 2 then Stood E.S.E at 4 Out
One Reef at 8 Sett Mainsail Set
full Sam at 12 Out all Reefs at 2
Saw a Ship Bound to y N.E Latter
Strong wind with a high Sea Clear
Latd Obs.d 34:38 Distance 112
Longitud In 54:04 Cours E.S.E

Tuesday Octobr 15th
Strong wind with a high Sea Stood
E.b.S wind at W.b.N at 8 P.M wind
Started to N.b.W Middle Moderate wind
all Sail Sett Later Employd
Fitting Our Whaling gear and
Sundry Jobs Saw nothing
Latd Obs.d 34:22 Distance
Longitude In 51:04 Cours E.b.S

Wednesday Octobr 16th
Gentle gails and Clear at 2 Saw
a Brigg Steering to y W.N.W wind
Started to N.N.E & Stood E.b.S
Middle Strong at N.E.b.N at 12 In
top gy Sails at 8 Reefd Each Topsail
a Rough Sea from the Eastd
Latd Obs.d 33:40 Distance 110
Longitude In 48:59 Cours E.S.E

Thursday Octobr 17th
Strong wind at N.E at 6 Close Reefd
thick wea.r with Rain wind Variable
at 10 wind at East Blowing Strong
Lended Mainsail at 12 hended Topsails
Ly to y S.S.E Later hard Rain
with a Large Swell from the Eastd
Latd Obs.d In 33:18 Distance 47
Longitud In 48:18 Cours S.E.b.E 1/2 E

Friday Octobr 18th
Strong wind at East at 2 Sett
Topsails at 5 Wore Ship to y N.W
Saw Light Rain Middle part Small
wind and Cloudy Larter Saw Rain
Employd on Sundry Jobs wind at
S.E Stood E.N.E Large Swell Eastd
Latd Obs.d In 33:32 Distance 25
Longitude In 47:54 Cours N.E.1/2 E

Saturday Octobr 19d

Thins part Moderate wind and Clear Employd Clearing Between decks all Sail Sett Midle Small Wind and Variable Latir Cloudy wind at S b E Stand E b S Employd as Before Saw nothing So Ends

Lattd in 33:57 N Distance 69
Longitud in 46:38 W Cours S E b E

Sunday Octobr 20

Gentle gail at S W Sett Stay Sails fore and aft Employed a Fitting Cutting gear Midle part Small wind at W S W Stand N b W Later do wind and Wind

Lattd Obsd 34:04 Distance
Longitude in 44:40 Cours E b N

Monday Octobr 21d 1793

Gentle Breaz at W b S Stand E b S all Sail Sett Midle Small Breazes Later Employ Setting Up Riggin and other Ships duty

Lattd Obsd 33:52 Distance 110
Longitude in 42:27 Cours E b S

Tuesday Octobr 22d

Small wind at W Employd as Before at 6 wind Started to N N E and very Light Midle do wind & wet Later Employd Repairing Sails

Lattd Obsd 33:42 Distance 51
Longitude in 41:27 Cours E b S

Wednesday Octobr 23d

Light wind And Clear Saw Nothing Employd as Before Midle Small Wind and Variable Later do wind and Weat Saw Nothing

Lattd Obsd 33:56 Distance 47
Longetud in 40 47 Cours S E b E
Variation 14:21 West

Thursday Octobr 24d

Light wind And Clear Saw Sam Dolphin People Employd on Ships duty at 5 Pd Ship to ye N N E Midle Small wind and Variable Later D[o] wind Sauth Saw Nothing

Lattd Obsd 33:56 Distance 60
Longetud in 39:39 Cours E b S

Sunday Octobr 25d 1793

Light wind And Clear wine Variable at 5 Shifted Steering Sail to Sport Saw Nothing Midle Small wind and Clear Later do

Lattd Obsd 33:58 Distance 70
Longetud in 38:14 Cours E b N

Saturday Octobr 26d

Small wind and Cloudy Employd on Robins at 6 wind Started to N N E with Main Darted Mizentop & Strut Midle part Strong wind with thick wet Som Rain Later Steard wind att N E Saw Nothing

Lattd Obsd 33:26 Distance 104
Longetud in 36:17 Cours E b S

Sunday Octobr 27d

Strong wind with thick Cloudy Weat Sett & Mainsail Saw Porpoises Midle Strong wind at E N E with Som Rain Later do wind and Cloudy Weat

Lattd Obsd 32:25 Distance 74
Longetud in 35:28 Cours S E b S

Monday Octobr 28d

Unsteady wind and Cloudy Saw Nothing Out Reef Maintopsail Midle Som Squalls of Rain Wind Variable Later do wind at East Saw Nothing

Lattd Obsd 31:24 Distance 71
Longetud in 34:44 Cours S E b E

Tuesday Octobr 29d

Strong wind at East and Clear at 4 Fd Ship to ye N E Midle Study wind at E b N Clear Later do Saw Nothing

Lattd Obsd 32:21 Distance 57
Longetud in 34:39 Cours N

Wednesday 30d

Study wind at East People Employd on Robins Midle Clear Small wind as Before Later Employd on Ships duty

Lattd Obsd 33:38 Distance 41
Longetud in 34:16 Cours N b E

A Passage Toward the South Seas

Thursday October 31st
Light winds and Clear Saw Nothing People Employed on Spunyarn Wind at East. Smooth Sea Middle Small wind and Variable Later Study wind at S & S.S.E to the E.N.E all Sail Sett
Latd Obs.d 34:13 Distance 69
Longetud In 33:07 Cours N.E½E

Friyday November 1st 1793
Study wind at S.S.E with Clear Weat. Saw One Finnback Middle wind & weat Later Sett Studdg Sails Toward People Employed Saving Down Standing Riggin Fine & Clear
Latd Obs.d 34:54 Distance 107
Longetud In 31:08 Cours E.N.E

Saturday November 2d
Small wind at S.W and Cloudy Saw Nothing People Employed as Before Middle wind Started Squally In Stdg Sails Later wind at S.E by S Small air People Employed on Ships duty
Latd Obs.d 35:06 Distance 77
Longetud In 29:36 Cours E by N

Sunday November 3d
Light wind at S.E with Cloudy Weat Saw Nothing Employed as Before Middle & Later d.o wind and Weat
Latd Obs.d 35:48 Distance 72
Longetud In 28:16 Cours E.S.E½E

Monday Novbr 4th
Thick Breez at S.E and Cloudy with a Large Swell from the N.W at 6 Saw a Vessel to Leeward of Us Middle Strong wind S.E & S.E by E Us at 6 am Saw a Brigg Bearing N.E Strong wind In Topgallt Sails at 10 Saw a Vessel to Leeward of Us Cloudy Weat Som Flights of Rain
Latd Obs.d 36:52 Distance 109
Longetud In 26:32 Cours N.E½E

South Seas

Tuesday November 5th 1793
Thick Cloudy Weat at 6 Saw Each topsail Brigg Bearing N.E Four Leagues Distance at 8 Do Ship Strong wind with Thick Cloudy Weat at 12 Do Back Later Thick Squally Weat Saw Nothing took In the Sails
Latd Obs.d 37:50 Distance 52
Longetud In 25:29 Cours E by N

Wednesday November 6th
Squally Weat wind at S.E and Variable Saw Nothing at 8 Do Ship to Leeward at 12 Do Back Strong wind with a Rough Sea Later hard Squalls of wind & Rain Close Reefd Sails and Mizen Topsail Saw Nothing wind at S by W
Latd Obs.d 36:56 Distance 35
Longetud In 24:48 Cours E by S

Thursday November 7th
Thick Cloudy Weat wind Fell Calm at 8 Calm with Rain at 2 Small wind at S.S.W Ly up S.E at 6 out Reefs Sett the Sails Later Small wind with a Long Swell from the N.W
Latd Obs.d 36 48 Distance 49
Longetud In 23:48 Cours E by S

Friyday November 8th
Small wind at S.S.W at 2 Saw the Island St Maria Bearing East By Compass 12 Leagues Distance from which I take a Departure at 8 Do Wind Shifted to W.N.W and Squall with heavy Rain Middle thick Squally Weat Wind Unsteady at 8 Am Ly Island E.N.E took Small wind at N.E Stood S by E all Sail Sett Saw One Vessel to Ly N.W of us
Latd Obs.d 36:16 Cours S.E
Longetud In 25:20

A Passage Towards the South Seas

Saturday Novembr 9 1793
Cloudy Som Rain Stard S½E & 5½ pr Log Saw nothing a Large Swell from the NW Middle part wind Started aft Sett Stearingsails Later Steady wind at N° and Clear wea.r People Employd on Ships duty
Latd Obs.d 34:31 Distance 119
Longitud In 24:13 Cours SSE½E

Sunday Novembr 10.th
Steady wind at N° Stard S½E All Sail Sett Saw nothing Middle gentle gail at N° and Cloudy Later Som Small Shts of Rain all Sail Sett Saw nothing Ends
Latd Obs.d 33:24 Distance 81
Longitud In 23:19 Cours E½S SE½E

Variation 18° W Monday November 11.th
Light airs and Calm a Large Swell from the NE Middle Small wind at South and Clear Later wind at SbE Ly to the Westd People Employd on duty
Latd Obs.d 33:02 Distance 24
Longitud In 23:50 Cours SSW

Tuesday November 12.th
at one Shd Ship Com up ESE Middle Small wind and Variable with Som Shts of Rain Later Clear wind at SWbS Saw nothing People Employd Cleaning Between decks and Co
Latd Obs.d 32:31 Distance
Longitud In 22:28 Cours

Wednesday Novbr 13.th
Stead wind at WSW Stard South at 10 wind Started Sett Jear Top Sturg Sail Middle Steady wind at W.d at 10 AM wind Started to NNW & wind Squaly handed top g sails Stard as Before
Latd Obs.d 30:38 Distance 128
Longitud 21:24 Cours SSE

Thursday Novbr 14.th
Strong wind at NNE & Stard SbW Sett AM: top g.t Sail Middle Strong wind Sett top Gn Stareng Sail Stard SSW Later do wind and Clear Saw nothing Employd on Ships duty
Latd Obs.d 28:13 Distance 148
Longitud In 20:51 Cours S¼E

Friday Novbr 15. 1793
Strong wind at NE with Cloudy wea.r all Sail Sett Saw Som Small Birds People Employd on Ship duty Middle unsteady wind and Cloudy Later do wind and wea.r Saw nothing Stard SbW
Latd Obs.d 25:58 Distance 87
Longitud In 20:28 Cours S½E

Saturday Novbr 16.th
Unstead wind as Before from NE to N° at 2 PM Saw a gramp People Employd on Ships duty Middle Gentle gail and Clear Later do wea.r Employd Repairing a Jear top sail Saw nothing
Latd Obs.d 24:15 Distance 105
Longitud In 20:06 Cours SbE

Sunday Novbr 17
Unsteady wind with Som Light airs Saw Som Small Gust Middle Steady Wind and Clear Later do wind and wea.r a Large Swell from N° Saw a Number Small Gust Stard SWbW wind NNE
Latd Obs.d 22:28 Distance 108
Longitud In 19:49 Cours S¾E

Monday Novbr 18.th
Strong wind and Cloudy Som Squalls & rain Stard SbW Middle Strong wind as Before Later gentle gail with a Rough Sea the Carter Something Green Stard SSW wind at ENE and Clear
Latd Obs.d 20:00 Distance 149
Longitud In 19:33 Cours S½E

Tuesday Novbr 19.th
Strong Stead at ENE with a thick Smokey air the Carter Green Coulor Stard SSE Middle Stard SWbS Quick Squalls and Clear Later Very thick air Saw Som Scooper Skules Stard SSW wind N Lay'd by the Carter Changed Blew
Latd Obs.d 17:35 Distance 147
Longitud In 19:56 Cours S¾W

Wednesday Novbr 20.th
Gentle gail at NE Stard SbW thick air Large Swell from NE at 8 PM Caught two Porpus Middle gentle gail with hazey wea.r Look a Boven for the Canoe

At 2 AM Saw Bonavest
Bairing S W 3 Leagues distant
Brought the Ships by the
Wind to y Wind at 3 Ly. By
at day Brake Made Sail Rown
Round the West End and down
the East Side at Anc. the
S E Point Bore N.
Latd Obs. 15:58

Thursday Novr 21d
Ship In with Portigie harbr
at 8 Ly By till 12 then
Bore away S W Bonavest
In Sight Sat one Last Sight
of It Been under. Three topd
& Jonsail at 4 Ly By at 5
Saw Sd May Bairing S W
Made Sail & Rund down
the W. Side at 10 Spake
the Lydia Lewis Coffin
All well on Board No whale
At Anc. Com to In 8 fathom

Fryday Novr 22d —
Went on Shore In Company
Capt Coffin his Ships Lying
off & on as Made Sam Road
Got 3 hogs & 5 goats Very
Wade Road on Shore at 7
Weighd Anchor Com out. Third
South wind at N E Mide Cloudy
Later S. wind Saw
Nothing In Company the
Lydia People Employd
Unbending Cables and Stowing
Anchors and Several Jobs
2d May In Latd 15:10 - 23:05
Latd Obs. Id 13:30 Dist 100
Longd In 22:56 Cours S. E

Saturday Novr 23d —
Gentle gail at E N E Steers
S. all Sail Sett Mide d.
Wind and Wea. Later thick
Air Saw a number of Small
Fowl Still In Company y Lydia
Latd Obs. 11:3 Distance 147
Longetud In 22.42 Cours S. E

Sunday Novbr 24d. —
Steady trade at E N E Saw
Nothing Mide Small wind
Cloudy wea. Later Clear
Wea. Saw nothing In Company
Latd Obs. 09:11 Distance 112
Longetud In 22:31 Cours

Monday November 25d 1793
Steady Trade at N E with hazy wea.
Mide d. wind and Cloudy wea. all Sail
Sett Later thick wea. Saw Porpases
Shifted main top Sail Repaired It
a Large Swell from S d Employd on
Ships duty Still In Company y Lydia
Latd Obs. 07:06 Distance 126
Longetud In 22:19 Cours S E —

Tuesday Novbr 26d —
Thick Cloudy wea. with Som Rain
at 6 wind Started In Sty Sail Unsteady
Wind Mide wind at East Sett Topsail
Sail at 8 AM Calm with hard Rain
a Large Swell Later Light airs &
Rain In Company the Lydia
Latd Obs. 06:06 Distance 60
Longetud In 22:13 Cours S E

Wednesday Novembr 27d —
At one took a Breez at South with
hard rain at 4 took a Squall from the
S S E Mide Steady wind at S S E Ly by
the wind to y S W Later d. wind and
Employed on Ships duty Saw nothing
Latd Obs. d 05:29 Distance 66
Longetud In 23:04 Cours S W ½ W

Thursday Novbr 28d —
Small wind at S by E and Som
Squalls of Rain Saw Som Small fowl
Mide gentle gail and Cloud wind Variable
from S S E to South Later d. winds &
wea. Employd on Sundry Jobs Saw Nothing
In Company the Lydia of Nantucket
Latd Obs. d 4:39 N Distance 76
Longetud In 24:05 W Cours S W ½ W

Fryday Novbr 29d —
Unsteady wind at 2 took a hard Squal
from the E. with Very heavy rain Lined
all three Topsail & Mainsail at 4 Sett
Topsail at 8 wind Started to S E with
thick raing wea. Mide Small wind at
E S E Later wind at S S E and Clear
the Lydia out of Sight a Large Swell
from the S E Employd on Ships duty
Saw a Number of Small fowl —
Latd Obs. d 3:53 Distance 47
Longetud In 24:11 Cours S by W

A Passage from New Bedford Toward

Saturday November 30: 1793
Small Fair and Calm Saw nothing
Midle Light airs and Variable
with hard rain Later Squally
Clear Large Swell from the South
Wind at SSE Saw Nothing
Latd Obsd 3:34 N Distance 27
Longitude In 24:30 Cours SW

Sunday November/December 1st
Gentle gail at SEbS with Som
Squalls of Rain Saw a Number
Small Fowls Midle Clear Steady
Wind Later do all Sail Sett wind
at SSE & SEbS Saw Nothing
Latd Obsd 2:42 N Distance 69
Longitud In 25:12 Cours SW½S

Variation 9:40 West

Monday December 2d 1793
Steady wind at SSE and Cloudy
Saw Som dolphin all Sail Sett
Midle do wind & wear Later Clear
Wind at SEbS Saw Nothing
Employd Coopering Emty Cask
and Caning Between decks
Latd Obsd 1:28 N Distance 100
Longitud In 26:19 Cours SW½S

Tuesday December 3d —
Gentle gail and Cloudy wind SEbS
Finish'd Coopering Saw Som Small
Fowl Midle Steady wind at S & and
Clear Saw Nothing all Sail Sett
Latd Obsd 00:05 N Distance 97
Longitud In 27:09 Cours S.SW½W

Wednesday December 4th —
Moderate Breez at SEbS & and
Cloudy People Employd on Sennett
Midle Small wind at SEbS and
Cloudy Later Clear wear Employd
One Ships duty Saw Nothing
Latd Obsd 1:06 S Distance 86
Longitud In 28:00 Cours SW½S

Thursday December 5th —
Strong at SSEbS and Clear People
Employd Shaving & ducking at 8
Com up SEbS a Pod 10 Thick SSW
Pod 4 Thick SEbS Fresh wind with
Clear wear Employd on Ships duty
Saw Nothing Remarkable
Latd Obsd 2:35 S Distance 99
Longitud In 28:33 Cours SSW

Fryday December 6th 1793
Steady wind at SEbS & and Clear
People Employd on Sennett & Spunyn
Midle Steady wind & Cloudy wear
Later Clear Saw Nothing People
Employd on Spunyarn & Sennett —
Latd Obsd 1:9 S Distance 98
Longitud In 29:06 W Cours SWbW

Saturday December 7th 1793
Gentle Gail at SEbS & with Cloudy
Clear Saw Nothing Midle do wear
Somthing Clear Later Steady wind
and Clear Saw Som Boobies wind
at SEbS & all Sail Sett Employd
Taking up y Best Bower Cable
Latd Obsd 5:37 S Distance 93
Longitud In 29:37 Cours SWbW½W

Sunday December 8th
Strong wind as Before Saw two
Boobies People Employd on Ships
duty Midle do wind and wear Later
Cloudy wear wind at SEbS & ESE
Saw Nothing all Sail Sett —
Latd Obsd 7:14 S Distance 100
Longitud In 30:01 W Cours SWbW½W

Monday December 9th
Steady wind with Cloudy wear
Wind SEbS & Saw Number of
Small Fowl and Small Fish Midle
Strong wind at ESE and Cloudy
Later Clear wear Saw Nothing
People Employd Shifting Main Sail
and Repairing Sails Steady wind
Latd Obsd 9.01 S Distance 108
Longitud In 30:12 W Cours S½W

Tuesday December 10th
Strong wind at ESE Steard SSE
Som Squals of Rain Midle Clear
Wear wind as Before Later do
Wind and wear Steard SSW Saw
a Number of Small Fowl
Latd Obsd 11:16 Distance 113
Longitud In 31:01 Cours SWbW½W

Wednesday December 11
Steady wind as Before Saw Nothing
Steard SSW People Employd on Ships
duty Midle Steady wind and
Cloudy Later wind at EbS
& Clear Steard as Before Saw Som
Small Fowl all Sail Sett Very hot
Latd Obsd 13:23 S Distance 135
Longitud In 31:47 W Cours SWbW½W

South Seas

Thursday December 12d 1793 —
Steady wind with Som Light Showrs
of Rain Steerd as Before Saw Nothing
People Employd On Ships duty
Midle d.o wind and Clear Later
Light wind at N E with Cloudy
& wr. Steerd as Before Saw Nothing
Latd Obsd 14 : 59 S Distance 104
Longitud In 32 : 28 W Cours S S W

Fryday December 13d 1793
Small wind at N E b E and Cloudy
Steerd as Before People Employd on
Sennet & Saw Som Small Birds
Midle Steady wind and Cloudy all Sail
Sett Latter d.o wear wind at N N E
Steerd S S W Saw Small Fowl —
Latd Obsd 16 : 10 Distance 107
Longitud In 33 : 06 Cours S S W

Saturday December 14d —
Gentle gail at N E Shifted d.o Sails
to Starbord People Employd on Ships
duty Midle d.o wind and wr. Latter
Cloudy wear Saw Som Small Fowl
Steerd as Before Employd on Sennet
Latd Obsd 18 : 16 S Distance 104
Longitud In 33 : 48 Cours S S W

Sunday December 15d
Steady Wind at N N E with Cloudy
Weather Saw Nothing Midle Strong
Wind & Cloudy In Stg Sails at 8 AM
In Top g. Sail Reefd Each Top Sail
Stiving wind at N N W with Rain
at 11 In Mainsail hined Fore & Mizen
Top Sail Double Reefd Main d.o
hard Squalls of wind and Rain
Latd Obsd 20 : 40 Distance 156
Longitud In 34 : 51 Cours S S W —

Monday December 16d
Strong wind at N.o at One turnd up
Lawboard Boat Sea Very Irregular
Close Reefd M.n Top Sail at 5 Sent
down Top g yards Steerd S W b W Midle
Very heavy wind with hard Rain wind
at N N W wr Very thick at 2 AM
Wind Started to West & fell Sett Fore
Top Sail at 6 Sett all Sail Later
Small wind at S W with a Large Rolig
Swell Saw Nothing But Butter flies
Latd Obsd 22 : 03 S Distance 93
Longitud In 35 : 09 W Cours S W

Thursday December 17d 1793
Small wind at West and Clear
With Irregular Sea at one Oc
M.r Top g.t yard at 4 Small air
at N W and Clear Midle Small
Wind at N W b W and Clear at
7 AM wind Started to South Small
Air Later Cloudy wr. Shifted Fore
Top Sail Repaired the other Sail
Wind and Variable and Cloudy wr
Latd By D.R 22 : 41 S Distance 40
Longitud In 35 : 39 Cours S W

Wednesday December 18d
Gentle Breez at S S E and Cloudy
Saw Nothing Ly In S W By the
Wind Midle Part wine at S E Steerd
S W b S Meating a Large Swell from the
S.d Later Squick wind with thick
Cloudy wear Saw Nothing
Latd By D.R 23 : 18 S Distance 83
Longitud In 36 : 36 W Cours S W b S

Thursday December 19 —
At 2 P M took the wind at
N E with hard Rain In Top g.t
Sail Reefd Each Top Sail Very
Unsteady Sea Running different
Ways at 8 double Reefd hined
Mainsail Very thick Hazy wr.
Midle dusty Rainy wr. Steerd
as Before at 5 Put one Reefe
thick Cloudy wear a Large unsteady
Swell from the N E & East
Latd By D.R 25 : 42 Distance 149
Longitud In 38 : 14 Cours S W b S

Fryday December 20d
Strong wind at N E b E with
Frequent Squalls of rain Steerd
S W b S Midle d.o at 2 AM Steerd
Up the Quarter Boats Clos Reefd
Fore Top Sail double Reefd Main
d.o Squally wear Ship Rooling
Bade Later hard Squalls of wind
With Very heavy Rain hined
Fore & Mizen Top Sail wind
at N N E Raining Very hard
Latd By D.R 27 : 57 S Distance 140
Longitud In 39 : 46 W Cours S W b S

Saturday December 21d
thick Rainy wear Sett Fore & Mizn
Top Sail Midle thick Rainy wr.
Steerd as Before at 8 AM Spak the
Columbia A Coffin all well N.o
Whaler Lat Out One Reef thick
wear with hard Rain wind Variable
With Very Irregular Sea
Latd By D.R 29 : 20 Distance 107
Longitud In 41 : 05 W Cours S W b S

A Passage from New Bedford to ye South Seas

Sunday December 22d 1793
At 2 PM wear Clear Small air
at west and Calm at 6 Broadz at west
Sett all Sail Steerd to ye SSW Clear
wear Sea fell Som Middle Small
Wind at WxW and Clear Ly for
SW Latr Steady wind at West
Shifted Main top Sail & Repaird it
Sent down Jone top g. yard & mast
Saw Nothing In Company Columbia
Latd Obsd 29:55 Distance 66
Longitud In 41:47 Cours SWbS

Monday December 23d 1793
Small wind at WSW & Clear
Employd On Ships duty Saw nothing
Midle Small wind at SSW & Cloudy
at 7 AM tackd Ship Com up WbS
Gentle gail & Clear Employd fishing
Jone Top Sl yard In Company Columbia
Latd Obsd 30:44 Distance 50
Longitud In 41:40 a Cours S½E

Tuesday December 24d
Gentle gail at Sr and Clear Saw
Nothing People Employd on Ships duty
Midle do wear and Calm at 6 AM Smal
Wind at SW and Clear at 8 Tackd Ship
Com up SSE Latr Small air
Saw Nothing Still In Company
Latd Obsd 31:01 Distance 19
Longitud In 41:53 Cours SWbS

Wednesday December 25d
Small wind at SSW at 7 PM.
Tkd Ship to ye East at 9 Com up
SW Som Squalls of rain Midle wind
Varable and Cloudy wear Latr Clear
Wind SbE Employd Repairing Sails
Saw Nothing In Company Columbia
Latd Obsd 31:19 Distance 31
Longitud In 42:22 Cours SWbW

Thursday December 26d
Gentle Breaz at SbE meting a
Large Swell from the Sd Midle
do with Som rain Latr Small
wind and Clear Employd Stowing
the third Boat Overhead and Repairing
Sails Brought too a New Mizzen
Light airs and Calm In Company
Latd Obsd 31:42 Distance 42
Longitud In 43:06 Cours SWbW
Variation 7:30 Eastly

Friday December 27d 1793
Small airs & Calm Employd
as Before Midle Small wind at SSE
Ly In SW at 6 AM. Saw Som Kind
of a fish Part of Both Boats Crew
Saw It More at 10 tryd the Current
found It to Sett NW & one Mile p Hr
Latr very Small wind at SbW
End. Clear Still In Company
Latd Obs. 31:40 Distance 20
Longetud In 43:29 Cours W½N.

Saturday December 28d.
Small wind at Sr and Clear Saw
Som Black haglets Midle do Breaz
& Varable at 8 AM Started to SE
Saw a School of grampas Stood
SWbS quick Breaz and Cloudy
Saw Small fowl In Company
Latd Obsd 32:10 Distance 36
Longetud In 43:49 Cours SWbS

Saturday December 29d 1793
Gentle gail at East & Clear
Saw Nothing Midle Cloudy wear
wind at ExS Stood SWbS all
Sail Sett Latter Clear wear and
at NEbE Saw Som albertrosses
and Black haglets In Company
Latd Obsd 33:54 Distance 147
Longetud In 45:53 Cours SW
Variation 11° Eastly

Monday December 30d
Gentle gail at NE with a Rog
Swell Stood SW Saw a plenty
Small fowl Midle Steady wind at
NEbE Stood SW at 6 AM Stood
In WSW at 8 Spake a Spanish
Ship Bound In to ye Straits of
Geberalter Latr Saw Nothing
Latd Obsd 35:04 Distance 150
Longetud In 46:33 Cours WSW½S

Tuesday December 31st Last dy
Strong wind at NE and Cloudy
Saw a School of Black fish Bor
to Windward Saw a Number of
Small fowl Midle Cloudy wear
Stood SWbW Latr do wear
Gentle wind at Nr. Saw Nothing
Employd on Sundry Jobs
Latd In 35:43 Distance 142
Longetud In 51:24 Cours WbS½S

Variation 16d Eastly

Wednesday January 1st 1794

Small wind and Variable with Showy at 3 Calm at 4 Breazd at SE at 5 Fird Ship at 6 Com up west with a Large Swell from ye NEd Saw porpais Thick Cloudy ewar Mide Small wind at SSE Sounded But No Bottom Late Clear and Calm Saw porpoises
Latd Obsd 35:28 Distance 110
Longetud In 52:08 Cours WxW

Thursday January 2d 1791

at 6 Pd Mt Took a Breaz at NxE & Stard SE Saw Som Turtle & Number of Small Birds Mide Strong wind at NxE & Stard as Before at 2 In top g.t Sail & M.t Sail at 6 am wind Shifted Suden to ye S.t Leaving a Very Bade Sea at 8 Ship Back to N.t & Stard SEbE & Started Round to WxW Strong Wind Thick air the Sea Very Raisey No Bottom In Company
Latd Obsd 36:49 Distance 136
Longetd In 54:23 Cours SEbE

Wednesday Jany 3d

Wind fell and Started to ye SE with Showy at 7 Fird to ye Ward Mide Calm with Thick Clear at 8 took a Breaz at NE Stard SEbE Later Thick with Showy wr Employd Braking up the Main hold the Cooper Carter Cask Saw a Number of Sunfish & Porpoises and Albertroses gentle Breaz with a Very Smooth Sea In Company
Latd Obsd 36:58 Distance 31
Longetud In 53:00 Cours WbS½S

Saturday Jany 4th

at 4 finishd Coopering Saw a number of Sunfish at 6 took a Squall from the NEd Clude down at 8 Double Reefd Each Top Sail at 9 gott Bottom In 75 Fathoms the Carter Something green Bore away SSW Mide Part Squally with heavy Thunder & Lighting & Rain Close Reefd Later wind Started to West Blowing Strong hands Fore and Mizen Top Sail Sent down Top g yard and Sent down St. Sl Gunns at 11 Sounded In 80 Fathoms Saw a Number of Sunfish and Seal
Latd Obsd 37:54 South

Sunday Janr 5th 1794

Strong wind as Before Close Reefd Main top Sail Brought a Main Staysail too at 6 Sent down M.n top g.t Mast turnd up the Le Boat Wide part a Wind Fill and Started to Sail at 8 Made Sail wind at WxW Ly In Sh Carter green But No Bottom a Large Swell from the S.d In Company Columbia
Latd Obsd 38:30 Saw Nothing

Monday Janr 6th

Small wind at NW Employd Coopering Emty Cask at 6 Saw Whales to Leward but out of Way Proud to Be Finbacks at 7 Hauld Wind and Stard Strong Current Set to the Ed & Carter Green No Bottom Mide Calm and Clear at 8 took a Small Breaz at NxW at 9 wind at NW Ly In WbW at 11 got Bottom In 50 Fathom Carter the Carter No So green as Before Stood wind with Yoog Bore away S.t Reefd Each Top Sail Saw plenty Fowl and porpoises No Alb.s

Tuesday Jany 7th

Wind Breezd and Started to SSE Double Reefd at 7 wind at SEbE Saw Porpoises at 6 had 45 Fathoms Mide Clear at 11 Stard Ship at 2 am wind Stard to SSE got No Bottom Moderate wind at 8 had 65 Fathoms Stard SW wind at East at 12 had 75 Fathoms quick Breaz at ExE Saw Nothing But Small Fowl
Lad 38:49

Wednesday Jany 8th

quick Breaz at NE Stard SW ¼ P.t Yoog at 6 had 46 Fathoms Bore away SEbE Cloudy ewar Mide Small wind & Calm at 4 am Breaz at SE Ly In SSW.t SE at 10 Saw one Humback Strong wind Reefd Each Top Sail had 50 Fathom Caught 2 Porpoises Saw a grate Number of Small Fowl No Alb

Thursday Jany 9th

Strong wind at SSE with Cloudy Weather at 6 Small wind had 49 Fathom at 9 wind Breaz at S.t Ly In WSW at 10 Stard Ship Comm up SE at 12 had 60 Fathom at 8 am wind Breaz On Double Reefd Ly up SE Saw Plenty of Fowl and Porpoises Not a Whale to Be Seen Clear ewar In Company the Columbia
Latd Obsd 39:47 South

A Cruising on

Sunday January 10th 1794

Gentle gail at SW with a Large Swell from the S.ᵈ at 4 PM had 50 Fathoms Saw Som Calf warter Very white Employd Braking up the hold after warter AM part Moderate Wind at West Ly in SW At 6 Saw Som killars at 8 had 90 Fathoms warter Not So green at 10 Saw Humbacks Bound to y W.ᵈ Saw One Carkes of Sperk Breaz at W.ᵇS Ly to y S.ᵈ Latd Obs 40:47

Saturday Jany 11th

Strong wind from SW to S.SW Reefs Each Topsail Saw Porpois and Plenty of Fowl Middle gentle gail at S.SW with a Large Swell from the SW Later Clear wear Saw killars Finback humback & C the warter Somthing green But No Bottom Wind Very unsteady Latd Obs 41:10

Sunday Jany 12th

Small Wind at S.SW and Clear Saw Every thing But Whales at 6 Took a Breaz at NE Stard S.W.ᵇS Middle part Strong wind at NNE with thick Cloudy wear at 2 Reefd Each top Sail Ly in SW at 9 Sounded But No Battom at 11 double Reefd Very thick air Saw Nothing Remark Still in Company Latd Obs.ᵈ 42:20

Monday Jany 13th 1794

Wind Started to W.ᵇS and fell Ly to y S.ᵈ at 6 Sounded But No Bottom the wind a Current Sets to E.ᵈ Saw Fowl Middle Strong wind at SW and Cloudy Later the wind and Clear Saw Nothing wind Blowing Strong in Company Columbia Latd Obs.ᵈ 42:39

Tuesday Jany 14th

Strong gail at SW.ᵇW at one Clock Reefd Fore & Mizen top Sail hunded Mainsail at 4 hunded fore & Mizen top Sail Close Reef Maindᵒ at 6 Shd Coming up W.ᵇN at 9 wore Back Com up South Middle wind fell Leaving a high Sea at 8 AM Wore Ship Later wind Small out Reefs Set All & Mainsail Columbia Out of Sight Latd Obs.ᵈ 43:22 South

The Brazel Bank

Wednesday Jany 15th 1794

Calm and Clear Saw a School of Killars Bound to y South'd a Large Swell from the SW Middle Calm at 4 AM Took a Breaz at NE Stard W.ᵇS Later Gentle Breaz with hazzy wear Saw Nothing But Som Small Fowl Latd Obs 43:20

Thursday Jany 16th

Small airs and Calm at 4 Sounded But No Battom Employd Braking up the after hold after Provisions Calm hazzy air Middle Calm and Clear Later do Saw Som killars thick Close air and Cloudy Employd Dr Sundry Jobs No Observation Variation 24:30 East

Fryday Jany 17th

Small air at NE Stard W.ᵇS Saw a Number killars Middle Strong wind at NNE Stard In W.ᵇS at 12 Reefs Each top Sail Later do wind and Cloudy Saw One White Whale Bound to Windward at 12 Sounded had 50 fathom warter Somthing Green Bore away SW Latd Obs 43:06

Saturday Jany 18th

Wind fell Som at 2 Saw whales Part of Struck One which drew the Iron at 6 Struck One which Parted the Line and went off weather Very Squally Som Rain Middle Brought too Struck Lone Sail and Main top Sail at 8 AM Saw whales Part of Struck and Lost one Small wind with a Large Swell from the NW

Sunday Jany 19th

at 1 Part of Struck and Killed a Whale at 4 took it to y Ship a Lag Swell from y NW at 6 Began to Cut at dark Made all fast wind at SE Thick wear at 12 Began to Rain at 4 Strong wind at SE with hard Rain Began Cutting Com on Rugs wind at SSE at 10 Finish'd Cutting at 12 Began to try Weather Freshned wind Started to SW

Monday Jany 20th

Fresh wind at SW Ly to y SE Employd trying Middle Strong wind at W.ᵇ Ly by Later wind Started to SW Com on Very Rugd Employd at Cutting Oil In between decks at Bottom In 55 fathom at 12 hard Gale Sail Employd trying though Very Hard and Rugs No Ob

Tuesday Jany 21st 1794
Com on Rugid wind at WSW
at 5 to Bad to try Put Out the
Lines and Stowd all y Oil Intween decks
at 6 took a Squall from y WSW at
8 and Increasd with Lightning at 10 took
a heavy Squall from the SW with
rain Landed Main topSail Ly Under
Mizen Stay Sail wind Continued to
Blow Very hard in Squalls Turnd up
Lye Boat at 6 AM Wore Ship to y
WNW Later part Moderated Com
Sett Main topSail Latd In 42:38

Wednesday Jany 22d
at 3 Wore Ship to y SE Sett y
Fore Sail at 4 Began to Try wind fell
Leaving a high Sea Middle part wind
Started to y WNW at 12 Ly By at 3
Finishd Trying Wind Sett y Fore
Sail Later Employd Stowing down
In the Forehold Small wind at WSW
And Clear Saw Nothing Latd Obs 43:10

Thursday Jany 23d
Small wind at WSW and Clear Saw
Nothing at 4 Finishd Stowing down
Midy Ly By under Courses at 5 AM
Made Sail Stood to y N. wind at WNW
at 8 Do Saw a Carkis Small wind
at West Later do Saw Nothing

Fryday Jany 24th
Small wind at West and Clear dto
Unbent the Mainsail Saw Nothing
got Bottom In 58 Fathoms
Midle do dto Later Saw Carkises
But No whales Moderate dto got
Bottom In 60 Fathom wind at West

Saturday Jany 25th
Small wind at West at 4 Saw a
Whale to Leward Bore away at 5
Struck and Killd at Whale at 8 took
It a Long Side Calm at 12 Small
wind at WNW at 5 Began to Cut
at 10 Finishd Large Swell from
y Westd at Mn Began Trying
48:0

Sunday Jany 26th
Gentle gale at West Employd
Trying Midle Strong wind at NW
Later Calm with a Large Swell
from y SW Saw Nothing
Employd as Before Latd 43:15

Monday Jany 27th 1794
at 4 Small wind at N. Ly In
West Middle Com on Strong wind
Ly By at 6 Began Stowing Oil
Between decks Com on to Blow
at 8 Out fine and Stowd Between
decks and In the hold at 10 hard
Squalls with Rain wind Shifted
from N. to South Landed Main
topSail Wore Ship Ly and Mizen
Stay Sail Very Irregular Sea 43:19

Tuesday Jany 28th
Wind Strong to y S. at 6 Dto
Sett Courses at 12 Landed Jones
Ly By Later Rugged wind at
South at Mn Began Staying wind
at S. Sett Courses Latd 43 6

Wednesday Jany 29th
at 4 Finishd trying Sett Rugd
at 8 Calm with a Large Swell
from the SW at 12 Breadz at N.
Later Strong wind at NE Bore a
Way Under Courses Stord SSE
Got Bottom In 50 Fathom dto
Rugd dto Saw Nothing 42:46

Thursday Jany 30d
at One Sett Fore topSail Employd
Starting Som Oil In Fore hold at
8 Bloud on with Very dusty dto
at 9 Ly By Under Mizen Stay S.
at 10 Wind Shifted to SE and fell
Calm Leaving a Very Sharp Sea
Wore Ship Sat 2 AM Breadz at
SSE Later Sett Rugd 43:05

Fryday Jany 31d
Ly By Rugd Midle Moderated
Som at 4 Wind Started to WSW
at 5 Wore Ship Made Sail Later
Employd Stowing down Oil In
the Fore hold Gentle gale at West
Saw Nothing Wind Starting

Saturday Febury 1st 1794
at 4 Finishd Stowing Strong wind
at WNW and Clear Middle dto Stord SSE
Later part wind Started to WSW
Saw a Carkis Quick wind at WSW
and Clear got Bottom In 35 Fathom
Latd 44:03

Sunday Feby 2d
Gentle gale at SSE Employd
Repairing the Try Coms at 6
Saw a Vessel Bearing WSW at 8
Calm Landed topSails at 4 Breadz
at NW at 5 Made Sail Ly In WSW at 10
Saw Whales Struck One which Parted
Its Line & went off Later Calm
that Night In Sight to y Eastd
No Obsd

Monday Febry 3d

at 2 Put off gave Chase Could Not Strike at 4 Returnd Small Wind at NNW Fkd to y W.d Middle Calm Ly by at 5 Made Sail Small Wind at NE at 6 Spake the Sally Capt.n Luce from Bristal with 450 Barrels at 10 Saw 2 whales Put off at 11 Struck and Kild a whale Small wind at East and Clear In Sight the Sally

Tuesday Febry 4th

at 3 gott y.e whale a Longside the Ship and Began Cutting at 7 finish'd Wore Ship to y.e Ed.d wind at NNE Middle Ly by Strong wind at 4 Began to try at 6 Wind Shifted to N.o Wore Ship to the NW Close Reef'd Main top Sail Ly by Strong wind at S.S.W & Rugged Employ'd trying Latt.d In 44:20

Wednesday Febry 5.th

at 2 Com.d Rugid Cut Spier and Compass y.e Ord.r at 6 Wore Ship wind at WSW Middle Moderated Sam at 4 AM Began trying Later Moderate wind at West 62 fathom water Latt.d 44:12

Thursday Febry 6th

Employ'd trying gentle Breaz at WSW Middle do.r wind Employ'd as Before at 8 am finish'd trying and Employ'd Stowing in the after hold Small wind at NNW and Clear No Whales In Sight y.e Sally In Sight

Fryday Febry 7th

at 5 finish'd Stowing Ly in WSW at 12 Ly by at 5 Saw 2 whales Put off Struck & kild One which Sunk at 10 Returnd on Board Stuck Cloudy weather with Som Rain

Saturday Febry 8th

Sy Sally wear with Rain at 4 Put off Kild a whale at 6 took it to the Ship Strong wind with hard Rain Middle Ly by wear Unsteady at 8 am Began to Cut at Noon Began Trying Large Swell from the N.E Two Ships In Sight Latt.d Obs.d 44:05

Sunday Febry 9th

Moderate Breaz at W.d at 4 Spake the Adventer Capt.n Green of London with 200 Tuns Middle part Calm Later Small wind at WSW In Company y.e Adventure Sally and Lydia Capt.n Coffin 300

Monday 10th

at 12 Finish'd trying at 5 Began Stowing Down at 9 AM Finish'd Calm Three Ships in Sight

Tuesday 11th

at 4 Saw Whales Put off Struck One & Lost it at 6 Returnd at 5 and Made Sail Small Wind at NE at 8 Saw Whales at 10 Struck and Kild One at 12 took it to the Ship Small wind at ENE

Wednesday 12th

at 4 finish'd Cutting at 6 Began to Try Middle Small Began Later Strong wind at SE Employ'd as Before Latt.d 43:58

Thursd.y 13th

Strong wind at SSE at 12 Night Ly by at one Put Lines at 3 Began Later Moderate Sam Employ'd Stowing down finish'd Trying wind Started to WSW

Fryday 14th

at 5 finish'd Stowing wind Broad at N.E Steerd SSE at 12 Ly by wind Cam on Strong Later wind fell Sam Leaving a Large Swell Latt.d 41:00 60 fatho

Saturday 15th

Employ'd Stowing down Sam Water in the Hole Middle Ly by at 5 Made Sail Saw Whales Put off Struck One and Last a Line at 9 AM SE Returnd on Board Small wind

Sunday 16th

at 4 Put off Struck & kild one a distance from y.e Ship at 6 Calm Left the whale & Returnd Board at 8 Small wind at NE Stood for the whale and found it at 8 took it to y.e Ship at Noon finish'd Cutting Struck wind at NE with Cloud Latt.d 44:10 62 fathoms

Monday Febry 17th 1794
Fresh Wind at Nr Employd trying
Middle Do at 6 Saw Whales Do Employd
as Before Strong wind at NNW 60 fathom

Tuesday Febry 18th
at one Part of Struck and Killd
One at 5 took it to y Ship
Middle Corn on Rugged Latr Rugd
Wear Wind at NNW Employd trying
Saw Plenty of Whales Latd In 41:0

Wednesday Febry 19th
at 2 Tacked On And Out In the
Whale Blowing Strong at Do
Middle Still Rugged Ogin Over trying
at 5 am Began trying Latr
Employd as Before Latd 43:50

Thursday Febry 20th
Employd as Before Middle wind
Fell Leaving a high Sea at 6
Com On at NW with Rain Spak
the Lydia Latr Finisht trying
Strong Wind and Rugd Stood
Part Oil Not a Whale In Sight 65 fm

Fryday Febry 21st
Wind Started to y Wd Wore to y
Nr Middle Moderate Latr Do Employd
Stowing down gentle gail at SW
the Lydia In Sight Not a whale to
Be Seen Latd In 43:53 60 fathom

Saturday Febry 22d
at 8 finisht Stowing Middle Small
Wind at Wt Latr Strong wind at
NW Employd Cleaning Bore the
Lydia In Sight Latd 43:40

Sunday Febry 23d
Strong wind at WNW Employd
as Before Middle Moderat at 6
am Com Rugged with hard Squals
of Rain Ly by wind at Wst
No whales in Sight 65 fathom

Monday Febry 24th
Very Rugged Weat with frequent
heavy Squals at 5 Wore Ship to y
Nr Middle Moderate Seen at 6 Sett
Top Sails at Com On In Top Sails
Ly By at Mr Moderate Seen
Sett Courses Ly to y NW
Wind WSW Saw a Snow

Tuesday Febry 25th
at Large Swell from the SW
Middle Moderate at 5 Made Sail
at 10 Saw a Whale Part of Struck
which Drew the Iron Returnd
in Company the Lydia Latd 43: 7

Wednesday Feby 26th
at 3 Saw Whales Part of Could
Not Strike Wind Shifted at NNW
Middle Strong wind Steerd to WSW
Late Very Tempestuous Wear with
Rain Saw Som whales wind at East

Thursday 27th
Wear Ship Saw Som at 5 Part of
Did Kill a Whale Calm But
Hasty Looking Weat at 9 took
it to y Ship heavy Thunder &
Lightning with Rain wind all
Round Hended Maintopsail
at one am wind Com at South
and Stood a gain at 5 am Our
Cable Parted and Lost the Whale
Later wind about Saw

Fryday 28th
the Weather Moderated Sett Courses
Ly to y SW wind at SSE Middle
Small wind at 5 AM Saw whales
Part of Could Not Strike Returned
Wind Started to NW Stood to y
SE Saw Som Whales Shifted Main
Topsail Strong wind at NW 43:20

Saturday March 1st
at 4 Part of Could Not Strike
Middle part Stayd to the SW at 6
Am Ly by Strong wind and
Rugd wind at NNW Latd In 44:14

Sunday the 2d
Sett Courses Ly to y wind
Middle Strong wind at NW and
Cloudy at 8 Latr wind
With Rugged Weat Latd In 44:13

Monday the 3d
Quick wind at Nr and Clear 5 Sett
Middle Calm at 5 Made Sail Saw
Could Not Strike Saw Hog at
10 Killd a whale at Mr took it
to y Ship Small wind at Nr
54 fathom water

Tuesday March 4th

Employd Cutting Midle Employd
Swying Calm & Wth Sam Frog
Late Saw Sam Whales ajbdat NW
Employd as Before Latd In 44:20

Wednesday 5th

Cloyd ahd gentle gail Midle
Wind Started to SW Late Com
Om Rugd Finishd Swying
Wind at SSW Saw Nothing Lyd

Thursday 6th

Wind fell Saw Continued Rugd
Employd Stowing Saw Ditto
Saw Cold Midle Wind Started to
West Ly to y Sd Late Strong
Wind at WSW Employd Stowing
In the after hold Latd In 44:40

Fryday 7th

Strong Wind at WSW and Rugd
Finishd Stowing Ctd Midle Moderate
Late Quick Wind at SW Employd
Starling Saw Cask of Sand & Heads
Pd. & Beans & Latd In 44:12

Saturday 8th

Moderat ahd Stund by Sd
Saw Nothing Midle Small Wind
at SW and Clear Late Calm
Saw One Whale Could not Strike
Got Bottom In 60 fathoms Latd 44:18

Sunday 9th

Wind Breazd at NE Stund SW
Midle Ly by Late Strong Wind
With a Rough Sea Stund to
WSW Saw Nothing 58 fathoms

Monday 10th

Strong Wind at NW and Cloudy
Saw Nothing Late at Do Wind
and Rugd Stund SW Latd In 44:27

Tuesday 11th

Stund to SW at 12 Night Wind
Started to SW Ly by Late Moderat
Wind at WSW Ly to y Sd Saw Nothing
54 fathoms Latd In 44:45

Wednesday 12th

Gentle gail at WSW Midle Calm
at 5 Saw a whale at 8 Sd it took
to y Small Wind at SE at Mn
Finishd Cutting Latd In 45:30

Thursday March 13th

Employd trying Small Wind at
NE and Cloudy Midle and Late
Do Wea. Employd Sawing Som
in the Main Hold Very Smoth Wea.

Fryday 14th

Smooth Wea. Employd as Before
Saw Som Whales Midle Do at 6
Saw a Whale Part of Could not Strike
at 8 Finishd Swying Began Sawing
In y after Hold Quick Breaz at NE

Saturday 15th

Finishd Stowing Midle Strong Wind
at NNW Ly by Late Rugd
Stund to y SW got Bottom in
58 fathoms Sab Nothing

Sunday 16th

Strong Wind at NW and Clear
Midle Small Wind at 6 Am Wind
Shifted to SE Com on Strong
Ly to y Sd Under Courses Saw
Som Finbacks Latd In 46:00

Monday 17th

at 2 Pd. Moderate Ship to y E & E
Strong Wind Caught Lead at 12 Nt
Wind Ship to y Sd at 5 Made Sail
Wind Started to NE Saw Finbacks
And Killers Stund SE. Eagle Employd
Setting up Som Shooks Latd 46:09

Tuesday March 18th

Strong Wind at NE Stund SE Saw
Killers Midle Do Wind Stund SSE
at 8 am Had 50 fathoms Stund SE
Wind at NW Saw Nothing at Mn
Got Bottom In 56 fathoms Latd 47:50

Wednesday 19th

at One Saw Whales Part of Could
Not Strike at 3 Returnd at 4 Part
Of at 6 Returnd Small Wind at
WW with a high Sea Midle Ly
Under Courses at 8 Made Sail Saw
Whales Quick Wind at WSW at 10 Killd
One at Mn took it to y Ship

Thursday 20th

Quick Wind at NW at 5 Finishd
Cutting at 6 Began trying at 8 Com
on by Sd Cut Fin Latd 51 Began a
Gale at 2 Com on Violent Heavy Squals
of Rain & Hail from the SSW Cut
Fins Ly by Late Clear Strong
Wind and Rugd Ly by Saw Nothing
Latd In 47:35 Sd

Thursday March 21st 1794

First part Moderated Sam at 2 Began trying a Wind Started to W.S.W. Saw two Whales at 6 a'ore Ship hove S.E. Small wind at W.S.W with a Large Swell from the Southard at mid.t wind Started to W.W Later Employd Starting Oil In the M.rs hold Strong Wind And Rugid with Rain at M.rs a'ore Ship Ly By Employd trying Rugid

Friday 22d

Rugid a'ea.e Wind at West at 8 wind Started to S.S.W blew a Strong at 12 Night finish.d Trying Rugid Later D.o wind and Clear Ly By

Saturday 23d

At one wind fell Sam Began Stowing down In the After hold at 6 finish.d wind Started to West at 2 a'm Breaz at N.W Later Strong Wind and Very Rugid Ly under Sails Saw Nothing Latd In 47: 11

Sunday 24th

Wind fell Sam and Started to S.W at 8 fell Calm with a Large Swell from the N.W at 10 Breaz at S.E at 4 Started to S.W at 5 Made Sail Saw Whales Put of Struck One and Lost it and Returnd On Board Strang wind at S.W Coopers Employd Setting up Shocks

Monday 25th

at 4 Spake the Bmuningham Capt Swaich from the Coast of Peru with 350 Barrels Sperm gentle gale at S.W Middle d.o at 4 Breaz On at S.W.B.S with Squals at 10 a'ore Ship hove y S.E and Ly By Later Strong wind and Rugid Latd 47: 00

Tuesday 26th

Strong wind as Before Saw Nothing Middle Strong wind W.S.W Sam Squals at 6 a'm a'ore Ship at 10 wind Started to South with Rain Steerd to y N.d Saw Sam Whales Very Rugid 60 fathom

Wednesday 27th

Fore part Ly By wind at S.S.E Middle Comd On to Blow with heavy Squals at 2 a'm hand M.rs top Sail at 10 Lowerd down Fore yard Rugid Jibb Boom Blowing a gail of wind With heavy Squals and Very high Sea wind at S.S.E

Thursday March 28th

First part wind fell a Sam Sett M.rs top sail at 8 a'ore Ship hove y E.d Middle Moderate and Started to S.W at 6 got up Fore yard Sett Courses Still a Rugid Sea at 10 a'ore Ship Saw Sam Whales Latd In 45: N

Saturday 29th

wind at S.W with Cloudy Unsettled w.r.a.r Middle Small wind at 5 a'm Made Sail at 6 Saw Whales Calm at 10 kild One & took it to a'ter Ship at 11 Began Cutting wind Breaz at East Cloudy w.r.a.r Large Swell from

Sunday 30th

at 3 finish.d Cutting Quick wind at N.E and Cloudy a'ore Ship to the Eard at 4 Began Trying Middle Employd as Before Quick wind at E.N.E with Sam Later d.o wind Were Ship to y N.d Thick with Sam 55 fathom

Monday 31st

Small wind at E.S.E Employd Trying and Stowing Sam In the M.rs hold Middle gentle gail at S.E with thick Cloudy w.r.a.r Employd Trying at 8 a'm finish.d Began Stowing down Small wind at South at M.rs Cleard Saw Finback 65 fathoms

Tuesday April 1st

at 2 finish.d Stowing wind Shifted to West Sett fore Sail to y South.d Middle Strong wind at W.N.W at 3 Made Sail wind fell Saw Whales at 7 Put of kild One at 10 took it to y Ship wind Shifted to South Began Cutting

Wednesday April 2d

at 2 finish.d Cutting gentle gail at South and Clear Middle Employed Trying Small wind and fair w.r.a.r Later Strong wind at W.N.W with Sam Rain Employd as Before a Large Swell from y Southard Saw Nothing Latd In 44: 20

Thursday April 3d 1794

Wind fell and Started to Sea with a Rough Sea Employd Swying and Stowing Some in the Hold at 8 wore Ship to Wd Middle Small wind at WSW and Clear Later finishd Swying and finishd the Lower hold and Stowd Som Oil In Between decks Saw Som finbacks got Bottom in 56 fathom

Fryday 4th

Gentle gail at NW wore Ship to ye Ed at 1 Saw a whale but Could Not Strike Middle Strong Wind at NNW at 12 wright Wore Ship to ye Ed Later the wind and Rugid Saw One Whale Latd 44:12

Saturday 5th

Strong wind at NNW at 6 wore Ship to ye West'd Middle Strong wind as Before Later wind fell Som Still Rugid Saw One Whale Cooper Employd Setting up Shooks thick with fogg Latd 44:13: 64 fathom

Saturday 6th

Small wind with a Large Swell from the NW Saw Nothing Except Employd as Before Middle Small wind at SW with a Large Swell from ye Nwd Later Strong wind and Rugid thick Cloudy wea

Monday 7th

Strong wind at SSW with Rain Ly to ye West'd Saw finback Middle Cleard Som at 12 Struck Ship at 4 Calm at 8 Small wind at Nwd With a Large Swell from ye NW Saw Som Humbacks Latd 43: 30

Tuesday 8th

at 2 took a Squall from the WSW In topsail Ly to ye Sd Middle Steady wind at SSW and Clear Later Strong wind at WSW with a Large Swell from Sd at 10 Part of Struck One whale and Lost It Returnd on Bord Rugid

Wednesday April 9th

Strong wind at WSW and Clear Saw Several finbacks and Som Whales Middle Strong wind at NNW Ly By at 5 wind Started to WSW Stood to ye Sd Saw a Number of finback Clear wea With a Rough Sea Latd in 43:55 Got Bottom in 59 fathoms

Thursday 10th

at one Saw a Whale at 2 Kild It at 3 took It to ye Ship at 6 finishd Cuting Very Rufyed Swell from the NW at 8 Began trying Middle Small Wind at SSW with fogg Employd as Before Later Small air at Nwd with fogg Saw finbacks 60 fathoms

Fryday 11th

fogg Cleard wind Started to West at 3 Saw a whale at 4 Kild It which Sunk Returnd On Bord Middle Small wind at West at 6 Com finishd trying at Nwd finishd Stowing it Between decks Strong Wind at NW and Cloudy

Saturday 12th

Employd Washing Out a Tray Pot which was Brok and Repairing It with a hoop One Strong wind at NNW Saw Som whales Bound to ~~Windard~~ Windward Middle do wind Later gentle gail at West and Saw a Number of finbacks Stood By ye wind to ye Sd Latd In 44. 45 B

Sunday 13d

Quick wind at West at 3 Struck a whale and Lost It Midle gentle gail at NW at 5 Made Sail Saw whale Could Not Strike at 10 Could Not Strike Ly In West wind at NNW Latd in 44.9 find Strong

Monday 14th

at 2 Kild one whale and Lost It Middle part Strong wind at NW with thick wea at 5 wind to WSW Saw Som whales wind Com on at 8 with Rugid Sea handed topsails Ly In under Courses gott Bottom In 64 fathom Water

Tuesday April 15th —

Strong wind at SW with a high Sea Saw One Whale Ly In to the WxW Middle Moderated at 6 Saw a whale Put of Could Not Strike at 7 Returned at 8 & Saw a Number Could not Strik a Large Swell from the Sd at Mn Returnd om Bord Small wind at West got Bottom In 55 fathom —

Wednesday 16th —

at One Put off at 2 Struck and Killd One at 5 got It to the Ship gentle gail at WxW Middle Small wind as before at 7 Began to Cut and Breaz On at NxW with a Large Swell from the SW at Mn finishd Cutting and Wore Ship to ye NE Saw One whale Latd In 42:47 I find a Strong Current to ye Nd —

Thursday 17th —

Began trying quick wind at WxW with a Rolling Sea Midle gentle gail and Clear Employd as Before Late dt wear Ly to ye W & and Now am Bound off I Judg Myself In Longitud 60:00 West In Latd In 42:24 Sc.

Fryday 18th —

Small wind at WxW and Clear Employd as Before Saw Nothing Midle finishd trying Late thick with Dew finishd Stowing Dt Between deck quick wind at NxW at Mn Clear Saw Nothing

Saturday 19th —

Employd Cleaning down Made Sail Stood to ye NE wind Breazd on Strong at 8 Saw two Islands of Ice on the Lee Bow Bore away ESE to Clear them at 9½ Saw One a head Stood Ed to Clear that q Saw two On the Stard Bow Stood ExN Between them at 10 Saw two One on Each Bow wind Blowing at WxW dRept at 12 Saw one a head past that and Ly By Blowing Very Strong at WxW at day light Made Sail at 6 Saw One to ye E & Stood NE Very Thick Air at 10 Saw two to ye NE & EbE End Several Small Pieces Very Thick Wear wind fell Som at One Clear Som Saw One More Latd 41:57

Sunday 20th —

wind fell Leaving a Large Sea wear Com Thick Bent Mainsail at 6 Ly By wind Started to SW Cont to Rain End Very Thick Som Squals at 6 Made Sail Saw One to ye NE wind at South Run by that Wear Clear Saw 13 Island from Mast head at 7 Saw One More a head at 10 took a hard Squal from the SSE Late wind fell Clear at Mn Between 2 Islands Steering NE Latd 41:36

Monday 21st —

Small wind at SW with a high Sea thick air at 4 Saw a Small Island to ye NE at 6 Steerd Nbe this & then Ly By Com On to Blow at SW with a Very high Sea from the SE at 12 High Com on at WSW with Squalls Very Dismal wear at 6 Bore away NE by E under a Fore Sail Blowing a gail Saw Nothing Very heavy Squals of wind & Rain at Mn and fell Som Saw Nothing More

Tuesday 22d —

Squally wear Steerd to ye NE by E & wind Started to ye Sd at 9 Sett Mn top Sail Midle Squaly Late dr wind at SSE Blowing Strong and Rugd Saw No More Ice I Judg My self In Longd 56:39 Latd In 40:40

Variation

Wednesday 23d —

Som Squals from the SSE with Som Rain Midle Moderate Sett all Sail Steerd NE Late Small wind at SWbW and Clear Saw Som finbacks Employd Shifting Fore Sail & Fore Stay Sail

Latd In 39:39 Distance 117

Longitude 54:24 Course NEbE½E

Thursday April 24d. 1794

Small wind at NW and Cloudy
Stud NE Employd Cleaning Bore
Midle part Strong wind at NW and
Cloudy wea. Lat 8 am Reef Each
top. Sail. Later Strong wind and rough
Sea Saw Nothing Stud NE
Latd In 35:54 Distance 104
Longetud In 52:35 Cours NE½E

Friday 25d.

Strong wind at NW at 4 In Mains'l
a Rugid Sea Midle wind fell
Sett Mainsail Reef Tops Later
Small wind at NNW with thick
Cloudy wea. Employd On Bore
Latd In 37:59 Distance 117
Longetd In 50:24 Cours NE½E

Saturday 26d.

Thick Cloudy wea. Som Rain
wind at NWbW Stud NE Midle
Small wind at SE with Rain Late
Ligh wind thick Cloudy wea.
Latd In 37:28 Distance 61
Longetud In 48:19 Cours NEbE½E

Sunday 27d.

Light wind at ESE with thick
Cloudy wea. a Large Swell from
the SE at 8 took a Breez at WSW
Stud NE Late wind Started to
SW quick wind and Clear
Latud In 36:39 Distance 98
Longetud In 46:36 Cours NEbE½E

Monday 28d.

Strong wind at SW and Cloudy
at 4 took a Squall of wind and Rain
Midle Moderate and Clear Late do.
wea. Small wind at NW Large Swell
Latd In 36:02 Distance 72
Longetud In 46:19 Cours NEbE

Variation 7°. East

Tuesday April 29d. —

Small wind and Varable a Long
Swell from the SE Som Rain
Saw nothing Midle Steady wind
and Clear Stud NE wind at NW
Later thick Cloudy wea. Saw
Nothing No Observation —
Latd p ae 35:06 Distance 100
Longetud In 43:36 Cours NEbE

Wednesday 30d.

Strong wind at NNW with hard
Rain Midle Moderate wind Started
to SW with a Rooling Swell Late
Gentle gail at SSE Stud NE
Saw Nothing Shifted Sails —
Latd In 34:20 Distance 83
Longetud In 42:12 Cours NEbE

Thursday May 1d. 1794

Gentle gail at SSE and Clear
Employd getting up Mr Top
Gt mast and yard Midle Small
Wind at SW Later do. Employd
Cleaning forward Between decks
Got up Stb Booms
Latd Obsd 33:29 Distance 91
Longetud In 40:55 Cours NE

Friday May 2d.

Small wind at SSW and Clear
Midle Small air Stud NNE
Later Calm Employd Repairg
Sails Saw Nothing
Latd In 33:02 Distance 31
Longetud In 40:37 Cours NNE½E

Saturday 3d.

Calm Shifted Mn top Sail
People Employd on Spunyarn
at 4 took a Breez at NNE
Ly to y NW at 12 Tacked to ye
Ed Later Tacked to y West Strong
wind with thick wea. Saw Nothing
Latd In 33:18 Distance 20
Longetud In 40:54 Cours NW

Sunday May 4d

Strong wind at NNE & at 4 In the Morn Sail Double Reefs Each top Sail down Main top g. yard at 8 Tacked to y East Thick Cloudy wea. with Rain at 4 Tacked to y NW at 8 wind Started to NNW at 10 Started to Sd Steerd to y No. Meating a Large Swell From the No. at the Same Time

Latd In 32:38 Distance 16

Longitud In 41:00 Cours NNW

Monday May 5d

Gentle gale at SSE and Clear Stird North top Mast top gt yard Midle gentle Gale at SSE with Cloudy wea. Sett Stirg Sails Later Strong wind at West With Some Squals off Rain Steerd NE

Latd Obs 31:06 Distance 92

Longitud 40:24 Cours NE½E

Tuesday May 6d

Strong wind at West In the Morn Sails & top g. Sail Reefs Each top Sail hard Squals at 4 double Reefd at 6 Steerd NNE at 8 wind Started to SSE Midle Unsteady wea. a Large Swell from No. Later quick wind at WSW all Sail Sett Steerd NE high Sea

Latd Obs 29:35 Distance 95

Longitud In 39:52 Cours NE½E

Wednesday 7d

at 4 wind Started to SSE with Squals In top g. Sail Unsteady winds Midle Varable winds with Rain Later Steady Breez at SSE at 6 Steerd North all Sail Sett

Latd Obs 28:04 Distance 94

Longitud In 39:26 Cours NE½E

Thursday 8d

Gentle gale at SSE and Clear Employd on Ships duty Midle Small winds and Later Varable wind Steerd No. Employd as Before Saw Nothing

Latd Obs 27:02 Distance 68

Longitud In 39:13 Cours NE

Fryday May 9d 1794.

Small winds and Calm Employd Repairing Sails Midle Small wind and Calm Later Light airs and Varable Employd as Before

Latd In 26:37 Distance 29

Longitud 39:18 Cours NNW

Saturday 10d

Small wind and Varable at 8 Breez at Sd Midle Varable Steerd No. Later Steady wind at SSE Steerd No. Saw Nothing Employd on Ship Duty

Latd Obs 25:31 Distance 67

Longitud In 39:10 Cours N½E

Sunday 11d

Gentle gale at SSE Steerd No. Midle Quick Squals and Clear Wind NNE Later do wind and Cloudy Steerd NNE Saw Nothing

Latd Obs 23:44 Distance 109

Longitud In 38:47 Cours NNE

Monday 12d

Strong wind at SSE Steerd NNE Midle do. wind Steerd NNE at 6 Steerd NNE Later Steady Wind and Cloudy Saw Nothing

Latd Obs 21:53 Distance 116

Longitud In 38:10 Cours NNE½E

Tuesday 13d

Strong wind at SSE Steerd NNE Midle Strong wind with a Rough Sea Steerd NNE In Strong Sails Later thick Cloudy wea. Saw Nothing Steerd as Before

Latd Obs In 19:42 Distance 134

Longitud In 37:02 Cours NNE¾E

Wednesday 14d

quick Breez with thick Cloudy wea. Midle gentle Breez and Clear Later do Steerd NNE Employd On Ships duty Saw Nothing a Large Swell from the SE

Latd Obs In 17:52 Distance 125

Longitud In 36:00 Cours NNE¾E

Thursday May 15th 1794

Small wind at S & Employed Setting Up Riggin Midle do Saw Porpoises

Midle do Brazy & Clear Late Employd taking Cables on deck and Clearing Out under them Std N N E

Latd Obs 16:50 Distance 67

Longitude In 35:33 Cours N N E

Fryday May 16th

Small wind and Clear Steerd N N E

Midle do wind Later Employd Coopering Oil As the after Hold Steerd as Before Saw Nothing Smooth Sea

Latd Obs 15:58 Distance 56

Longitud In 35:11 Cours N N E

Saturday May 17th

Light wind and Clear Employd as Before Midle do wind Later Som Light Rain Employd Cooper

Latd Obs 15:00 Distance 63

Longitud In 34:46 Cours N N E

Sunday 18th

Gentle gail Som Squals of rain Midle Clear Steerd N N E Late wind at East Saw Nothing

Latd Obs 13:27 Distance 101

Longitud In 34:06 Cours N N E

Monday 19th

Steady wind at East and Cloudy Midle and Later do Steerd N N E Saw Nothing Caught on Dolphin

Latd Obs 14:58 Distance 96

Longitud In 33:29 Cours N N E

Tuesday 20th

Gentle gait and Clear Midle Variable wind and Squally Som Rain Steerd N N E Late do wind and wat Saw at Ship Steering to S Saw Very thick Wat and Rain No Obs Sonation

Latd By Ac 10:31 Distance 95

Longitud In 02:52 Cours N N E

Wednesday May 21st

Unsteady wind with Rain at 5 took a hard Squal of wind and rain from the SEbS & Reef top Sails Midle Steerd N E wind at ESE Late Steerd N N E & Squally wat Saw Nothing

Latd Obs 9:00 Distance 103

Longitud In 32:03 Cours N N E¼ E

Thursday 22d

Squaly wat Steerd N N E Midle do wat at 12 Steerd N by E Strong wind with Rain Later wat Cleard Small wind with a Large Swell from the ENE Steerd as

Latd Obs 7:26 Distance 98

Longitud In 31:34 Cours N by E¼ E

Fryday 23d

Strong wind at ENE Steerd N E Midle Strong wind at ENE and Cloudy wat Later gentle gail And Clear Saw Nothing Steerd as Before Employd as Ship Duty

Latd Obs 5:33 Distance 113

Longitud In 31:34 Cours N

Saturday 24th

Gentle gail and Cloudy Saw Nothing Steerd N by E at 10 PM Lay by the Day then made Sail Steerd as Before Saw a great Number of Boobes and Joan Birds thick Smoky Air

Latd Obsd 4:08 S Distance 85

Longitud In 31:34 Cours N

Sunday 25th

Gentle gail at East Steerd as Before Saw Som Boobes all Sail Set at 10 Judg Myself up with the Latd by Log Reckon at 5 Steerd N N W and Now Judg Myself by East of Hardnar Later Steady wind at SE & South Rocks 6:36

Latd Obs 2:08 Distance 121

Longitud In 31:46 Cours N W

Monday 26th

Small wind at SE with Light rain Steerd N W by N Midle Som Squals of Rain Later Quick wind at S E Steerd as Before Saw Nothing

Latd Obs 1:08 S Distance 75

Longitud In 32:31 Cours

Tuesday May 27th 1794

Gentle gail Som Squals of Rain
Wide Som hard Rain wind at S & Stud
NWbN Later Gentle gail and Clear
Saw Som Small Gout all Sail Sett
Latd Obd 00:03 S Distance 92
Longetud In 33:36 Cours NW

Wednesday 28th

Steady wind as Before Saw Nothing
Midle do wind and Cloudy wear all
Sail Sett Later Employd Coopering Bl
Stard NNW Clear after
Latd Obd S 1:22 W Distance 94
Longetud In 34:16 Cours NWbW½W

Thursday 29

Employd as Before at 4 took a
Squal of Rain from the E & E
Midl Som Squals of Rain Later
Clear Small wind at S & Saw Nothing
Latd Obd S 2:32 Distance 78
Longetud In 34:49 Cours NNWbW½W

Fryday 30th

Small wind at S & Stard NNW
Employd Coopering Between deck Bl
Saw 1 Som Small Gout a Swell
from the NE Midl part Small wind
at Eat with Rain Later Calm and
Rain Saw Nothing Cindy
Latd Obd S 03:16 W Distance 50
Longetud In 35:13 Cours NNWbW½W

Saturday 31st

Small wind at ENE Stard NbW
Midle do wind at 6 Som Rain wind
at NE Later Light Breaz and Clear
Saw Som Albercores all Sail Sett
Latd Obd S 3:53 W Distance 41
Longetud In 35:30 Cours NNWbW½W

Sunday June 1st 1794

Light airs at NE and Cloudy Stard
at Before Midle thick a[illegible] Small wind
Later Variable wind with Rain
Latd Obd 4:23 Distance 36
Longetud In 35:50 Cours NWbN

Monday June 2d

Hard Rain wind at SSE Very thick
Stard NNW Midle Light air and Calm
Later do & Clear Employd Repairing
Mizen top sail Saw Small fish
Latd Obd S 4:49 Distance 31
Longetud In 36:07 Cours NWbN

Tuesday June 3d 1794

Light airs and Variable from NE
to NW Som Small Rain at 8 Brod
at NbE Ly By the wind to ye
NWbN thick Cloudy wear Later
Steady wind at NNE and Cloudy
Latd Obd S 6:19 Distance 70
Longetud In 37:09 Cours WNWbW

Wednesday 4th

Steady wind and Cloudy wea[illegible]
Lyd up NW Saw plenty of albercor
Cought a Porpois all Sail Sett
Midle do wind & weak Later
Steady Trade Employd on Ships duty
Latd Obd S 6:36 Distance 104
Longetud In 38:18 Cours NWbW

Thursday 5th

Steady Trad and Clear the warts
Very Rainy Midle Squally wear
With hard Rain Wind Variable
Later Clear Steady wind at
NEbN the warts No So Rain
Latd Obd S 8:06 Distance 120
Longetud In 39:43 Cours NW

Wednesday 6th

Quick wind at NEbE Stard
NWbN Midle do wind and Clear
Later Cloudy Saw Number of
Porpetus & thick Air
Latd Obd S 9:44 Distance 123
Longetud In 40:57 Cours NWbW

Saturday 7th

Stead wind and Clear Saw
Nothing Midle do wea Later Som
Squals of Rain Employd on Ships
Duty Stard NWbN
Latd Obs S 11:25 Distanced 126
Longetud In 42:18 Cours NWbN½W

Sunday 8th

Steady Trade as Before Shifted
Mn top sail to Repair Midle
do Trad at NE Stard NWbN at 8
am Saw a Ship Bearing EbN
Steering WbN at 11 Sh Bore
SE & E Saw Nothing More
Latd Obd S 13:04 Distance 124
Longetud In 43 28 Cours NW½W

Monday June 9th 1794

Som Light Rain Steerd as Before
Middle quick Breez at NE & E Late
Squalls of Rain wind Varable from
NE to SE Steerd as Before
Latter Obsd 11: 47 Distance 128
Longitud In 44: 46 Cours NW½W

Tuesday 10th

Unsteady wind and Cloudy Midle
Steady Trade at ENE Steerd as Bfo
Later Som Rain Wr Clear
Latter Obsd 16: 32 Distance 126
Longitud In 45: 59 Cours NW½N

Wednesday 11th

Saw a Ships Bearing NE & Stood
SW Left to Speak him But he
altered his Cours and Bore off our
Cours at 4 Saw 7 Sail Steering
West Small Trade and Steerd NW
Midle & Later gentle gail and Clear
Latter Obsd 17: 43 Distance 100
Longitud In 47: 13 Cours NW½

Thursday 12th

Gentle gail at NE and Clear wear
Employd Repairing Mn top Sail
Midle Steady Trade Later Cloudy
Employd On Ships duty Steerd NW
Latter Obsd 19: 06 Distance 131
Longitud In 48: 59 Cours NW½W

Fryday 13th

Cloudy Gentle Trade Saw Nothing
Midle Do Later Squally with
hard Rain Steerd NW Saw
Som Rock weed
Latter Obsd 20:30 Distance 125
Longitud In 50: 38 Cours NW½W

Saturday 14th

Unsteady wind Som Rain Sent down
Jear top Sail to Repair Midle Cloudy
Later Squally wear wind Started
to ESE Saw grate Quantyes of
Rock Weed Employd Mending Sail
Latter Obsd In 21: 500 Distance 119
Longitud In 52: 18 Cours NW½W

Sunday June 15th

Steady wind at SE and Clear
People Employd On Ships duty
Midle do wind Steerd as Before
Later Employd as Before
Latter Obsd In 22: 00 Distance 111
Longetud In 54: 00 Cours NW½W

Monday June 16th

Steady Trade as Before Saw grate
Quantitys of Rock weed Midle do
Later Employd Painting Masts
at 10 Spake a Schonner from New
Port Who Judgd himself In Longtid
of 62 west Began 15 days Out
Latter Obsd In 23: 57 Distance 96
Longetud In 55: 24 Cours NW½W

Tuesday June 17th

Small Breez at ESE and Clear
Steerd NNW Midle do wind Later
Employd Paying Ships Sids Saw
Nothing But Rock Weed
Latter Obsd In 25: 03 Distance 71
Longetud In 62: 30 Cours NNW

Wednesday 18th

Small wind at East and ENE
Steerd as Before Employd Painting
Boats Later Small air at SSE
Mended Mn top Sail Saw Nothing
Latter In 25: 45 Distance 47
Longetud In 62: 58 Cours NNW

Thursday 19th

Small airs and Calm Saw Nothing
Employd on Ships duty Midle do
Wind and Clear Later Small at SE
Saw Nothing Employd as Before
Latter In 26: 06 Distance 28
Longetud In 63: 02 Cours NNW

Fryday 20th

Small wind at SE and Clear Midle
do Later wind at SSE Steerd
NNW at Mn Spake a Schooner
from N Carlina Bound to Jamia
Been 20 days Out Judgd In Lat 63
Latter Obsd In 27: 00 Distance 56
Longetud In 63: 20 Cours NBW½W

Saturday 21st

Small wind at SSE and Clear Saw a
Vessel to ye Wd Midle do Breez
Later Very Warm Steerd as Before
Latter In 27: 52 Distance 55
Longetud In 63: 39 Cours NBW½W

Sunday June 22d

Light wind at SSE and Clear
Midle do Later wind at SSW
all Sail Sett Employd Coopering
Saw two Brigs Saw Rain
Latd Obsd 28:52 Distance 65
Longetud In 64:07 Cours NNW

Monday 23d

Small wind at SW and Clear
Midle do and Varable Later Saw
Nothing Steerd NNW all Sail Sett
Latd Obs 30:10 Distance 84
Longetud In 64:44 Cours NNW

Tuesday June 24d

Gentle Breaze and Varaible a
Large Swell from the NW Steer
as Before Midle do Later Breaz
at WSW at 10 Spak a Man of War
the Scorpion Capta Western from
Bermuda Saw One Small Schooner
Latd Obsd 31:12 Distance 66
Longetud In 65:09 Cours NNW

Wednesday 25d

Small wind at WSW Steerd NWbN
Midle Light air Later do and Calm
Shifted fore top sail Wind Varable Cloudy
Latd Obsd 31:41 Distance 33
Longetud In 65:27 Cours NNW

Thursday 26d

Small wind at SSW we Lind One
half wat Current to ye East at 5
Saw the Island of Bermuda
Baring NEbN 6 Leagues distance
Midle Steerd NW Light air at 5 AM
Saw the Island Baring EbN; 8 Lgs
Later Squally with hard Rain wind
at WbS Saw One Sloop the west
End of the Island In Longd 64:46
Now I tak a fresh Departer
Latd Obsd 32:47 Distance
Longetud In 65:26 Cour

Friday 27d

Squally Reefd Each top Sail Rain wind
WSW Steerd NNW Midle Quick wind at
Before at 5 Saw a Brigg Steering to the
East Later Strong with all Sail Sett Som
Light Rain Steerd as Before.
Latd Obsd 34:24 Distance 165
Longetud In 66:14 Cours NNW
Variation 4° 0 West

Saturday June 28d

Steady wind at WSW with a
Smoky Wear Midle Somthing
Squally Later Steady Wind at
West Saw two Vessels Bound
to the Sd Swell from the NW
Latd Obsd 36:12 Distance 17
Longetud In 67:04 Cours NNW

Sunday 29d

Strong wind at west Midle wind
at WSW Steerd NNW at 2 AM
Wind Started to NWbW at 10 Spak
a Schoner the Speedwell from
Boston Bound to the Mold Cat
Jamis Castel Small wind
Latd Obsd 37:33 Distance 84
Longetud In 67:27 Cours NWbW

Monday 30d

Small wind at NW at 5 Spake
the Industry of London Duty
to the Liberty French Privateer
from Burdaux Midle Small wind
at WW Later Light airs and
Calm the Industry In Sight
Latd Obsd 38:17 Distance 44
Longetud In 67:27 Cours No
Variation 7:16m West

Tuesday July 1d

at 0 took a Breaz at WSW Steerd
NW Saw One Schooner Midle Steerd
Wind at WSW at 4 Started to west
Strong wind with a Rough Sea
Latd Obsd 38:54 Distance 87
Longetud In 68:13 Cours NWbW

Wednesday 2d

Strong wind at West and Cloudy
Saw a Sloop Steering to Ed
Midle do wind and Cloudy the
Warter Very warm at 4 the Air
Changed & warter Cold Small wind
at WbS at 6 Sounded got Bottom
In 45 fathom Som Like Mud with
with Sand the warter of a Muddy
Colour Later Calm & Light airs
at WSW Employd taking down
Combees & Bending Cables at 12
had the Sam depth all the Same
Bottom Something Sucky But
Wharp Am 2 Cannat Say yet
Latd Obsd 40:17 Distance 88
Longetud 68:52 Cours NWbW½W

Thursday July 3d

Thick with Fogg Small Breez at W.S.W. Ly In S.W. at 2 had 41 fathom at 4 had 39 fathom Sucky Bottom Like Mud at 6 had 38 fathom d.o Bottom Ly By Small wind at S.S.W. at 8 had 38 fathoms Som fine Sand with the Mud at 12 37 fathoms d.o Bottom Not Som Sucky at 2 36 fathom Something hard Bottot with fine Black & white Sand Fogg Cleard Som at 4 hard Bottom Black & white Sand with Shells Bore a Way N.E. It Com on Thick at 6 Ly By Strong wind and Rain at had 26 fathoms hard Bottom fine Black and white Sand with Fox Eags at 7 took a hard Squall of Wind and Rain Close Reef'd Each Topsail Ly A.S.E. & S.E. had 20 fathom d.o Bottom Very thick with a Rough Sea at 11 Cleard Som 24 d.o Bottom a Bore Ship A. W.S.W. & W. Saw Finback Sel grass Rock weed Som Calp. Or Drift Fogg Left Out on Reef Latto Obd. 40: 43

Friyday 4d

Thick with Fogg as we Stand to the W.S.W. & Lusen the Lith of d.o Bottom at 4 had 20 fathom at 8 22 fathom fine Black and white Sand Blowd on Strong at S.E. with a heavy Sea at 12 24 fathom d.o Parted Fore Top mast Stay Knot It were Ship A. E. & S.S.E. Close Reef'd Blowd an very heavy and thick Saumon Every hour d.o water & Bottom at 8 All Cleard Som were Ship A. E. & N.W. was Moderated Som But a Very Large & Rugged Sea Saw Sel grass and Rock weed Latto Obd. 40: 51

Saturday July 5d

Lust Out all Reefs Saw Som Drift Slabs and Stick Som Sel grass at One had 25 fathom fine Black Sand with Sand at 2 24 at 4 23 Som Coarser Red Black & white Sand at 5 19 fathoms half past 5 Saw Normans Land Bairing N.W. 2 Leagues distance at 6 got In Debate Came One Bore Away N.W. through Between Normans Land and Gahaad we Something with Thick Sith Rain at 8 Past the Head Steered down Sound Many Courses very thick and Dark Small wind and Varable at One Past the West Chop hauld In fore Hole at 2 Com to In 4 fathom Wind Com In to N.N.E. Com On to Blow Gin Out to the Long Savais On the Small Bower & Cleard at Raing On the Best Bower at 8 Wind fell Som High & Anchd Up further In 3 Fm Late Wind fell Cleard

Sunday July 6d

Small Air at E.N.E. and Calm Mod.e d.o at 4 Small air at N.N.E. & Still Ly at Anchore Later Calm and Clear

Monday 7d at 2 Small Air at N.W. weighd and Com to Sail Steerd Out E. & by N. up with the Chop then E.b.S. Small Air at S.E. at 4 took a Breez at South Steerd E.b.S at 7 Saw Tuckmuck Bairing S.E. Saw Nantucket Bairing S.b.E. Stood E.b.S.

194.

A Journal of a Passage from Newbedford
Towards the Coast of Brazel In the
Ship Union

Friday July 31st 1795
Lying in the Stream at 6 pilot
Came on Bord at 7 Weigh'd anchor
With a Small air at N E and
Som Rain Run Out Canel
Cours at 10 Wind Started to E
And E S E Bore away to go Out
By Nashwiner at 11 it Bore E Com
On thick of Fog Steer'd W S W Canel
Cours at 12 the Sow & pigs Bore
East discharg'd the pilote Very
thick of Fog Wind at S E

Saturday August 1st 1795
Hauld up S S W By the Wind at
2 Wind Started to S S E at 3 Saw
Block Island Bairing West 6 Leag
Som at 4 Wind at South at 6. Thd
Ship to the E S E Nomans land Bairing
E by S Small Wind and high Swell from
the S. at 9 P.M. Thd Ship to y
W S W at 12 Thd to y E S E at 4 Came
up South till 8 Clock E S E at 5 Cam
S E thick of Fog at 10 Cam up South
Small wind at 12 Wind Started to S S E
at 12 Supose Nomans land to Bair N N E
8 Leagues distance Sts Latd 41:18: Longtud 70.26

Latd Obd 40:55
Longtud in 70.35

Sunday August 2d
Small wind at S S W & S W by S
Ly'd By the wind Very thick of
Fog Midle part Small wind and
Fog Later d° Ly up S E by E with
a Heavy Swell from y° S by E
Saw Som Gulf weed Sounded
In 35 fathoms Wartar Muddy Botom
And Before we had gradiwal
Soundings of In Black Redand
White Sand fine
Latd Obd 40:26 Cours S E by E
Longtud in 69.26 Distance 64

Monday August 3d 1795
Something Clear of Fog Saw
Som Gulf weed & Large Swell
from y° S S E Very Small air
at South at 8 had 39 fathoms
Wartar Soft Mud at 9 wind S E
Sailed Ship at 6 Bore up on Reef
Each Topsail at 8 double d°
Sent down top gyards & heavy
Sea from S E at Meridian
Reefd hinded Mainsail thick
With Som Rain
Latd By Ac 40:17 Cours W by S
Longtud 70:23 Distance 45

Tuesday 4th
Com on to Blow very hard hinded
Fore & Mizin topsail at 8 Spake
the Venus Colaman from Dimpra
Bound to Boston We Sound in
60 fathoms Muddy Botom heavy
Squals with hard Rain at 8 Wore
Ship to y° E S E Blowing Very
Heavy at 12 thick & Heavy
Squalls of wind & Rain wind Stard
to S S W very high Sea at 4
Clear'd up Mizn topsail to taughten
Main Rigin Som wind abated Sounded
50 fathoms Soft Botom
Ly up S E by S Clear
Latd Obd 40:03 Cours E by S
Longtud 69.22: Distance 49

Wednesday 5th
Fore part Strong wind at S S W
Ly'd by S S E Midle Moderated
Som Out Reefs at 8 All got
Mizn top gyard Sett him Sea
Fell Calm Spake Brigg from
Gaunsey Bound to Virginia
Wind Started to W S W
Latd Obs 38:57 Cours
Longtud in 68:25 Distance 79

Thursday August 6 1795
Gentle gail at WSW Steerd EbS
Mide do wind & weather thick
Latd & gentle gail and Clear
Saw Nothing Employd on Ships
duty Variation 3:12 Westly
Latd in 38:40 Cours E¾S
Longetude 65:56 distance 117

Fryday 7th
Fresh wind at WSW and Cloudy
Mide do Steerd EbS Latter thick
Cloudy weat. at 11 took a hard
Squall from the Wd in Steering
Sails & top g:t sail Reef'd Each
Topsail hard Rain Saw Nothing
at 1 PM Cleard Out Reef
Latd Obsd 38:23 Cours
Longetudin 63:03 distance 140

Saturday 8th
Strong wind at WSW and Cloudy
Peeple Employd on Ship duty Mide
Wind Varable Cloudy Steerd EbS
Later fresh wind at West Sett
Storm sails Saw Light Rain
Saw nothing Cloudy dear
Latd In 38:43 Cours E¾S
Longitud in 60:59 distance 137

Sunday 9th
Strong wind at WbS and Cloudy
Saw Nothing Mide gentle gais
Later Clear Employd on Ships
duty all Sail Sett
Latd Obsd 39:00 Cours EbS½S
Longetud 57:55 distance 149
Variation 9° West

Monday 10th
Small wind Saw Rain wind Varable
Saw Nothing Employd on Ships duty
Mide do wind & weat. Later wind at
WSW and Clear Saw a Ship Steering
to y SW By the wind
Latd in 39:25 Cours EbS½S
Longetud in 55:44 distance 105

Tuesday August 11 1795
Small wind and Clear all Sail
Sett Saw Nothing Employd as
Before Mide wind at SW Cours
Steerd East Shifted Steering to
Starbord Later gentle Breez at
WSW and Clear Saw Nothing
Latd Obsd 39:44 Cours EbS
Longetud in 53:42 distance 98
Variation 18° Westly

Wednesday 12th
Cloudy weat. Saw Som grampass
Steerd EbS Employd on Ships
duty Mide do weat. Later Empld
Cleaning Out Between deck Steerd
as Before Saw one dryft Log
Latd Obsd 40:02 Cours E½S
Longetud 51:42 distance 92

Thursday 13th
Small wind at WSW and Clear
at 1 Saw Sparmstes put off after
them Hove Bout to wind'd gaind
We Could Not Comiss with at 6
Com on Bord Mide Cloudy wear
at 6 hard Rain Later Clear
Employd Braking Out Starwarts
Latd Obsd 39:19 Cours EbS½S
Longetud 48:39 distance 144

Fryday 14th
Gentle gail at W. Saw Nothing
Mide wind Started to SW with
Rain Later Strong wind at SSW
In Steering Sails Steerd EbS
at 10 in topg sails Reef'd Each
top sail Strong wind Cloudy
Latd Obsd 39:23 Cours E¼S
Longetud in 46:04 distance 120

Saturday 15th
Gentle wind at SWbS Steerd EbS
at 2 Saw two garnets Very thick
Air Mide fore wind at SW Close
Reef'd Sent down top g:t yards Steerd
EbS Later do wind and high Sea
Steerd East Saw Nothing Inred
Wd Jzen top Sail & Mainsail.
Latd Obsd 39:31 Cours E¼S
Longetud in 42:25 distance 170

Sunday August 16th 1795

Very Strong wind at SSE
at 3 Started to west with hard
Rain at 4 Started to NNE very
thick after Wide Started round to East
by the S.E. at 8 All fell
Calm and Started to NW with
hard Rain very dark weath. Later
Clear Saw Stand East
Latd Obs. 39:34 Cours ESE
Longitud in 40:43 Distance 79

Monday 17th

Gentle gail at SSE with a Rough
Sea Last Out Saw Reefs Stand
East [illegible] and ENE - Middle Gentle
Wind at SSE and Cloudy Stand
ENE Later the wind weath. Saw
Saw boats people Employ on duty
Latd Obs. 39:44 Cours ENE
Longitud in 37:04 Distance 152

Tuesday 18th

Quick Breez at SSE with hazy
weath. Stand ENE - Middle Reefs
Sail and att humid Mainsail at 6
Wind Started to WSW at 8 & 10 hard
Rain from the West Stand ENE
Thick Cloudy weath Large Swell from
the West Saw Nothing
Latd in 39:36 Cours ENE
Longitud in 34:04 Distance 138

Wednesday 19th

Thick Cloudy weath. wind at WSW
Stand ESE Large Swell from ye
West at 10 Very thick weath. Ly
By with the Ships head to the SE
Fast Calm with a Vent Swell from
the NW at 8 Small wind at NW
at 4 Clear Ship Stand East Clear
Saw Out Reefs at 8 wind Started
to NE Later Clear Saw Nothing
Latd Obs. 39:17 Cours ENE
Longitud in 32:41 Distance 67

Thursday 20th

Clear weath Ly by the wind to
the ENE Saild Sett Middle
Cloudy at 12 Tack Ship at 4 Tackd
Back at 5 Saw whales put all
Boates But Saw them No More
At 7 Returnd on Bord Later Small
Wind at NE Employ Cleaning
Between deck Forward the Warter
Craysey wear Clear
Latd in 39:06 Cours ENE
Longitud in 31:25 Distance 60
Variation of the Compa 20° W

Fryday 21st

Small wind at NE Ly to ye ENE
Employd Prepareing Sails at 10
Tackd Ship to the NNW Small
Wind and Clear at 4 Tackd Ship
Com up ENE at 8 Fell of SE
Stood to ye Nd Later dit winds
and Clear wear Employd on Ditty
Latd in 39:18 Cours NNW
Longitud in 31:37 Distance 10
Warter Very Craysey

Saturday 22d

Small wind at East and Clear
Ly to ye NNE By the Wind
Middle Cloudy wind Variable from E to
ESE at 8 Tackd at 10 Tackd Back
Com up East Very thick to the
SW at 11 Rain Som wind at SSE
Latd in 39:55 Cours NE by E
Longitud in 30:55 Distance 57

Sunday 23d

Quick wind at SSE Ly By the
Wind to the ENE at 5 Saw Convo
Bairing SSE 7 Leagues distance
Thick and Squaly weath at 6 Tackd Ship
to the Nd Middle wind at WSW Ly to
SW at 4 All Texas Bore South Stood
for them at Wn Convo Bore East
3 Mile Small wind at SW Rain
down By Convo the South Side

Monday 24th at 2 Saw the Town
On the South Side of the Island Saw
One Ship Bearing SE at 9 went
On Shore at the Town Tradid for
Som potatoes and Onions at 6 Return
Small wind at WNW and Clear
Ly Over for Texas Middle Calm
at 6 Corn Very Squally from
the NNW and all Round the Com-
pass Ly By at 4 Clear
Some wind Started to SW a
Large Swell from the Nd
Sake the Town on Texas to ye
South Side of the Island at 10
at Bore Ly of us

Tuesday August 25d —

very variable wind and Calm with a Large Swell from ye NE and Squally wear Sails of and On to get in with the Town wind So Unsteady & Such a Current to ye NE and SE We Could not git In with the Land at 4 the Town Bore SSW 4 Miles Squally wear and Calm at 10 took the wind to ye NE in a Squall Ly & Lay on at 2 Calm at day the Town Bore NW 3 Miles wind NNE at 7 Dent are Shore Beat up with the Current the Town Thick wear with Rain Large Swell at Mn Boat Com'd with Potatoes & So Strong wind

Wednesday 26d

at one Boat went On Shore again Shorty after Ly off & On with the Ship Strong Current to Leward wind NE at 4 hard Rain at 5 Saw the Boat Coming Ly By for her Strong wind and very Shorty after the Town on the East Side of Stores at 6 took up the Boat and Bore away South By Compass hard Rain at 8 the Island Bore NW 4 Mile distance

Latd 39:34 Longitud 30:52

Thursday

Middle wind Hauled to East Steerd South Later Clear wind Hauled to SE and South at 11 Sailed Ship to ye ESE Employ Spreading the Potatoes to dry a Large Swell from the NE Saw Some Porpoises

Latd in 38:34 Cours SWS E¼ E

Longitud in 30:27 Distance 64

Friday 27d —

Small wind and Cloudy Very Rugged Sea at 6 Sd Ship to ye SW at 12 Fell off Sd Com up ESE Squally with hard Rain Later Thick wear Prest Topsails Com SE Saw Nothing Employd on Ships Duty Rainy wear —

Latd in 38:32 Cours East

Longitud in 29:49 Distance 30

Saturday August 28d —

Thick Squally wear with hard Rain Com up SEbE Middle Clear at 5 Saw Royal Bairing ESE 10 Leagues distance at 6 Saw Pico Bairing EbS gentle gait SSW Employd drying Our potatoes and Picking them Over

Latd obd 38:12 Cours ESE

Longetud in 28:48 distance 52

Saturday 29d —

Gentle gait at SW and Clear M. Made a Large Swell from the West Later Employd fluting the Main Rigin and Sundry Jobs Up Saw Nothing Remarkable

Latd Obd 37:22 Cours SEbE

Longetud in 27:48 Distance 71

Variation 20. West

Sunday 30d. 1775 —

Small wind at SSW with a Large Swell from the WSW Mide Smal air at South and Clear Late d. wind and wear Saw Som dolfins at Mn Saw y Island of St Mikels Bairing ENE 12 Leagues distance

Latd Obd 37:20 Cours East

Longetud in 26:40 Distance 54

Monday 31d

Small wind and Clear d Large Swell from the WNW at 6 y West End of St Mikels Bore NEbN at 8 Sd Ship Com up WSW at 12 Sd Com up ESE at 6 Saw the Bairing SEbE Later Small Wind at SSW at 11 Mn St Maria Bore ESE 8 Leagues distance

Latd Obd 37:06 Cours EbS

Longetud in 25:34 Distance 66

Tuesday September 1st 1775

Small wind at SSW at 4 Com up SbE gentel gait at SWbS at 12 St Maria Bore NE 5 Leagues distance Later Part Com up SbE Thick Rainy wear at Mn wind to ye WbN Prest Each top Sail

Latd in 36:00 Cours SbE

Longetud in 25:15 Distance 65

Wednesday September 2d 1795

Something Squally wind at NbW
Steerd SbW Saw Sam[illegible] Middle
Clear wind Started to No Sett Stering
Sail Steerd South By Compas Later
Clear wea. Sett Royall at 10 Saw a
Vessel Bairing SE gentle Breaze at
NW & Employd on Ships duty

Lattd in 38:45 Cours SbE½E
Longetud in 24:26 Distance 141

Thursday 3d 1795 —

Gentle gail at NW & all Sail Sett
Steering South Saw that Brigg Baing
SWbS Steering to y SbE Middle Small
Wind at NE and Cloudy Later do airs
Saw Nothing Steerd South — —

Lattd Obsd 32:01 Cours SbE½E
Longetud in 23:48 Distance 109

Fryday 4d —

Small airs and Clear Steerd as
Before Middle Calm Later Light airs
at WbN Shifted Stering Sails

Lattd in 31:21 Cours SbE½E
Longetud in 23 34 Distance 42

Saturday 5d 1795

Small wind at WNW and Clear
Saw Nothing People Employd on
Robins Middle Small wind at West
Later Clear Saw Nothing

Lattd Obsd 30:27 Cours SbE½E
Longetud in 23:12 Distance 58

Sunday 6d —

Gentle gail at WNW and Clear
People Employd as Before Middle Clear
Later Cloudy wind Varable from WNW
to NE & Large Swell from the Northd

Lattd Obsd 28:54 Cours SbE½E
Longetud in 22:34 Distance 99

Monday 7d —

Unsteady wind at ENE Som flights of
Rain Steerd South Middle do wind
Later Steady trade Steerd as
Before Saw Nothing all Sail Sett

Lattd Obsd 26:49 Courses SbE½E
Longetud in 21:51 distance 131
Variation 2° West

Tuesday 8d September
Gentle trad at ENE and Clear
Steerd South & Large Swell
from the Northd Middle Clear
Later Cloudy Som flits of Rain
Saw Nothing Steerd South thick

Lattd in 24:16 Cours SbE½E
Longetud in 21:00 Distance 160

Wednesday 9d 1795

Gentle gail and Cloudy wea.
& Large Swell from the ENE
Middle Strong wind at ENE and
Cloudy wea. Later Clear

Lattd Obsd 22:27 Cours SE½E
Longetud in 20:17 Distance 116

Thursday 10d —

Quick wind and Cloudy Mid-
de in top g Sails Steerd SbW til
6 then South Later quick trade
the warter Somthing green But No
Sheels & Large Swell from the NE

Lattd Obsd 19:47 Cours S½E
Longetud in 19:51 Distance 162

Fryday 11d 1795

Strong wind at NNE & and Cloudy
Middy very thick wea. with Som Rain
Steerd SSW til 12 then SWbS til day
then SW Com on very dusty wear
Close Reefd Each top Sail and Stood
to SE Blowd Strong with Rain
warter Not So green as last Night
at Mn Clear Som But Rugd

Lattd Obsd 17:56 Cours S½W
Longetud in 20:03 Distance 112
Variation 1:50 West

Saturday 12d —

Cloud Som But 2 Reefs Set
Middy very thick wea. Small Air
at 6 Com on at SE to Blow and
Rain very hard til 8 then Cloard
Som Sett top Sails again Wild Looking
Wind Varable & Large Swell
from the Sd at Mn Small Air
South Inded to the WSW

Lattd in 17:12 Cours SSW
Longetud in 20:22 distance 48

Grate Many Land Birds Came
On Bord

Sunday Septemr 13th 1795

Thick wet weatr at 1 more Shipd Com
16h SE Small airs at SW at 4 Small
Wind at North with a Large Swell from
the S South M.E thick weatr Small
airs at NE at 7 Saw whales put
off all Boats at 9 Struck and kild
a Sparmocity at 10h got it to yr
Ships Small wind at NE a Large Swell
from the South at Mn Began Cut
Latd in 17:08 Cours SBW
Longtud in 20:25 Distance 9

Monday 14d —

Calms at 7 Junkd Cutting M.d
Slit Calm a Small Showr yd
at 3 Began towing Boat at ENE
Stard South at 8 Com on Sq Sail
With Rain wind at ESE in tops
Out Lines at 10 Stard Sam Began
Again thirty weatr Swell from
the SE Wind at ESE — —
Latd Obsd 16:47 Cours SWbS
Longtud in 20:36 Distance 19

Tuesday 15d —

Wind fell Leaves a Large Swell
from the SE M.d Small wind
and Calms at 5 Small Breez at
SE we Employd towing Later Clear
Latd Obsd 16:29 Cours SBWW
Longtud in 20:42 Distance 19
Variation 16:20 West —

Wednesday 16d —

at 9 finishd towing M.d Calm
Later 1 Small wind at West & WSW
at 6 Began Stowing the Oil in the
Fore hold at Mn finishd 49 Barrels
Latd Obsd 16:20 Cours SBW
Longtud in 20:46 Distance 10

Thursday 17d —

Small airs and Calms at 2 Saw
Black fish put off Could not Strike
M.d part Stard SW Small wind
at NW Later Stard SW wind at
NW very hut weatr Saw Nothing
all Sail Sett a Swell from yd NW
Latd Obsd 16:43 Cours SSW
Longtud in 21:01 Distance 10

Friday 18d Septemr 1795

Small wind at SE and South
M.d wind at WNW and Clear Ly
to yd SW Later Ly in west Saw
Nothing thick air Employd on Ships dt
a Swell from the North all Sail Sett
Latd Obsd 15:02 Cours SWbS
Longtud in 21:36 Distance 53

Saturday 19d —

Gentle gair at NNW Ly in
West Very thick hazzy weatr Saw
No Land at 8 Tkd Ships to East
at 12 Tkd to yd West Later hazzy
weatr Saw two Boobies plenty fly
Just Raissy wartis wind at NNW
at Mn Saw St Mary Bearing
NW 4 Leagues distance
Latto Obsd 14:58
Longtud in 22 47

Sunday 20d —

at 4 the harbour Bore N One
Brigg Ly in Streetd Over for
St Jago at 6 Tkd M.d Lying off
and On at 5 Bore away for St Jago
at 10 Com too in the harbour in
10 fathom Warter One Ship from
Bristol Bound to the Bl France
Tackd Ship and went of at 12 went
One Shore Monday 21 at 6 Returnd at 12 Com
In Capt Blackmore Later went On
Shore Wind Trad Small wind at South

Tuesday 22d —

at 2 unmord at 3 weighd Com
Out By the wind to yd WSW at 8
Fugo Bore WNW at 6 am St Jago
Bore N EbN Small wind at EbS
at Mn St Jago Bore N EbN 12 Leagues
Strong Current to the West
St Jago Latd 14:54 Longtud 23:26
Latd Obsd 14:30 Cours SWbW
Longtud in 23:38 Distance 34

Wednesday 23d —

Small wind at East and Calm
Saw Nothing M.d gentle Breez at
ENE Stard SSE Later Clear all
Sail Sett Saw Som Fowl and the
Wartis Army Raisey a Swell from
the South Employd on Ships duty
Latd Obsd 13:28 Cours
Longtud in 23:19 Distance 69

Thursday Septem^r 24th —

Som Rain Squally wind Varable
Midle d^o wind and weat^r wind from
N E to S E Later Som Rain Saw
Nothing Stear'd S B E —
Latt^d in 12:20 Cours S ½ E
Longetud in 23: 13 distance 65

Fryday 25th —
Wind Varable Som rain Saw
Som Black fish Stear'd South
Midle Calm and Clear Later Small
Breaz at N E Employd paying Sides
a Large Swell from the N^d Saw
Nothing all Sail Sett — — — —
Latt^d Obs^d 11:32 Cours South
Longetud in 23:13 distance 48

Saturday 26th —
Calm and Clear Employd on
Ships duty at 4 tryed the Current
Found it to Sett West 1 knot p^r hour
Split Main topsail to Repair
Midle Small airs and Calm Later
d^o all Sail Sett Employd Repairing
Main topsail & M^en top Mt Stay sail
Latt^d Obs^d 11:7 Cours South
Longetud in 23:13 distance 25

Sunday 27th — — — —
Small wind at N^d Steer'd S B E
Midle Small airs Later Gentle gail
at N E Steer'd as Before a Swell
from the N^d Saw Nothing — —
Latt^d Obs^d 10:0 Cours S ½ E
Longetud in 23:06 distance 67

Monday 28th —
Gentle gail at N E B E Steer'd South
Midle Small wind and Squally Som
Rain at 6 Calm at 8 a Breaz at
South Ly'd to the E S E Strong wind
Squally Reef'd top sails Ly'd to S E
Latt^d Obs^d 9:10 Cours S B E ½ E
Longetud in 22:48 distance 53

Tuesday Septem^r 29th
Strong wind at S S W Ly'd to
S E Brough Sea Midle Moderate Later
Clear Saw Nothing wind from South
to S S W Employd on Ships duty
Latt^d Obs^d 8:54 Cours E by S ½ S
Longetud in 21:44 distance 55

Wednesday 30th —
Small wind at S S W and Clear Saw
Nothing at 3 am Cam up South Later
Gentle Breaz and Cloudy Employd on
Ships duty a Large Swell from the S^d
Latt^d in 7:48 Cours S S E
Longetud in 21:00 distance 79
Variation 7° West

Thursday Octob^r 1st 1795
Cloudy wear wind at W S W at 10
Wind at N W W Steer'd South Later
Rainy wea^r wind at West thick Cloudy
Wea^r Employd Scrapeing y decks
Latt^d in 6.27 Cours S B E ¾ E
Longetud in 20:31 distance 86

Fryday 2^d — 1795
Small wind at west Steer'd as
Before Som Rain Midle Clear Small
Wind at West Later Hard Rain from
the west Saw Som porpoises —
Latt^d in 5:18 Cours S ½ E
Longetud in 20:24 distance 69

Saturday 3^d 1795
Small wind at North Employd Repair
Main top gallant Sail Saw a Number of
Black fish Midle Clear Later wind
Stard to W S W Small air and
Clear Employd fleeting up Mr Shed
Latt^d in 4:56 Cours S^d
Longetud in 20:24 distance 42

Sunday 4th — 1795
Thick Unsteady a Va^e wind
Varable Midle d^o wind
Cloudy weather Later wind at
S S W with hard Rain Saw porpis
at W^d Cleard Som — — —
Latt^d in 4^m 3 Cours S E
Longetud in 20:12 distance 36

Monday October 5th 1795
Unsteady wind at S. Tack Ships
at 8 Tack'd Back Cloudy wea.r
Middle Small wind and hard Rain
at 8 att Tak'd Ships Com up
WSW Later Cloudy Som rain
Latt'd By Obs 3: 52 Cours SE
Longetud in 19° 44 Distance 30

Tuesday 6th —
Thick Rainy wea.r at 4 Saw
a Ship Bairing E b S at
5 the Ship to y.e E b S Reef
Each top sail Midle thick Cloud
Wea.r at 12 Tack'd Ship wind at
SE Later wind at South Cloudy
Latt'd in 3: 36 Cours [illegible]
Longetud in 19° 20 Distance 40

Wednesday 7th —
Thick Cloudy wea.r Saw
Nothing at 8 Tack'd Ship
to the SE Cloudy Later d.o
wea.r wind at South Saw Nothing

~~Thursday 8th~~ —
Latt'd in 3° 31 Cours E b S
Longetud in 20° 03 Distance 18

Thursday 8th
at one Tack'd Ship to y.e WSW
Small wind at South Middle
d.o and Clear Later Employ'd
Coopering Of Small wind
and Clear all Sail Sett
Latt'd Obs'd 3: 25 Cours W ½ S
Longetud in 20° 27 Distance 25

Fryday 9th 1795 —
Small wind at S & S b E Employ'd
Coopering Emty Cask Saw
Nothing Midle Light wind and
Clear Later d.o Com up Sail
Latt'd Obs'd 2° 46 Cours W S W ½ S
Longetud in 21° 40 Distance 83

Saturday 10th
Gentle Breez and Clear at 6 P.M
Small of Rain Middle thick with
Rain Later wind from E to S S E
Later Calm and Cloudy
Latt'd in 2° 27 Cours W S W
Longetud in 22° 26 Distance 50

Sunday October 11th 1795
Small wind at S E Cloudy wea.r
Saw Nothing Employ'd on Ship duty
Midle Som rain Later Clear Small
Wind Ly up S W b S Saw Nothing a Large
Swell from the South'd — —
Latt'd in 1° 53 Cours W S W —
Longetud in 23° 36 Distance 80

Monday 12th —
Gentle gail at S E and Clear Ly
up S W b W Midle Clear wea.r gentle
Gail at S E Later d.o wea.r about
from the S.d Saw nothing Ly up
S W b Employ'd fitting a Collar for Stay
Latt'd Obs'd 0° 52 N.o Cours S W ½ W
Longetud in 24° 51. Distance 97

Tuesday 13th —
Small wind at S E and Clear Saw
Nothing Midle part d.o wind and
Cloudy Later Som rain Ly up S W
Saw One Windward hark a Swell
from the South'd No Small wind at S E
Latt'd Obs'd 00° 14 N.o Cours S W b W
Longetud in 25° 48 Distance 69

Wednesday 14th 1795
Cloudy wea.r Saw Som Dolfin Caught
One Saw Nothing More Midle
Cloudy Ly up S W Later Som
Rain Saw a number of Sorks
at Noon Saw a Potugues Brigg
Bound to y.e E S E —
Latt'd Obs'd 0° 36 S.o Cours S W ½ W
Longetud in 27° 01 Distance 95

Thursday 15th —
Quick wind at S S E and Clear
Saw Nothing Employ'd on Ships duty
Midle Cloudy Ly Ly up S W Later
Thick wea.r Saw a Sork and plenty
of Fly fish a Larg Swell from y.e S.d
Latt'd Obs'd 1° 34 Cours S W ½ W
Longetud in 28° 12 Distance 92

Fryday 16th
Quick wind and Smokey Air Saw
Nothing Midle Clear Quick wind at
all S S E & S E b S Later Cloudy
d.o wind Saw Nothing But fly
fish a Large Swell from the South'd
Latt'd Obs'd 2° 27 Cours S W ½ W
Longetud in 29° 17 Dist. 85

Saturday Octobr 17th

Quick wind at SSE & SE by S
A Large Swell from the SE
Middle d° wind and Clear Later
Small wind Ly ups SW° Employed
Repairing fore Top g° Sail —

Latd Obsd 3:15 Cours SW½W
Longetud in 30:22 Distance 81

Variation 6° West

Sunday 18th 1795 —

Small wind and Clear Comes up SSW
Saw Nothing But 4 fish Middle Cloudy
Later Clear Saw Nothing Comes up
SSW & SWbS No fowl Nothing —
Latd Obsd 4:11 Cours SW½W
Longetud in 31:24 distance 84

Monday 19th —

Comes up SWbS gentle wind and
Clear Saw Nothing a Large Swell
from the Middle Comes up SSW & S°
Later Clear Comes up SbW Saw
Not One Fowl Employd On Ships duety
Latd Obsd 5:16 Cours
Longetud in 31:50 -- Distance 70

Tuesday 20th 1795

Gentle gail and Clear Comes up SW
Employd On Sundry Jobs Middle Ly up
South Clear Later Cloudy Saw One
Hawk Ly ups South gentle gail —
Latd Obsd 6:25 Cours South
Longetud in 31:56 distance 70 --
Variation 5° West — — — —

Wednesday 21st —

Cloudy Wind Saw One Booby
People Employd On Ships duety Middle
Clear wind at ESE & ESE Later
Gentle Breaz at East Mett Top mast
Shroud Sails Saw Nothing Steerd SW
Latd Obsd 7:40 Cours S°
Longetud in 31:50 -- Distance 75

Thursday 22d

Small wind at East and Clear Saw
Nothing Middle Small air Later gentle
gail at ESE & Clear Employd
Repairing tiller Blocks —
Latd Obs 8:55 Cours S½W
Longetud in 31:57 Distance 75
Variation 4:48 West

Friydaay Octobr 23d 1795

Small wind at ESE Steerd SSW
Imbert for top Sail to Repair Midle
Clear Gentle Breaz at NE Later
d° wind and ditto Employd on Sail
Latd Obsd 10:08 Cours SBW½W
Longetud in 32:20 distance 77

Variation 4° West

Saturday 24th 1795

Small wind at NE & Steerd SSW
gentle Breaz at NE Saw nothing
Employd as Before a Large Swell
from the Southward Steerd SSW
Middle Cloudy wind as Before Late
Gentle at NNE and Clear Employd
On Ship duety Saw One Hawk —
Latd Obs 11:32 Cours
Longetud in 32:51 Distance 89

Sunday October 25th

Gentle gail at NNE and Cloudy
Steerd SSW Saw Middle Clear wea
Wind at N° Shifted Steering Sails
Later d° wind ½ West Steerd as
Before Saw dolfin & albecore —
Latd in 12:52. Cours SW
Longetud in 33:25 West Distance 87

Monday October 26th 1795 — —

Gentle gail at NBW and Cloudy
Late Sail Sett at 8 wind Steerd
to NW with Som Rain Middle
Wind at West Strong Freyd Each top
Sail Later gentle Breaz at WSW
And SW Ly By the Wind 4 by S°
Saw two Boobes & a Pinback —
Latd Obsd 14:20 Cours SBW½W
Longetudin 33:48 Distance 91

Tuesday October 27th 1795.

Small Wind at SSW & SW and Cloudy
Som Slights of Rain Middle Wind Vard
at 10 Ock Ship Ly ups SW & SWbW
A Large Swell from the South Light
Wind at SE and Cloudy Saw Booby
Latd Obsd 14:35 Cours SBW
Longetudin 33:51 distance 15

Widnesday October 28d —

Small wind at SEbS & SSE
Shifted Jeersail to Repaird Midle
Cloudy Ly WSW & SW Later Ly
ups SWbS A Large Swell from the
Sd Saw One Pinback Employd
Repairing fore Sail Varation 2:40 West
Latd Obsd 15:05 Cours SW
Longetudin 34:22 -- distance 43

Thursday Octobr 29d 1795
Small wind at SEbS and Clear
Saw Nothing Midle Clear Ly up SbW
SbW Later Cloudy Ly up SbW a Large
Swell from the Se Saw Nothing
Latd Obd 15:41 Cours SbW½W
Longitud in 35:03 Distance 54

Fryday Octobr 30th
Small wind and Variable Ly up SbW
SWbW Saw Nothing Midle Clear Ly
up SW Later do wear Saw Nothing
Large Swell from the Se all Sail Set
Latd Obd 16:12 Cours SW
Longitud in 35:35 Distance 44
Variation 3 0 West

Saturday Octobr 31st 1795
Small wind at SSE & SE Saw
Nothing Midle Clear Ly up SbW
Later do wear Com up South Small
Wind and Clear Saw Som porpoises
a Large Swell from the Southard
Latd Obd 17: 10 Cours SbW
Longitud in 35:47 Distance 49

Sunday Novembr 1st 1795
Gentle gail at EbS & ESE Employd
On Ships duty Saw Som Small Birds
Midle wind Started to NE Sett Steering Sail
Later do wind and Clear Saw Nothing
Steerd South a Swell from the Southd
Latd Obd 18:34 Cours Se
Longitud in 35:47 Distance 84

Monday Novembr 2d 1795
Steady wind at NE and Clear Ly to y
SbW wind at NE Midle Cloudy Later
Wind at NE Caught dolfin Steerd
SSW Saw One hauk Smooth Sea
Latd in 19:55 Cours
Longetud in 36:09 Distance 84

Tuesday Novembr 3d 1795
at One Shifted Steering to Starbord
Cloudy wear Midle do wear wind at NbW
Steerd SSW Later Cloudy wear Saw
Nothing Employd Braking up fore hold
after fresh water all Sail Sett
Latd Obd 21:19 Cours SbW
Longetud in 36.27 Distance 96

Wednesday Novembr 4th
Hauk wear with Rain Strong wind
at 2 In Staring Sails & Royal Steerd SbW
Midle hauk Cloudy wind at NW at 8 took
the wind at SSE Com on to Blow very hard
handed fore & Mizen top sails Close Reef Mn
do Ly to y East at 8 Wore Ship Com up
SbW very hard Rain a Rough Sea
Latd Obd 22:29 Cours SbW
Longetud in 37:03 Distance 78

Thursday Novembr 5th 1795
Strong wind at SEbE at one Set
fore topsail & Mizen do Lett Out
One Reef Main topsail & high Sea
Som Squals of Rain Wear Cleared
Som Saw Nothing Midle Cloudy
Ly up SW at 4 Out Reefs Sett Mn
Sail Later Clear Employ getting Main
Mizen top Gt Maist & Rigging
Latd Obd 23:05 Cours SW
Longetud in 37:42 Distance 51

Fryday Novembr 6th
Quick wind at EbS with a Large
Swell from y SE Sett Steving Sails
to Dart Employd Repairing Mn
top Gt Sail found Mn top Gt yard Sprung
and Condemnd it Saw two Humbacks
Midle Cloudy wear Steerd SSW wind
at NE Later Clear Saw Nothing
Got up Som Sails to dry mend Started
On to Nath Employd On Ship duty
Latd Obd 24:34 Cours SSW
Longetud in 38:22 Distance 96

Saturday Novembr 7d 1795
Wind Started to NW Shifted Steering
Sails to Starbord Cloudy Wear Som
Small Rain Steerd SWbS at 8 took
the wind at South in a hard Squall
Ly to y ESE handed fore & Mizen topsl
& Mainsail Close Reef Mn Topsle
at 4 Pkd Ship to y WSW Sett Topsl
Later Steady wind at SbE &
Out Reefs Sett Mn Sail
Latd Obd 25:00 Cours SW
Longetud in 38:51 Distance 37
Variation 3:45 East

Sunday Novembr 8th 1795
Strong wind at South and Clear with
a Large Swell from the Se Ly in to
the WSW Saw Nothing Midle part
Com up SWbS Mating a Very Large
Swell from y SSW Later Small
Air at ESE and Clear Saw humbk
Latd Obd 25:19 Cours
Longetud in 39:12 Distance 50
Variaton 3d 45 East

Monday Novembr 9th
Small wind at EbE Mating a
Vilent heavy Swell Steerd SWbS
Shifted fore top Sail to Repair Midle
wind at NE & NNE Sett Steering
Sails to Starbord Later Cloudy
Som light Rain Steerd as Before
Not So much Swell as Before
Saw Nothing Cloudy wear wind NNW
Latd in 26:19 Cours
Longetud in 40:19 Distance

Tuesday November 10th 1795
Variable wind and Rain Employd
Braking up the Ice Middle thick Cloudy
a.m. wind Started to WSW dusty weat.
at 5 took the wind at South handed fore
and Mizen top Sail & Mn Sail Close Reefs
Mn top Sail Ly to y East Blowing hard
Som Rain Saw One Albertros
Latd Obs 27:31 Cours South
Longitudin 40:19 Distance 82

Wednesday November 11th 1795
at 1 wore Ship to y SW Blowing Strong
At South & SSE with a high Sea Ships
Labours Much Middle wind fill Som
Sett top sails Later Clear Out Reefs
Sett Fore & Mn Sail Small wind at South
Ly in WSW a Large Swell from the Sd
Latd Obsd 27:50 Cours WSW
Longitudin 41:11 Wit Distance 50
Variation 6:04 East

Thursday November 12d 1795
Employd Repairing a fore top Sail
Wind Breazd at SE Steerd SWbS
Saw Nothing Middle Small wind at
NEbE Steerd as Before Later Clear
Weather a Large Swell from the Sd
Latd Obsd 28:33 Cours SW½W
Longetud in 42:11 Distance 68

Frayday November 13th 1795
Quick Breazs at NE at 4 Shifted Steerg
Sails to Starbord Steerd as Before
Saw Som Fowl Middle gentle wind at NE
And Clear Later Cloudy Employd
Repairing Mizen topsail Steerd SWbS
Latd Obs 29:46 Cours SS½W
Longetudin 43:01 Distance 85

Saturday November 14th 1795
At 2 Saw whales to Leward put off
All Boats they proved to be humback at
Returnd On Bord Steerd as Before
Middle thick Rainy weat. Steerd SSW quick
Wind Later hard Rain Wind at N. Steerd
SWbS handed Mn top gt Sail & Mn Sail
Very thick weat. Saw Som porpoises
Latd Obs 31:37 Cours SSW½W
Longetudin 44:19 Distance 130

Sunday November 15th 1795
Wind Starts to y West Brass up thick weat.
Som Rain Middle thick with fogg wind Stard
Round to SE at One wore Ships at 4 wind
Started to ESE Blowd on 6 Close Reefs
Steerd SWbS Ragid Sea Saw Som Fowl
Latd Obsd 32:41 Cours SWbS
Longetudin 45:15 Distance 90

Monday November 16th 1795
Strong wind at ESE & SE with
a high Sea Steerd SWbS Middle part
Steerd SSW thick weat. Later
Steerd SW Strong wind at SE and
Ragged Saw a Number of Small Fowl
Latd Obs 33:59 Cours SWbS
Longetud 46:31 Distance 101

Tuesday November 17th 1795
Strong wind at SE with a high Sea
thick Squally weat. at 6 the wind
had Changed green at 7 Sounded no
Bottom Middle thick Som Rain No
SSW at 5 am Saw a Spanish Ship
Ships Steerd to y West Later Clear
weat. Steerd SW wind at NEbE
Latd Obs 35:30 Cours SWbS
Longetudin 48:00 Distance 116

Wednesday November 18th
Gentle gail at NE Employd Repg
the waist Boat at 6 Sounded Cut no
Bottom the warter Something green
Middle Steerd SWbS wind at NE
Later Steerd WSW the warter not
So green Saw plenty haglets & Albers
Strong wind at ENE and Augerd
Saw porpoises Caught None
Latd Obs 36:17 Cours WSW
Longetudin 50:03 Distance 110

Thursday November 19th
Strong wind at ENE Som Rain Saw
Som Kelp at 6 Sounded No Bottom
Steerd WSW Very thick Cloudy wear
Strong wind at ENE at 12 Night
Sounded No Bottom Later Windfull
Saw the Something green and Raisy
Saw Kelp No Bottom plenty Fowl
Latd Obs 36:40 Cours WbS
Longetud in 52:26 Distance 118

Frayday November 20th 1795
Gentle wind at ESE and Clear
Saw Sunfish & Kelp Steerd as Befo
Middle Small wind at SE Steerd as
Before Later Steerd WbS Small air
Saw Sunfish & Seal the Something
Green No Bottom Employd Shifting
topsails Som Light fogg
Latd Obsd 36:54 Cours WbS
Longetud in 53:36 Distance 58

Saturday November 21st 1795

Calm & Swell from the NE Employd
Repairing Sails at 6 Small Breez at
WNW with fog Ly to y SW By the wind
Mide Small wind & Clear Ly up SW
at 6 quick Breez at WNW and Cloudy
Wea. No Bottom the warter very green
Saw Finbacks Sunfish Seal & Fowl
the warter Raiseys Cloudy wea

Latd Obs 37:14 Course SW
Longetudin 54:01 Distance 30

Sunday November 22, 1795

Quick wind at 4 Thd Ship wind at
West Saw a number of Seal at 6 Thd
to y SSW Mide Board Chain at 1 am
wind Started Thd Ship Ly up NWbW
at 6 Saw a Ship Braiving SW at 9
Saw a Right whale Bound to y So. put
of Could Not Strike Clear wea wind
at SSW got Bottom at 90 fathom y wate
Soothing Raisey Small wind

Latd Obs 36:33 Longetudin 65:0

Monday November 23d 1795

Calm at 5 Breez at NE & Steerd SSE
at 10 Spak. the Rebaca Capt Gardner
Been 2 days On the Bank with One
Whale & Long Side whales Very Scarce
Com On Squally wind Fore & Mizen
Top sail Mide part Steerd to y SWbS
at 6 had 60 fathom Strong wind at NNW
Steerd SW Saw porpaises and Jabel
thick Smoky air Latd Obs 37:21

Tuesday November 24th

at One Saw a whale put of Could Not
Strick Returnd On Bord at 4 put of Could
Not Strike Very Squally wea 50 fathom
Mide hard Rain wind at NNW at 5 Made
Sail at at 8 Spake y Hobaby 200 Barls
wind Started to NW at 21 In Top Sails
Strong wind Ly to y Sd Latd 37:35

Wednesday November 25th

at One Com On Ly to y SE under
three Stay Sails wind Started to NW
Mide Com On heavy at One Leward Lowr
Lower yards In Latt Obs Spl yard
Com One at 2 a Most Violent Gail
Ly 3 hours with no Sail at 6 Sett
Mizen Stay Sail wind fell Som But
Turbulent Sea got in the Boats at 8
Main Stasail Sea Running Mountins
high Ship Labours Exceedingly and make
Much warter at Mn Head fill Som
Not to Brake So much

Thursday November 26th

Blowing got up Ly By Sea
Running Very high Mide Do at
8 Pm got up Lower yards Sett
three Stay Sails headd to y SE
thick durty Looking wea. No Obs

Friday November 27th

at 5 Spak the Lucas NF. Folger
from London No whale Was Ship
Sett fore Sail & Courses to y NW
Mide Moderate Saw at 4 Am Spd
Ship Later Strong wind at NW
Employ Mending a Boat at 11 Spd
Ship to y NW wind at WSW at one
Moderate wind But a high Sea from
the SW the Lucas in Sight Latt 36:56

Saturday November 28th

Moderate wind at SSW Layin to y
Wind Mide pleasent wea Later Stard
In for the Bank all Sail Sett
a Large Swell from the SE in
Company the Lucas Latt in 36:20

Sunday Novr 29th 1795

at 4 Spak the Susa Bt Hapset
with 400 Barrels at 5 had 90 fathom
Mide part Calm and Cloab Later
Small wind at NE Steerd SW had 110
fathoms at 10 Spak the Industry
Fosdick No whale Latd in 36:17

Monday November 30th 1795

Quick Breez at NE Steerd SWbS
Mide do wind and Clear Saw Nothing
Later Strong wind at NE Steerd W
thick wea Som Rain No Obs 60 fathom

Tuesday Decmbr 1st 1795

Strong wind as Before and very thick
Hild as Before at 6 had 45 fathom
at y Reed Top sails Mide Steerd SW
at 8 hoved fore & Mizen top sails
Strong wind at NEbE with hard Rain
at 12 High Moderated Som at 8 Am
Calm at 9 wind at ESE wore Ship
a Bade Swell from the NE hoved
Mn top Sail at M wind at SE
Blowing Strong 45 fathoms Latt 39:30

Wednesday Decmbr 2d 1795

at One Sett Fore Sail a Bide Crops
Swell Mide Moderat at 12 18 fathom
at 5 Set double Reefd top sails wind
at South at 10 Spak Capn Hopper
100 Barrels in Company Capt Sandwich
Wind Fill and Started to SSE at
Mn 90 fathoms Latd 37:21

Thursday December 3d 1795
Wind fell at 9 pt. Small Lazing
a Large Swell at 8 Calm at 12 Small
Wind at Nº Steerd SSW 60 fathom
Later gentle Breez at NW at 8
Spake the Ann Capt. Pitman two
Whales Stood to the Southd fine Wear
Not any whales to Seeman Latd 37:30

Fryday December 4th
Steerd SSW Mod Small Air at Nº
and Smooth Sea Steerd SBW Later
Cloudy Wear Saw Nothing at 11
50 fathoms Bot. Saw fowls Latd 37:22

Saturday Decemr 5d
Very thick Cloudy Wear wind Variable
all Round the Compas Mide do at
5 Breazd at NWW Steerd SSW 56 fathom
Wind Started to SWBW Ly By the
Wind to the Sd at 11 7 8 fathom
Saw plenty of fowl Latd 39:14

Sunday December 6d
Quick wind at SWBW at 4 No Bottom
Tackd to ye NW at 10 70 fathoms Ly
in under Courses at 2 65 fathoms
Small wind at SW at 5 made Sail
at 6 put off after a Whale Could not
Strike at 7 Returnd Stood in to ye
NW W a Large Swell from the SW
Saw Nothing More Latd 38:42
Variation 1d: Eastly

Monday December 7d
Shifted Fore Sail at 4 Saw whales
to ye Southd put off Could Not Strike
at 6 Returnd Calm at 7 Breez at
Nº Steerd to ye Sd under Short Sail
Mode Breez Con at NW at 8 Started
at West 11 Sail to ye Nº Blowing
Strong Ly under Courses Latd 39:20

Tuesday Decembr 8d
70 fathom at 4 Saw a Brigg to
Leward Standing to ye Nº Mode
Calm at 4 Small wind at Nº at 5
Made Sail at 8 Saw a whale put off
Could Not Strike at 10 Returnd
65 fathom Small wind Latd 39 8

Wednesday December 9d
at 4 Spake Jotn Barker with two
Whales Small wind at Nº Mod Small
wind at SE had 56 fathoms Later
fine Clear Wear Saw Nothing
Small wind at ESE Steerd to
the Southd
Latd 37 21

Thursday December 10d 1795
Small wind at ESE Steerd to ye
SSE at 7 had 62 fathom Mode
part Small wind at Nº Steerd SBW
at 4 had 75 fathom at 5 Saw a whale
Put Could Not Strike Later Squalls
and Rain Saw Several whales Could
Not Strike Spake Fosdick & Gardner
2 whales at 11 Hard Rain

Fryday December 11d
Saw Sperm at 3 put Could not
Strike it Small wind at NW
Mode Small wind and Calm at
9 Pt had 70 fathom Ly in to ye
WSW at 5 No Bottom Sd find a Strong
Current Setting of the Bank Later
Small wind all Round Ly in for
the Band Saw a great Many humpbacks
at 12 had 65 fathom the wather
Very Raissey Saw No wright whales
three Ships in Sight Latd 40:00

Saturday December 12
wind Breazd at SEE Steerd to
the Sd & Wd Saw humbacks Small
wind at SE and Clear Mide Small
wind and Calm had 60 fathom at 5
Made Sail Quick wind at SE Saw a
Number of whales But Very wild at
6 put off Could not Strike at 10
Returnd Later Small wind and
Very Smoth Sea Latd in 40:14

Sunday December 13d
Calm Saw a Ship Bearing Sd
Fosdick & Gardner Still in Sight to
the NE 4 put off Could Not Strike
at 6 Returnd at 8 Small wind at
Nº had 56 fathoms whales Very wild
Mide part Steerd to ye SSW at 6
put off after a whale Could Not Strike
Wind Veared On Strong 58 fathom
Wind Started all Round Latd 40:40

Monday December 14d
Strong wind at West Ly to ye Sd
at 5 Com On hard Reefd Topsails
had 48 fathoms at 7 Reefd Fore Topsail
Ly under three Stay Sails wind
at South Mide Strong wind at 6
Sett Fore topsail & Foresail had 55
Rugged Wear Saw Nothing Latd 40:31

Tuesday December 15d
Moderate Sarn But Rugged at 4
had 70 fathoms wore Ship to the NW
at 8 Calm Calm at 10 Small Breez
Nº with a Large Swell from ye Sd
at 5 Made Sail Ly in to ye Wd had
65 fathoms Strong wind at 11 Reefd
topsails Ly under Courses Saw Nothing
Strong wind with Hazey Wear
Latd in 40:42 Sd

Wednesday December 16th 1795
Strong wind as Before Saw One Whale Ragged wear at 6 Shd Ship to y NE & Middle part wind full at 5 am Made Sail Saw Nothing Brazd On at NNW Later y Yuk Brazd and hazay 50 fathom Lat 40 8

Thursday December 17th
Yuck wind at NNW at One Shd Ship Saw Nothing, Yuck hazay Wear Middle Very Squally wea with heavy thunder & Lightning and Rain Later Strong wind at NNW with hazay wear at 8 had 45 fathoms Ly to y NE Saw Nothing Lat 40 48

Friday December 18th
at 4 Saw a School Spermaceties Put y Could Not Strike at 8 Calm 80 Bottom 120 fathom Line Water Very Raisey at 10 Small Brazd at NE & Ly in at 4 had 60 fathom at 8 Strong wind at W Yuck wear 10 Started more Ship Company wind full at 11 Saw a Whale put of Could Not Strike at noon Returnd Calmer

Saturday December 19th
Small at South with Very thick Squally wear a deal of Thunder & Leting & Calm hand all Sail at 8 Brazd On to the Sd Stard NW & Later Gentle wind at SSW and Clear Saw two Ships to y Sd NW No whales Latd Obs 39: 52

Sunday December 20th
Stood as Before 65 fathom at 4 Spak Captn Long 4 whales & Capn J Dawson No whale Middle Calm Later Small Air at NW and Clear Saw Nothing in Company No Bottom Latd Obs 39: 27

Monday December 21st
Small wind at SW Saw Nothing at 6 Bore away NWW No Bottom Mide d° wind & Clear a Large Swell from the SSE Later wind at SE Stood NW Saw Nothing of the Rest att noon wind at E Latd 38: 58

Tuesday December 22d
at 2 Saw whales to y Wd put of. at 4 Struck One which parted Line at 4 Struck and killd One at 5 took it to the Ship a Stunt at 7 Light Cuting Yuck wind at NbW Ly to the 1st Whale at 12 N-got 56 fathom at 5 54 fathoms at 5 Saw whales to y Eastd Yuck wind at NNW at 8 past 6 at 11 got a whale at noon took it to the Saw'd Number Made 110 Bottom

Wednesday December 23d
at 4 Finishd Cuting Gentle gail NNW at 6 Set Jib Sail Middle Sonal wind and Clear Employd Staying Later Yuck wind at NW Spake a Brigg from Hull One whale Employd as Before Lat 39: 06

Thursday December 24th
Cloudy wear Employd as Before Put Som Oil down y Fore hold Middle part gentle Gail Employd as Before at 5 Stood wind at NW Later Set Som Oil down at 11 Spake the Same Captn W. Swain One whale Bound Sd

Friday December 25th
Very Large Swell from the NE thick Cloudy wear Trying Saw two whales Middle gentle gail at NE & Cloudy at 6 finishd Trying Put down the Oil at 8 Comm on to Blow at SW at 9 Bore off NE & Split Main top Sail at 11 Shifted them Very Squaly wear Lat 39: 10

Saturday December 26th
Strong wind as Before & high Sea at 8 wind full Som at 2 AM Started to NW at 6 Wore Ship Ly By Very heavy Swell Blowing Strong at NW at Noon full Som Lat 38: 42

Sunday December 27th
at 2 Set Foursail Ly In to y SW at 8 Wind Started to WSW Wore Ship to y NW high Sea Ships Labour Much Middle Wind full Som at 8 AM Began to Cooper Som Oil Comm On to Blow put all down at 10 in Foursail Ly By the wind at SW Wild looking wear Lat 38: 00

Monday December 28th
Strong gail Ly By high Sea Saw Nothing Ship Makes a deal of Water Middle d° wind Later wind Started to NW Continued to Blow Very hard

Thursday December 29d 1796
at 2 wind Moderated Saw Sett Fore Sail
wind at SSW at 3 Saw a Ship to ye
Nd of us Made wind full Sett Sail
at 4 Moderate high Swell at 6 Began
Coopering Oil Small wind at 10 Saw
Saw Ship to y NE Saw porpoises
at 11a Sounded in 54 fathoms water
Calm & Clear Latd in 36:40

Wednesday December 30d 1795
Caught a porpois Bread at Exact
Mide past Ly to ye SE under Courses
at 6 Made Sail Saw a Number of
humbacks Small wind at NE
Saw a Ship to ye SE Latd 36:16

Thursday December 31d —
at 4 Spake Captn Handy y whales
Mide Ly to ye Ed at 8 Saw whales
at 9 past of Killd a whale at 11 took
it to ye Ship Saw a Number of
whales Quick wind at NE

Sunday January 1d 1796 a.m.
at 2 past of at 3 Struck One
Which Drew ye Iron at 5 Killd One
Which Sunk No Bottom Mide Cloudy
Weat Employd Trying a Large
Swell from ye NE Later Calm
past of at 11 Killd a whale No —

Sunday January 2d Saturday
at 5 got it to ye Ships Very
heavy Swell from the EbN &
Cloudy Weat Began Cutting at dark
Broke off Employd trying Mide
Part On to Blow with a Vilolent
Swell at EbN at 12 Night parted
Cable & Lost whale at 8 AM
Spake ye Etienne Captn Reas
One whale Bound Southard
Late Very Rugd Latd 36:10

Saturday January 3d 1796
Small wind with a Vilolent Swell
Employd trying Mide Moderate Sea
till Som Later Employd Stowing
Above gentle wind at NE No whales

Monday January 4th —
Small wind and Cloudy Employd
as Before at 5 took Ship to ye Ed
Mide Strong wind at NE Latt
Moderate Saw One whale Later
Employd Mending Boat which was
Stove Saw Nothing Latd in 36:30

Sunday January 5d
Calm and Clear Saw Nothing
Mide unsteady wind with a deal
of thunder & Lightning & hard Rain
at 7 AM Cleard Made Sail wind
at NNE Ly in NW Later Clear
wind Started to NW a Swell from
the NE Saw Som porpoises Latd 37: 10

Wednesday January 6d 1796
Wind Started at One Took Ship
Com up NW Caught two porpois
Cloudy wea Mide Small wind at
SE Ly under Caurses at 5 Made Sail
Small Air & Calm Employd On
Boon Saw Nothing Latd 0.37:06

Thursday January 7d 1796
Wind Breazd at N with hazy wea
Ly in West Saw Nothing Mide Ly By
a deal of Thunder & Lgtning with Rain
Later Quick wind at South Saw
a Ship to ye Nd Saw One whale
Bound to ye Sd Rugd Latd in 36:56

Sunday January 8d 1796
Steerd in WSW wind at South
Ship Makes Considerable of Water Saw
a whale to ye Wd of us Mide Moderate
Ly of 50 Fathom at 5 had 70 Fathom
at 8 Saw whales put of at 11 Struck
& parted ye Line whales Very wild.
Quick Wind at SW Rugd Sea

Saturday January 9d —
at One Struck Both ye Iron Som
On Bord wind Started to West Rugd
Ly to ye Sd Mide Took to ye Wd 120
Bottom Later Made Sail Ly to ye
NW a Large Swell from ye NW
Saw One whale No Bottom Latd 36:47

Sunday January 10d at 4 past
4 at 6 Killd a whale wind Started
to ye Nd at 10 got Our Line to ye Ship
Strong wind parted ye Line Made Sail
Beat to wind'd all Night at 7 AM
Saw ye whale at 8 got it to the Ship
Strong wind at NNW at 11a Finish to
Cutting Rugd Saw a Number of whales
Wind Started to SW Thick Weat

Monday January 11d
Employd trying Thick Cloudy
Weat wind at South Mide Quick
wind at SSE Employd as Before
Later a Large Swell from the
SW Ly in to ye SW at 11a had
56 Fathom Water Latd in 36:28

Tuesday January 12d —
Quick wind at SWbS and Clear
Mide Small Later Calm 50 Fathoms
Employd Stowing Som Oil in Forehold
Saw Nothing

Wednesday January 13th 1796
Small wind at N.E. with a Large Swell from the S.E. Employd as Before at 6. and 45 Fathom Ly off & on Middle Strong wind at N.N.W. and Cloudy was Later Moderate Saw Nothing at Noon No Bottom Lead in 36 ½

Thursday January 14th 1796
at One Bore away S.W. Saw Som Sunfish Employd Repairing Cutboard Middle quick wind at N.N.E. Later do. wind Ly in at 10 wind Started to N.W. Tk Ship to at N.N.E. Saw Nothing at Noon Small wind Lead 36 : 24

Friday January 15th
Quick wind at N.E. Ly in W.N.W. Ship Makes Consederable Water Middle quick wind at N.E. at 4 had 85 Fathoms Ly off at 7 Saw Whales Put of hild One at 10 got It to ye Ship Strong wind & Ragged wind at N.E. & E. at Noon Began to cut Lead 36.27

Saturday January 16th
at 4 finish'd Cutting Very Rugged Sea at 5 Began Ly at 9 Cut fines high Sea Ship Labours hard at 2 Wore Ship & Made a fire Cloudy wea Later thick with Rain Ship Rolls at Noon Saw Som whales Lead 36.34

Sunday January 17th
wind full Moderated Som at Large Swell from the N.E. at 8 Blowd On at N.E. Very Rugd at 10 Com On thum Lightning & Rain Cut fines Stubbint Brace Ship Makes Much water 60 Strokes P.r hour from 12 to 1 Blows hard with heavy Rain at 8 Clear Som at 10 mid fine wind Started to S.W. Ragged Sea Ships Make 800 Strokes per hour

Monday January 18th
Blows On at S.W. thick Cloudy. Cut at 8 finish Trying at 4 Bore Away Before ye wind Middle Moderated wind at South Later Employd Stowing down Sand Oil in the Grauing Tank Ly. Do. to ye West Small wind high Swell & Clear wea Saw Sunfish at Noon had 40 Fathom water

Tuesday January 19th 1796
Small wind at S.E. and Clear Caught a Seal Middle Ly & Small wind at N.E. at 5 Made Sail Saw Som whales put off Struck One Lost It Returnd wind at N.W. thick wea at 11 wind Started to S.E. Som Rain Com On to Blow

Wednesday January 20th 1796
Strong wind at South & Rugd Steer to ye N.E. Middle do. wind and Clear Ship Makes Much water Later Moderated Som Steer N.E. & N. Wind at S.E. & Rugd Employd Repairing Jibb Lead in 35 : 14

Thursday January 21st
Wind full Som Leaving & Steerd N.E. Saw Nothing wind Started to S.E. & E. Cloudy wea Large Swell Variation 14° : 36 West Middle Light Wind at S.E. & East a Large Swell from ye S.E. Later do. wind Ly. Up North Shifted Mainsail to Repair Saw a Number of Black Fish Cloudy Lead in 34 : 55

Friday January 22d
Wind Brag at N.E. Ly to ye N.W. Saw One Finback Middle Strong wind Ly up N.N.W. at 12 had 28 Fathom Ly off Strong wind at 8 had ye Lead at Later Small wind & Cloudy Saw Nothing Lead in 35 : 00.

Saturday January 23d
Quick wind at N.E. Ly to the S.E. Saw Nothing at 12 Hd Ship at 6 Hd Back wind Started to N.E. Later Calm & Cloudy Employd On Sails Lead 35 : 47

Sunday January 24th 1796
Calm & Clear Saw Nothing Shifted Mainsail to Repair Sail & Hand. Brag at S.E. & E. Ly to ye N.E. Middle Small wind & Variable Later Calm Employd Repairing the Counter of ye Ship & Stand and Stopd a Large Leak under the Bends Starboard Lead in 36 : 11

Monday January 25th
Employd Repairing Sails at 4 Small wind at N.E. & N. a Large Swell from ye N.E. at 10 Hd off to ye East Small wind & Clear Later Squally with with Rain wind Variable
Lead in 36 : 18

Thursday Janry 26th 1796
Unsteady wind & Squalls Rain Lyt.
& Easterly Middle squally with hard Rain
Ly under Courses Later Cleard
Away Sett Reefd topsails wind NbE
Cloudy Lattd in 37:19 Longtd 50:00

Wednesday Janry 27th
Gentle wind at NEbE Ly to y Eastd
Something Squally Middle quick wind
Cloudy Later Strong wind at
NbE & NNE Ly to y Eastd
a Large Sea Smokey Air
Lattd in 37:30 Longtud 48:32

Thursday Janry 28th
Strong wind at NbW Comm up
Ex& under Short Sail Meeting a
Large Sea hard Rain at 10 wind
Shifted to SW with Rain Stood N&
with a Large Sea a head Small
Wind Later gentle gail at WSW
Stood NEbN Saw grampuses
Lattd in 37:19 Longtud 47:46

Friday Janry 29th —
Gentle gail at SW & Clear Stood
Ex EbS Variation 11 East Middle gentle
Gail at SW & Clear Later Set Stsl
Sails Stood N& got up Top gt Mast
& Yard Shifted Mizen Stay Sail Ship
Makes Consederable Warter
Lattd in 36:34 Longtud 46:38 W

Saturday Janry 30th
Steady wind at NNWbW and Clear
Stood to y N& Middle wind Shifted to
SE Shifd St Sails Later Strong wind
And Cloudy Stood as Before wind
Varing to y Variation 10:20 East
Lattd in 35:37 Longtud 44:52 W

Sunday Janry 31st — —
Strong wind at EbS Ly to y Ex
Cloudy Weat. Middle wind at NEbE
& NbE at 4 Fhd to y ESE at 8 Fhd
Back a Very Large Swell from the
Se at W to y ESE.
Lattd in 34:44 Longtud in 44:39

Monday Febry 1st —
Cloudy wind at NEbE a Large Swell
y to y Eastd Middle Small wind
& Cloudy Weat. Later Clear Ly
Ex EbS Saw Nothing Clear Weat.
Lattd in 35:27 Longtud 43:44

Tuesday Febry 2d 1796
Small wind & Cloudy at 4 Comm
up Ex Bar at 5 Saw Black fish
Part of Loud Not Strike a Shell
from y Ex & at 8 Comm Ex&E
Middle Small wind at NW at 4
Wind at NNW Sett Staring Sails
To port Stood Ex& Clear
Lattd in 35:27 Longtud 42:38

Wednesday Febry 3d 1796
Light wind at NNW Stood as
Before Saw porpois Caught Mess
Middle Calm Cloudy Lattd do
Employd Repairing Sails Saw
Som porpoises Cloudy weather —
Lattd in 35:20 Longtud 42:30

Thursday Febry 4th —
at 3 Small wind at Ex & Ly to
to y S& a Large Swell from the
Sd Middle Som Rain Ly up SE
Later hard wind & Rain Stood
Mn Sail down Top gt yard Close
Reefd Stood Mizen Stay Sail
Ship Makes a deal of warter when Ly
Lattd By Ac 35:54 Longtud in 41:55

Wednesday Febry 5th 1796 —
at 4 Cleard Sett More Sail Rugd
Sea Middle Small wind & Calm Late
Small at NW Stood ExE Employd
Repairing Sails Large Swell from
the NE Saw Nothing — —
Lattd in 36:22 Longtud in 41:31

Saturday Febry 6th —
Wind Broad at NEbE Saw Ships
Gave Chase Could Not Strick Returned
Middle Cloudy Wear Ly up East
Later ESE & SE Strong wind at 11
Reefd Top Sails Hard Rain at Mn
Mended Mn Sail thick weather
Lattd By Ac 36:50 Longtud in 40:34

Sunday Febry 7th —
Strong with Rain & thick Weat.
Coms up Ex& Meeting a large Sea
Middle thick Cloudy & Rain Stood
Ex& E wind Started NW Later Small
Wind at WSW thick with Rain Got up
Top Gt yard Very Large Swell from NE
Lattd in 36:28 Longtud in 39:00

Monday Febry 8th 1796 —
Small wind & Calm a Large Swell
Middle part wind Broad at NNE Som
Rain Later Started to NNW Stood ExE
Thick Weat. Strong wind Som Rain
Lattd By Ac 36:20 Longtd 37:58

Thursday Febry 9th 1796
Strong wind at W.N.W. Very thick wr
Stud E & E Sound Sea took in Main
Boat Clear Rep for top Sail Midle
wind Started to West with Rain
Later wind at W.S.W. Blowing Strong
Son Squalls of Rain Very high Sea
Stud as Before Cloudy wea.r
Latd in 35:58 Longitud 35:42
Variation 3d East

Wednesday Febry 10th
Strong wind at W.S.W & Cloudy with
Rain Rugd Sea Midle Moderate wind
with a high Sea Later do. wind
S.W. Employd Repairing Main top Sail
Stud E.S.E & Clear wear
Latd in 35:41 Long.d 34:15

Friday Febry 11th 1796
Small wind at S.W. and Clear
Stud to y E.S.E & Midle wind Started
A 2 Ly up N.E & at 8 North a Large
Swell from y South. Later Clear
Latd in 35:42 Longitudin 38:21 West

Fryday Febry 12th 1796
Quick wind E.S.E Ly to y N.N & W.S.W
Midle Rugd with Rain at 6 am tacked
Ship Later Calm & Som rain Swell
from ye N.E Saw Nothing
Latd in 34:13 Longitudin 33:50

Saturday Febry 13th
Calm & Som rain Cloudy wea.r
Midle Som Small Rain & Calm at
4 Small wind at N.E & E.N.E & N.
Later thick with Fog Com up East
Latd By Ac 34:18 Longitud 33:30
Variation 4:20 East

Sunday Febry 14th
Small wind at N.N.E & Fog Smooth
Sea Midle do wea.r at 6 wind Started
to N.W Sett St. Sail Later thick with
Fog Steerd East Swell from the S.d
Latd Obs 34:30 Longitud 32:15 West

Monday Febry 15th 1796
Gentle Brazs at N.E & Fog Steerd E.b.S
Midle thick with Fog gentle Breazs Later
Samthing Clear Steerd as Before wind at
N.W Saw Nothing Smooth Sea
Latd in 34:50 Longitudin 30:00 West

Tuesday Febry 16th 1796
Gentle Breazs at N.W and Clear
Midle wind at W.N.W and Clear
Steerd E & E.b.N Later wind
at N. Small Smooth Sea Ship
Makes Not So Much water
Latd in 34:38 Longetud in 28:00
Variation 2:33 East

Wednesday Febry 17th
Small wind & Smooth Sea Saw
Nothing Midle Steerd with Fog wind
at N.N.E Later do wind and wr
a Large Swell from the S.d
Latd in 34:40 Longetud 26:20

Thursday Febry 18th 1796
Small wind & thick Steerd E.b.N
a Larg Swell from the S.W Midle
Clear gentle Breaz at N.N.E Late
quick wind & Cloudy Saw Nothing
Variation 1:50 East
Latd in 34:32 Longetud 24:38

Fryday Febry 19th 1796
Gentle gail at N.N.E and Clear a Small
Swell from the N.E Saw Nothing Steerd as
Before Midle Unsteady wind with rain
at 2 AM wind Shifted to S.S.W with
hard Rain Later Started S.E & by
E & Cloudy Saw Porpoises
Latd in 34:17 Longetud in 23:03

Saturday Febry 20th
Quick wind at East & Cloudy
Ly to y N.N.E & Midle Steady wind
til 3 Ly Bout Com up E.S.E
Later Small wind at N.N.E and
Cloudy Som rain Saw Nothing
Latd in 33:50 Longetud in 23:00

Sunday Febry 21st 1796
Thick Cloudy wea.r Som rain wind
at N.N.E a Large Swell from the S.W
Midle hard Rain wind Varable hend
Mainsail Later Cloudy Som rain
a Large Swell from the N.E
Latd in 33:50 Longetud in 21:48

Monday Febry 22d
Small wind at N.W Steerd East
Sett fore top mast St. Sail a Large
Swell from y N.E & Midle Small wind
& Varable Som rain Later Cloudy
Som light rain Steerd East Saw Som
Small fish Swell from the N.E
Latd in 33:55 Longetud in 20:48

Thursday Febry 23d 1796 —
Calm & Cloudy at 4 Small Breaz
at NW Stird EbS Employd
Shifting Som Oil Over y Larbord
Side Howard Midle Small wind &
Varable with hard rain Later thick
Weather & Rain wind at NWbW —
Lattd in 33:57 Longetud in 20:15 —

Wednesday Febry 24th —
thick Cloudy weat Som rain Stird
EbN Small wind at WNW a Swell
from the SW Saw Nothing Midle wind
Varable hard rain Latter wind at
SSE & SE rain very thick weather
Large Swell from the SW — —
Latt By AC 33:29 Longetud 18:58 West

Thursday Febry 25 — 1796 — —
Very thick weat wind at SE & SEbE
Hard rain Midle Not So Much rain
Very Large Swell from the SSW
Later rainy thick weat Ly up NE
Strong wind reef top sails — —
Lattd By AC 32:47 Longetud 17:57 West

Fryday Febry 26th 1796 —
Strong wind at SEbE with Rugid
Sea & rain Ly to y NE Saw a
Number of haglets & Small Jowl
Midle Strong wind & Rough Sea hard
Rain Later do Wind Varable from
EbS to EbE very thick weat West
Lattd By AC 31:40 Longetud 18:05

Saturday Febry 27th 1796
Small wind & Rain Rugid Sea Midle
& Calm very thick with Hard Rain at
& Breaz at NE Stird EbS Later
Thick Cloudy weat wind Varable
With Rough Sea & rain —
Lattd in 31:45 Longetudin 17:34 —

Sunday Febry 28th 1796 —
Unsteady wind & rain rough Sea Stird
EbS Midle Clear Som Later Small
Wind at NNW and Clear with Rugid
Sea during diffrn ways ways Ships
Makes Much Warter Saw Nothing —
Lattd in 31:59 Longetudin 16:08 W

Monday Febry 29 1796 —
Small wind at WNW and Clear
Midle do Later Small wind at SbE
Ly to y Ed Shifted Mn top Sail Cordrs
Hd Ed One high Sea from y St
Lattd in 31:51 Longetud 15:15 West

Thursday March 1st 1796
Small wind at SSE & Cloudy Saw
Nothing Midle Small wind at SE
and Clear Later Small wind
Clear weat Saw Nothing Cooper
Employ repairing Empty Casks
Lattd in 31:38 Longetudin 13:46

Wednesday March 2d 1796
Small wind and Clear Stird EbS
By y wind Variation 8 West Midle
Cloudy weat wind Varable Later
thick Cloudy weat wind Started to SE
at NNE Reef Each top Sail
Lattd in 31:34 Longetudin 12:23 West

Thursday March 3d —
Strong wind at SEbS Som rain rough
Sea Saw Som haglets Midle wind Started
to y East Strong wind & Rugid Sea
at 7 AM wore Ship to y Sd hove
for & Mizen top Sails wind at East
Saw Som Small Jowl Rugid
Lattd in 30:48 Longetud 12:14 West

Fryday March 4th 1796 —
Strong wind at East & very Rugid
Ly Ho y Sd By the wind Midle do
wind Hard Nor Later Clear wet
Strong wind Ly up SSE Ship Makes
Much warter Saw Nothing —
Lattd in 31:50 Longetud 12:20

Saturday March 5th 1796
Strong as Before with a Rough Sea
Midle do wind & weat Ly
Later Som Rain Rough Sea Saw
Small Jowl Ship Makes Much warter West
Lattd in 32:37 Longetudin 12:20

Sunday March 6th 1796 —
Out One Reef Mn top Sail Rough
Sea Com up SEbE Midle Com up
EbS Later gentle gail at 10 Saw three
Whales Bound gentle to windward
Ly up ESE Rough Sea — — —
Lattd in 33:05 Longetudin 11:05 W

Monday March 7th 1796 —
gentle gail at NEbE Saw Nothing
Midle do wind weat Later Clear
Ly EbS Saw Nothing ; Employd on
Ships duty a Swell from the Ed
Lattd in 33:27 Longetudin 9:38 West

Tuesday March 8d 1796 —
gentle Breaz at NEbE & Cloudy
Meeting a Swell from the East
Variation 8:28 West Midle part wind
Varable Later gentle at NE Stird
EbS Ships Makes a deal of warter
Lattd in 36:39 Longetud 7:51 West

Wednesday March 9th 1796
Gentle wind at NNW and Cloudy Stud
Ekd Midle Clear weat Steady wind
Later d° wind at N Stud EbS —
Lattd in 33:41 Longitudin 5:35 west

Thursday March 10th
Steady wind at N° and Clear Saw
Nothing Midle Strong wind at NNE
and Clear Later d° wind Reged
hmd Mainsail Reefd top Sails
Stud EbS wind at NbE —
Lattd in 33:50 Longitudin 3:03 west
Variation 10:30 West —

Fryday March 11th
Saw a number of Shaglets Strong
and Reged with Cloudy weat Midle
hard wind at NbE & at 02 Night hand
Sone & Mizen top sail at 8 am Stood
Sharp Blowing Strong and Very Rugd
Later Boistrus weat high Sea
Lattd in 33:59 Longitudin 1:10 west
Vaxation 12 west

Saturday March 12th
Strong gale at NNE with a Bade
Sea Midle d° wind and Som Rain
Later Continued to Blow with hard
Rain & a tegus Bade Sea at mn
All Calm Leaving a Irregular Sea
Lattd in 34:20 Longitudin 0:08 west

Sunday March 13th 1796
Small wind at NW with rain loaded
ENE very Bade Sea Runing Midle part
Sea fell Som Sett all Sail at 4 wind
at West Later Small wind & Clear
Stood EbN with a Rooling Sea
Saw Som Strips of Bartt on the warter
Lattd in 33:56 Longitudin 0:47 East
Variation 14:30 West —

Monday March 14th 1796
Small wind at West and Clear Stood
EbN with a Very Large Swell from
West Midle part very Small wind
Ship Rooling Much Later Calm and Som
Light Rain Cloudy weat Saw Seaweed
Stood East
Lattd in 33:58 Longitudin 1:07 East
Variation 15:61 West

Tuesday March 15th 1796
Calm and Clear Large Swell from the
West Midle Small wind and Calm
Later Light air at SE & Clear Empd
Braking Out Som fresh water in the
Wn Hold & Repairing Empty Cask
Lattd in 33:45 Longitudin 1:25
Variation 16:5 West

Wednesday March 16th 1796
Small air at SE and Clear Saw
Nothing Midle Calm and Cloudy
Gentle Smooth Sea Later Small
Wind at West & Cloudy Saw
Some Small Fowl Som Eglp
Lattd in 33:40 Longitud 1:40 Et

Thursday March 17th
Gentle Breaz at West and Cloudy
Midle Som Light rain wind Stood
to SW Later Clear weat wind
at SSW Stood East Saw nothing
Lattd in 33:42 Longitud 3:50

Fryday March 18th
Small wind at SbE and Clear weat
Midle Strong wind at SSE & a Starlig
Later d° wind at SE and Clear
Saw Som Small Fowl a Swell from
the SW Variation 17: West
Lattd in 32:23 Longitudin 3:06 Et

Saturday March 19th
Small wind at ESE and Clear Ly
By the wind Midle Ly up NbE & by
NE Later NNE a Large Swell from
the Sd at 11 Mr Tacked Ship SSE
Lattd in 31:00 Longitudin 3:20 East

Sunday March 20th 1796
Quick wind at East a large Swell
from the SbE Midle d° wind & weat
Later Reefd top Sails Wearing a large
a Large Swell Ly up SE
Lattd in 31:31 Longitudin 5:39 Et

Monday March 21st 1796
Quick wind & Cloudy & Rugd weat
Saw a Number of Small Fowl Midle
d° wind and weat Later Clear
at 8 Mkd Ship to y NNE a Very
Larg Swell from y SE
Lattd in 31:54 Longitudin 5:47
Variation 18 West

Tuesday March 22d 1796
Small wind at ESE and Clear
with a large Swell from the SE Midle
Small air at SSE & Calm Later
Clear weat Violent Swell from ESE
Lattd in 31:28 Longitudin 6:00

Wednesday March 23d 1796
at 2 Saw a whale put of Could
Not Strike at 4 Saw One More Bound
to the West Midle Small wind with
a Large Swell from y SE Later
Calm and Clear Saw Nothing
Lattd in 31:12 Longitudin 6:10

Thursday March 24th 1796
Calm til 4 Breazd at South Som Light
Pair Midle Variable wind from S to SE
Small air Later d° Large Swell from
the SE Ly up ESE and NE
Lattd in 30:36 Longitudin 7:6
Variation 18:34 West

Sunday March 25th 1796 ——
Som Squals of rain unsteady winds from SE to East thick Cloudy wea.r Saw Som Small fowl a Swift from y Sth Midle Cloudy winds at ESE Later Varable from SE to East Saw Som Calyr Rough Sea Cloudy Som rain & Lattd in 29:36 Longtudin 7:43

Saturday March 26th 1796 ——
Ly to y SSW wind at SEbS & and Cloudy wea.r a Large Swell from y Sth Midle Small wind at ESE Later Calm and Clear very warm Skating Sea —
Lattd in 30:13 Longtudin 7:30

Sunday March 27th 1796 ——
at One Bread at NW Stird ESE Large Sea from y SE Varation 19:37 West Midle wind Started to WSW Som Smal Rain Later Clear Small wind at WSW Stird ESE Saw One gonat
Lattd in 29:43 Longtudin 8:59 E

Monday March 28th 1796 ——
Small wind at SW & Clear Stird ESE & SEbE & Midle wind Starting at 12 fell of to ENE Later Ly up NEbE Small wind and Clear with a Very Large Swell from y SSW —
Lattd in 29:3 Longtudin 10:06

Tuesday March 29th 1796 —
Quick winds Ly up NEbE & ENE & Saw Som trunfes Swell from y SSW Cloudy Midle Small wind at 12 Shot Ship Com up SSW Later Calm and Clear Saw number of fowl Vaciation 19:40 West Large Swell —
Lattd in 28:56 Longtudin 10:15

Wednesday March 30th 1796 ——
Calm Ltle a Breaz at ENE & Saw Black fish Caught One Midle Small Wind & Clear Ly up SEbE & Later wind at N.r & Cloudy Stird SEbE &c
Lattd in 29:29 Longtudin 11:20

Thursday March Last 1796 31st
Quick wind at NNW Cloudy Stird SEbE & Midle Quick winds at NNW with Som Rain at 4 winds Started to SW Later Variable Som rain Saw Calyr and gones & number of Small fowl
Lattd in 29:47 Longtudin 13:40 E

Sunday April 1st 1796
Strong winds at W.r & W Stird EbE Saw fowl & Calyr Midle wind fill very Bad Sea at 5 Sett all Sail Saw number of Boobes & Small fish & Calyr Stird East Quarter Changd to Muddy Small wind Vat.n 22:20 E Variation
Lattd in 29:43 Longtudin 13:26 E

Saturday April 2d 1796 —
Small winds at West Saw Calyr & Boobies & Small fowl Stird East & Midle Small airs & Calm at 6 Bargd at N.r Ly in to y Ed Later Small Airs & Calm Saw Som Boobies Warter Something Muddy & Very Swiftly at 9 had 9 Fathom Warter Gray Sandy Something Like Mud Bottom Calm & hazy at Mn Saw y Land Bairing Est & 15 Leagues Distance Saw Som trunks
Lattd in 29:24 Longtudin 15:55

Sunday April 3d 1796
tryd & found the Current to Sett the SW at y rate of 1½ Knot pr hour Midle Calm & Clear Later do at 9 Sound 115 fathom I finds we have a Current Sets off the Quarter & Something Thick Still Calm & very Smoth Sea Saw Boobes & Gannets & Calyr & Dog fish the Land not in Sight
Lattd in 29:17 Longtudin 15:50

Monday April 4th 1796 —
Small Air and Calm hazy wea.r Saw Som Small fish Som fowl & Calyr the warter Raisey at 10 Wind Breaz at SSW Stird North at 5 hauld in ESE & Quick wind at SSE & Cloudy No Land tile 8 Saw y Land from NE to ESE 12 Leagues distance at 9 Stird NE & y Land Bearing NE & Very high that to y Sd Nat so high and Something Level as that Made to y NEd Saw a Number of Boobes Calyr y warter of a Muddy Colour Clear wea.r Som hazy over the Land Continued Our Cours at y Rate of 5 & 6 Knots pr hour ——
Lattd in 28:24 Longtud 16:30

Tuesday April 5 1796 —
Stird NEbN at one y Land is 5 Ly Distance Saw Seadog y warter Green plenty of Boobes y warter Raisey Like Tide at 4 y Land Distance 2 Leagues Bore away N.r gentle Breaz at South the Back land Something high at 6 Stird NbW Midle Quick winds at SSE & Cloudy Large Swell from y NW at 5 Saw y Land 3 Leagues at 8 Stird N.r Saw Numbers of Boobes the Land Not so high Back Land high y warter Not so thick at 10 Stird NbE & y Air thick Over the Land Lattd in 26:38 —

Wednesday April 6th 1796

Stood in N N E Very thick Over y Land at 4 Stood N° Land 1½ Leagues Broken Land Light Coulard as it all the day Very thick thick hazy weak winds at S by W Large Swell Saw Boobies I find N N E draws In fast at 6 Stood N by E Land 2 Leagues Middle hard winds and Very Rugged Sea at 6 hauld in N E by E Land Not in Sight thick hazy Wind at S S W and Rugged Saw great Number of Boobes Lattin 24: 18 —

Thursday April 7th —

No Land Stood in N E by E the water grose thick Saw Otions of Boobes Very Large Swell from y S W Wind at 4 hauld up East at 6 had 70 fathom Bore of N N E at 12 had 65 fathom at 4 60 hauld in E S E Wind Steard to y E S E at 8 35 fthom Com On Loog Large Swell from y West Ly Off at 9 Clear Saw Ly in N E Small Cir Saw y Land, at 11½ Saw y Breakers On the Shore

Friday April 8th 1796 —

Wind Breaz at S W by S Ly in Loog at 2 Breakers a Mile Loog Sounded Saw Stood N N E Dist y Shore Small wind at S W at 3 Saw y point Bearing N E by E Loog off Land y Shore A Long at 6 up with the Ends of y Point Lost in By y Winds Com tow in 6¼ fathom y Point Bearing N W 2 Miles Distance Lay Our Coag to y N E Middle Quick wind Sound Near y Lines Day by y Edward J Gardner from Delagoa Bay Bound from with 200 Tuns Later Thick with Loog Employ On Ship duty —

Saturday April 9th

Small wind at S W & Clear went On Shore One Boat Mid Loog Calm Later Employd Cutting Sam Oil In y Groundtier Plenty of Fowl

Sunday April 10th

Employd as Before Mid Quick Winds at S W & Clear Later Calm with Loog Saw Nothing Dint One Boat On Shore Made No trade

Monday April 11th 1796

Quick Winds at S W Sam Loog Ly Stil Middle Winds Fell with Loog Later Empd In the Hold Quick Winds at S W with Thick hazy Weat at Noon Departed this Life Adam Miller Black Man Steard of y Ship Union Who has Been Sick for Six Weeks Past

Tuesday April 12th 1796

Strong winds and Clear Middle Calm at 8 Am wind On Shore And Continued the same at 9 Later Small wind at S W Employd Stowing y Casks

Wednesday April 13th

Small wind at S W Saw Nothing Employd Working & Shifting y Ships Forward Jobed y Work Deck Open Later Employd as Before Sent One Boat after Fish got up and Inventoryd y Dead Clothing

Thursday April 14th

Quick Breaz at S W and hazy Went One Boat after Muscles Empd as Before on the Ship Later Quick Wind & Clear Saw On Sumbacks

Friday April 15th

Employd as Before Middle Calm With Loog Later Clear Saw two Sumbacks of all Boats Could not Strike Small wind Large Swell Bears in to y Bay No whales

Saturday April 16th

Ships

April 27 Arrivd Ships Union Gardner
29 Saild ye Edward & Sirrel Gardner & Bay
May 1: Arrivd ye Minerva Myrick
11: Arrivd ye Ann Capt Pittman
13: Arrivd Kitty Rogas
13: Arrivd Sally Clark
14: Arrivd ye Alliance Pease
15: Arrivd ye Commerce Gardner
16: Arrivd ye Hardykin Clarke
do Arrivd ye Hercus Aldrich
do Arrivd ye Brothers Anderson
do Arrivd ye Beaver Long
do Arrivd ye Ceaser Smith
do Arrivd ye Nancy Chase
24: Arrivd ye James Folger
25: Arrivd ye Minerva Fowler
29 Saild ye Sally & Ann Clark & Pittman
June 2d Arrivd ye General Gray Marshall
Arrivd ye Olive Branch Paddock
do Arrivd ye Rainger Coal
do Arrivd ye Sparrow Smith
9: Arrivd ye Swift Mathers
9: Arrivd ye Diana Swain
do Arrivd ye Hector North
14: Arrivd ye Lydia Folger
do Arrivd ye Leviathan Stavers
15: Arrivd ye Resolution Locke
20: Arrivd ye Balsaras Dagg & ye Sea Folger
22: Arrivd ye Renown & Ruby Coffin & Winsch
July 20: Arrivd ye Mars Colston
28: Arrivd ye Survalone Warterman

May 28: Two whales Seen
One got June 9d

august 15th 1796 Passage from Walvish Bay towards Mauraa

Sunday august 14th 1796 —
at 2 weighd and Com to Sail Stard
Out with gentle Breaz at WSW
Saw 30 Sail of Ships in ye Bay
and no whales Left in Company
with ye Lydia Capt Folger for
Nantucket Midle Gentle wind at
SW and Clear Later do
Longitudin 21:41 Longitud 11:19

Monday august 15th 1790
Strong wind at SW very rough
Sea Stard NW at 4 discovered a
Bark Luck under ye Ships Bows and
Stayd Saw of it Midle Steady wind
Rough Sea Later Employed on
Bore Stard as Before gentle wind
In Company ye Lydia
Lattdin 20:26 Longitudin 4:46

Tuesday August 16th —
Gentle gale and Cloudy weat
Midle do Stard as Before Later
Gentle wind at SSW all Sail
Sett in Company ye Lydya
Lattdin 19:16 Longitud 7:00 E

Wednesday 17th 1796
Gentle wind & Cloudy Saw Nothing
Employ Repairing Boats Midle
Gentle gale and Cloudy weat
Later Rough Sea Saw Nothing
Still in Company ye Lydia
Lattdin 18:00 Longitudin 6:20

Thursday 18th 1796 —
Strong wind at SSE Stard
as Before Midle do wind and wet
Rough Sea Later Employed Repair
Sails In Company ye Lydia
Lattdin 16:63 Longitudin 3:23

Friday 19th 1796 —
Saw Spit of rain Shifted for topsd
Midle Cloudy weat Moderate wind at
SE Stard NW Later do wind &
weat Large Swell from ye Sd
Lattdin 16:55 Longitud 1:52

Saturday august 20th 1796
Gentle Breaz at SE and Cloudy
Stard NWbW Larg Swell from
ye Sd Midle Steady wind & Cloudy
Later Saw Som porpoises
Lattdin 15:26 Longitudin 00:42

Sunday august 21st 1796 —
Small wind at SEbS Cloudy
Midle & Later do Stard NWbW
Saw Som porpoises all Sail Sett
Lattdin 14:55 Longitudin 0.0.57 W

Monday august 22d —
Steady wind at SbE & Cloudy
Midle and Later unsteady wind
Stard as Before Saw Nothing
Lattdin 14:14 Longitudin 2:29 W

Tuesday August 23d —
Small wind and Cloudy Saw Nothing
Midle & Later Cloudy Steady wind
at SSE Stard NWbW In Company
Lattdin 13:41 Longitudin 4:06

Wednesday August 24th
Gentle wind and Cloudy weat
Saw Som flyfish Midle Steady wind
at SSE Stard NWbW Later do
Lattdin 12:56 Longitudin 5:45

Thursday August 25th 1796 —
Steady wind & Clear Saw Nothing
Midle Mark Cloudy weat Steady
Wind at SE Later quick Breaz
Saw One Mainwarbark Still in Com
Lattdin 12:24 Longitudin 7:35

Sunday August 26th 1796
quick wind at SE Stard NWbW
Cloudy weat Midle Clear Steady
Breaz Later Cloudy Saw Sogs
Works Still in Company ye Lydia
Lattdin 11:36 Longitudin 9:21
Variation 12: 9 west —

Saturday August 27th 1796
Steady Breaz at SE Stard NWbW
all Sail Sett Rough Sea Midle do
wind and Cloudy weat Later
quick Breaz and Clear
Saw Nothing In Company
Lattdin 10:42 Longitud 11:03

Sunday August 28d 1796 —
Quick Breez at SEbS and Cloudy
Saw nothing Employd Repairing
Sails M.de and Later Cloudy wea.r
Stood as Before In Company of Lyda
Lattd in 9: 54 Longetud 12: 47 W

Monday August 29d 1796 —
Gentle wind at SEbE and Clear
M.de Saw Rain Cloudy wea.r
Later Steady wind at ESE
Larg Swell from ye Sd
Lattd in 9: 24 Longitud 14 12

Tuesday August 30d
Steady wind at ESE and Cloudy
Saw Boobies Stood W.d W.r M.de &
Later Clear Saw a Number of
Boobies Large Swell from ye Sd
Stood NWbW Stil Company of Lyda
Lattd in 8: 58 Longitud 15: 40

Wednesday August 31 1796
Saw Squall of rain wind at SEbE
Cloudy wea.r M.de Somthing Squally
Later Clear quick wind SEbS &
Saw a Number of Boobes Stood
NWbW In Company of Lyday —
Lattd in 7: 57 Longetudin 17: 14 W

Thursday August September 1d
Steady wind and Cloudy wea.r
Saw Saw Boobies M.de and Later
Clear Saw Saw fish & fowl
Lattd in 6: 59 Longitudin 18: 52

Fryday September 2d 1796 —
Clear wea.r wind at ESE M.de
Saw Rain wind at East & ESE
Later d.o wind and wea.r Saw Saw
Boobes & flefish Stood NWbW
Lattd in 6: 7 Longetudin 20: 20d

Saturday September 3d 1796
Cloudy wea.r Saw rain Saw Boobes
and Saw fish M.de rain Later Light
Rain quick wind at ESE Stood
NWbW Ugly Swell from ye Sd
Lattd in 5: 16 Longitudin 21: 46.

Sunday September 4d 1796
Stood wind and Clear Saw Nothing
M.de & Later d.o wind and wea.r
Large Swell from ye Sd
Lattd in 4: 21: Longetud 23: 42

Monday September 5d 1796
Steady wind and Cloudy Stood
as Before M.de Saw rain Later
Employd Shifting Saw Oil from
Steward Saw robin wind at SE
Lattd in 3: 10 Longetudin 24: 58

Tuesday September 6d —
hard Showers of rain wind Stood
to ESE M.de Clear Steady wind
at ESE Later Cloudy wea.r
Saw Saw flyfish in Company
Lattd in 2: 6 Longetudin 26: 36

Wednesday September 7d —
Quick wind with a Thick rain
M.de d.o wind & wea.r Stood as
Before Later Saw Nothing Comp.y
Lattd in 00: 54 So Longd 28: 23 —

Thursday September 8d 1796
Steady wind at ESE thick air
M.de and Later d.o wea.r Saw
plenty of fish Stood WNWW —
Lattd in 00: 27 N Long.d 29: 53

Fryday September 9d 1796
Steady wind at ESE and Clear
Saw Nothing Very hot wea.r
Later d.o wind & wea.r with a
Smooth Sea Stood NNWbW
Lattd in 2: 25 North Longetud 30: 29 W

Saturday September 10d
Steady wind at SE and Cloudy
find we have a Current Sets to
the N.d M.de & Later gentle Brez
and Cloudy Stood NNWbW
Lattd in 3: 58 Longetud 31: 19

Sunday September 11d
Small wind at SEbS M.de
Light wind and Clear Later
d.o Saw a Number of Small fish
Lattd in 5: 9 Longetud 31: 52

Monday September 12d —
Steady wind and Clear Saw plen
of Small fish Stood NWbW
M.de Rough Sea Swell from ye
ENE & Swell from ye Sd Later
Very warm wea.r Saw Nothing
Wind at SE Stil in Company
Lattd in 6: 48 Longd 32: 53
the Cook very Sick

Tuesday September 13d 1796
Small wind at SE and Very hazy
Wear Mode d. Steerd as Before Later
Clear at 10 Saw a Vessell to ye
SE of us Bound to ye SW Saw
Swell from ye NNE Still in Company
Lattd in 8: 22 Longtud in 34: 03

Wednesday September 14d 1796
at 8 wind Started round to ye
NEbN in My Sails Braced up at 5
a Squal of rain from ye NE Mode
Quick wind and Cloady Later
Strong wind with a Rough Sea and
Warther Very raisey Steerd NW
Lattd in 9: 43 Longetudin 35: 46

Thursday September 15d 1796
Quick Breez at NEbE ye Clear
ye warter Very raisey Mode Steady
Wind Later d. Saw plenty of Sorial
fish Steerd NW in Company ye Lydia
Lattd in 11: 18 Longetudin 37: 21

Friday September 16d
Quick Breez at NEbN ye warter
Not So raisey Mode d. and Cloudy
Son Light rain Later Small wind
at NE Set Jor ty Sts Sail vaughSea
Steerd NE Stil in Company
Lattd in 12: 50 Longetudin 39: 05

Saturday September 17d
Small wind and Cloudy wear
Rough Sea Mode d. wind & wear
at 2 AM Dicovd Amas ye Cook
Who had Bean Sum time Sick Later
Gentle gail at NEbE and Clear
Steerd NWbW in Company ye Lydia
Lattd in 14: 08 Longetud 40: 48

Sunday September 18d 1796
Steady wind at NEbE Steerd as
Before at 4 entred ye Dicovd Mode
Steady wind Later d. Saw Nothing
Steerd NWbW all Sail Sett
Lattd in 15: 16 Longetudin 42: 29

Monday September 19d 1796
Steady trad at NEbE Steerd as Before
Mode d. Cloudy Son Small rain
Later Light wind and Clear Steerd
as Before Swell from ye NE
Lattd in 16: 32 Longtud in 44: 15

Tuesday September 20 1796
Wind fell Son Large Swell from
ye NNE Mode Small wind at
ESE Steerd NWbW Later gentle
Breez Son Light rain Saw gulf
Weed a Large Swell from ye NNE
Lattd in 17: 20 Longetud 45: 30

Wednesday September 21d 1796
Quick wind at ESE and Son rain
Mode d. wind and Cloudy wear
Later thick air rough Sea
Saw plenty of Gulfweed
Lattd in 18: 30 Longetud 47: 20

Thursday September 22d 1796
Gentle Breez at East Steerd WSW
Thick Cloudy wear Saw gulfweed
Mode Steady wind Son rain Later
Quick Breez and Clear Steerd WSW
Saw gulfweed Still in Company
Lattd in 19: 38 Longetudin 49: 34

Friday September 23d
Steady trad at NE Steerd WNW
Saw nothing Mode & Later Clear
Steerd WNW Steady wind at
East all Sail Sett No Variation
Lattd in 20: 33 Longetud 51: 55

Saturday September 24d
at 4 Saw a Brigg Steering
to the NBW Steady wind at
East Saw plenty of gulfweed
Mode Steady wind at East at 4
AM Saw a Vessell to windward
Ly By the wind to ye SE Later
Saw Nothing Steerd NWbW
Lattd 21: 33 Longetud 53: 42

Sunday September 25d
Small wind at East and Clear
Saw Nothing Steerd NWbW Mode
Moderate Breez at ESE at 6 AM
Saw a Brigg Steering By the wind
to ye NE Left to Speak him
But Could Not Later Small
Wind and Clear Steerd as
Before in Company ye Lydar
Lattd in 22: 36 Longetudin 55: 05
Variation 2 00 West

Monday September 26th 1796
Small wind at East Saw plenty of gulfweed at 5 Saw a Sloop to y NW of us Steering to y Sd
M.de Small wind and Clear
Later d.o Employd paying Sides
Lattdin 23:19 Longitud 56 09

Tuesday September 27th 1796
Small wind at NNE Employd
Shifting All y.r topsail Smooth Sea
Stood NW M.de & Later Very Small
Wind Som light rain Smooth Sea
Lattdin 24: 07 Longitudin 57 : 07

Wednesday September 28th 1796
Calm and Clear Shifted Som topsail
Saw Nothing M.de Calm Later
Small wind at Cloudy w.r
Saw nothing in Company y Lydia
Lattdin 24: 20 Longitud 57: 20

Thursday September 29th 1796
Calm and Clear Employd Braking
Out Som Water M.de Small wind
at SW at 7 am Saw two vessels
at 10 Spake y Schooner All Captn
Brown from Philadelphia Bound
to Hispaniola Dog himself In Longd
65 Days 12 Days Out all well
Lattdin 25: 02 Longitud 59: 10

Friday September 30th 1796
Small wind at SE Stood NNW
Som Swell from y Sd M.de & Later
Small wind at SE Stood W Byn
Saw Nothing Som Light Squalls
Lattdin 26: 03 Longitud 59: 38

Saturday October 1st 1796
Small wind at SE and Cloudy
M.de Variable Som Calm Later
Small wind at NE Clear Saw
Nothing Employd Blacking Bind
Lattdin 27: 00 Longitud 60: 04

Sunday October 2d 1796
Small wind Som Calm Variable
Stood NW & W Som rain Cloudy
M.de Small wind with thunder
and Litning Cloudy Later wind
Variable Stood as Before
Lattdin 27: 45 Longitud 60: 24

Monday October 3d 1796
Light wind at SSE and Cloudy
W.r Stood as Before Saw Nothing
M.de Cloudy w.r att 6 Saw a
Pack went to it with Boat found
it to Be a Brigg Mast gone Dick
off w.e Brigantine Batton y Starn
Left him Quick wind and Rugo
Lattdin 29: 04 Longitud 60 : 57

Thursday October 4th 1796
Squally w.r wind SSE at 6
Som rain M.de very Squally w.r
hard rain Later thick hazy Weather
Stood NNW Strong wind at South
Saw Nothing In Company y Lydia
Lattdin 31: 02 Longitudin 61 : 52

Wednesday October 5th 1796
Strong wind at SSE hazy Weather
at 4 trye Down y Hatchways
at 7 Ly By head to y west to Down
top gn yards M.de Com to Blow
hard at 4 AM hand All y.r topsl
Blowing hard Down top gn Mast
Blows away y Main Stasail
bent One Ship Labour Much
and Makes a deal of water
Very Irregular at All wind
fell Som Leaving a Very Broken
Lattdin 32: 6 Longitud 62 : 23

Thursday October 6th 1796
at 2 wind fell Sett Foursail
& Main top Sail Bore away
Do find Out Ship in a Bad
Condition y Loss from y Batton
M.de wind fell away Leaving
Unsteady Sea Later Moderate
wind Employd getting round y Stm
Cable Round y Ship Inboard to
Keep her together In Company
Captn Taylor Sea fell
Lattdin 33: 0 Longitud 62 : 35

Friday October 7th
Small wind at W Str Stood NNW
Employd Mending a Pump
M.de Small wind and Variable Imp
Bad Sea at 6 wind Started to NE
Sacked Ship Small Rain Very Squally
at All Blows at NNW with rain
Wind Com up NNW In Company
Lattdin 33: 25 Longitudin 62 : 40

Saturday October 8d 1796 — —
Strong wind at NEE Ly up NWBW
Saw One Vessel to y SW M.de Strong
wind at NNW & NE Ly to y NWD
Later Cloudy with rain Blowing
Strong Saw Nothing But y Lydia
Employd pumping Ships in d
Lucky Condition
Latton 33:30 . Longitud 63 . 35

Sunday October 9d.
Come on to Blow hard winds
Sore and Wiges top Sail Sore
Up NNEBE M.de Blows hard Ly
By Leaten d° Saw Nothing Ships
Labours hard and Makes a Deal
of Water

A Journal of a Voyage To the South Sea in the Ship Bedford from New Bedford Commencing July 1st 1797

July 1st took a pilot on Board Com'd Sail Fired Out of the Pilot Boat wind at WNW at 10 past the Sow & pigs Then Fired SW at 11 Fired South at 12 Noon Sail Bore E by S & Saguns distance in Latd 41.18 Longitud 70:26

July 6th Thursday Steady winds from ye W^d Stood S & Later Small wind and Clear a d^o Saw nothing Employ'd Setting Boats &c —

Latd in 39:37 Longitud 69:15

Fryday July 7th 1797 —

Small wind at West Stood East Very Smooth Employ'd as Before M.de and Later Small winds at South and Calm — —

Latd in 39.33 Longitud 68:00

Saturday July 8th 1797

Small wind and Calm Employ'd as Before M.de Small wind at S & Later quick wind Som rain Ly up E by S & E by N Saw one Vessel

Latd in 40:02 Longitudin 66:28

Sunday July 9th 1797 —

Strong wind Squaly wea^r at 4 Pm top sails Reef'd Carry't top sail Carry wea^r Ly up E by S M.de Dusty wea^r Later d^o wea^r Saw two Ships Bound to Westward Rough Sea from ye S E.

Latd by B N 40.53 Longitudin 65:20

Monday July 10th 1797 —

Dusty wea^r Ly up East M.de Ly up E by S Rough Sea from the S & Latter part d^o

Latd in 40:50 Longitud 63:54

Tuesday July 11th 1797

Small wind and Cloudy wea^r Ly up E by S M.de Som Small rain Later Clear Saw nothing Employ'd as Before Ly up E by S

Latd in 40:56 Longitud in 62:2

Wednesday July 12th 1797

Quick Breaz at S ~~E~~ S E & Rough Sea from ye S E M.de part hard rain and Squ Ly up East Later Clear Employed on Ships duty Saw Nothing — — —

Latd in 41:10 Longitud 61:37

Thursday July 13th 1797

Quick Breas from ye S E Ly up East Long Swell from ye S E M.de Clear Later d^o Ly up East —

Latd in 41:54 Longitud 59 32

Fryday July 14th 1797

Small wind Ly up East Water very raipey at 12 Ships Ly up S W at 6 Fired Com up E S E Later Small wind and Clear Employed on Ships

Latd in 41:48 Longitud 58:18

Saturday July 15th — —

Small wind Ly up E by E Water Very raipey M.de Squally Som Rain Later Clear Ly up East Employ'd on Ships duty ye Water not So raipey

Latd in 41:18 Longitud in 56 25

Sunday July 16th 1797 —

Small wind and Clear Caught a Dogfish M.de Steady wind Later d^o Smooth Sea Ly up East Saw porpoyse

Latd in 42:15 Longitude 54:30

Variation 12.0 West —

Monday July 17d 1797
Gentle Breez at SSE and Clear
Saw porpoises Smoth Sea
M.de d.o Breez at 6 Shed Ship
Com up Sail Saw a Brigg Stear
to the West Saw porpoises
Lat.d in 41:51 Long.de 53:48

Tuesday July 18d 1797
at 1 Shed Ship to ye East
Saw plenty of porpoises and
Saw grampuses Small air
at SSE Midle d.o at 5 Calm &
Breez at NbE & Stear SE with
a Large Swell from the So.
Lat.d in 41:43 Longitude 52:51

Wednesday July 19d 1797
Small wind at NEbN and
Cloudy Steer SE all Sail Sett
M.de d.o wind and Cloudy Later
Calm at 11 wind Breez at SW
Employed Cleaning Between decks
Lat.d 41:01 Longetude in 51:45

Thursday July 20d 1797
Small wind at SW at 7 Started
to SbW Cloudy wea.r Midle Strong
wind at SWbS Steer SE Later
d.o wind and Clear Saw a Ship
& Brig Standing to ye West
Lat.d in 40:05 Longitud 49:43

Friday July 21d 1797
Quick wind and Cloudy wea.r
Steer as Before Midle Squaly wea.r
Reef Topsails Later Strong
wind at SW Steer SEbE
at mn.r Close reef'd fore and m.n
Topsail handed mainsail
Lat.d in 39:26 Longitud 46:54

Saturday July 22d 1797
Very Squaly wind at SWbW took
in ye Waist Boat Sent down
Top g yards Midle Very thick
with rain winds at SWbW at 1
Put one reef at 6 wind Started
to west Steer EbS Rough Sea
Lat.d in 39:35 Longitud 44:27

Sunday July 23d 1797
Squaly with rain wind variable
Midle wind to ye NW.d hard rain Later
Clear Steer EbS all Sail Sett
Lat.d in 39:47 Longetud in 41:48

Monday July 24d 1797
Quick Breez at WbS and Clear
at Sail Sett Steer ESE M.de
Steer EbS Cloudy Saw rain
Later gentle gale at WbW
Saw nothing Employed as Before
Lat.d in 39:54 Longetud 38:42

Tuesday 25d 1797
gentle gale at WNW and Cloudy
Steer EbS Variation 20 West
Midle part Saw Light rain wind
at NbE Steer SE at 10 AM
Saw Flocas Raining S. EbE 12
the water raisey Saw a Brigg
Leagues distance
to ye So of us Steering to ye E
Lat.d in 39:40 Longetud 36:30

Wednesday 26d 1797
Small wind at NW with a
Large Swell from ye NW at 4
Clear Rain Saw Flocas SE
ye Warter raisey at 8 Ly By
with the Ships head to ye N.d
Midle Saw Flocas Raining
SEbE 4 Leagues distance at
5 AM made Sail Steer down
for Curve at 7 down almost
and wind on Shore at ye town
Made Som trad for Vegetables Ship
Lying off and on at 11 Come down
the Wareham Capt.n Clark Come
on Shore to trad gentle wind at
W.d and Squally wea.r ha

Thursday July 27d
at 3 wind on Bord Made Sail for
Flocas wind Stard Could not
Fetch Midle Talking wind Stard
to ye N.d at 6 AM Fetch'd in to ye
Small Town ~~wind~~ went on Shore
Small wind and Calm at mn.r
Returned on Bord with Sum
Vigatables and hogs Sum trad.e
Capt.n Clark to the other town
Making trade at mn.r wind Brigg
at NbW

Fryday July 28d 1797
Wrot on Shore & gain made Sail
Saw sd Ship Lying off & on at
at 4 Came on Board Bore away
S & in Company with Capt
Clark M. de Gom very Squly
Stard. SBS at 5 Saw a what
Ly By Saw it no more at 7
Saw Syall Bairing Et E wind
Stard to NE Latt. Small wind
Saw fico Ly ups for Syall.

Saturday July 29th
at 4 Spake a Portugez
Frigat Station Ship at 6
Bore away SE & in Comp.
the Wareham Syall Bairing
Et E 4 Leagues distance
M. de gentle gail and Clear
Later Clear at noon Syall
Bore NE 25 Leagues distance
Latd in 37:17 Longitud 28:30

Sunday July 30th 1797
Small wind and Clear
Stard. SSE Midle de wer
Later Small wind Large
Swell from the NE Portuguese
Latd in 36:10 Longitud 27:15

Monday July 31st 1797
Small wind at N. and Clear
Stard SSE M.de & Later do
Latd in 35:17 Longitud 26:22

Tuesday Augt 1st
Small wind and Clear Lay
on Ships duty in Company
the Wareham M.de Small
wind and Calm Later gentle
Breez at ENE Stard SSE
Latd in 34:13 Longitud 25:17

Wednesday August 2d 1797
Quick wind at ENE and
Clear Lay Nothing M.de &
ENE Later Small wind at
ENE Stard as Before
Latd in 32:42 Longitud 25:52
Variation 20: West

Thursday August 3d 1797
Quick Breez at ENE and
Cloudy at 5 Saw a English
Frigat Spake the Wareham
Employd on Ships duty
M.de Strong wind and Clo.
Later Stm Squals wind &
Latd in 30:45 Longitud 22:12

Fryday August 4th
Strong wind at East Lay
SSE Very Rugd Sea from
S & Sail Each Top Sail
M.de Quick wind at East
Stard SE Later gentle bre
and Cloudy ye Wareham in
Sight a head Employd on
Ship duty Large Swell
Latd in 29:01 Longitud 21:11

Saturday August 5th 1797
Gentle Breez Smoaky air
Employd on Ship duty
M.de & wer Stard Sout
wind at East Later wind
at NE Saw flyfish
Latd in 27:40 Longitud 20:38

Sunday August 6th 1797
Quick wind at NE Stard
South M.de de wind Later wi
at NNE a Very thick Smoaky
air Saw a Number of flyfish
and Bonetas Steerd as Before
Latd in 25 22 Longitud 19:48

Monday August 7th 1797
Gentle Pair at NNE and thick
air M.de Strong trade Stard
SSW Later do Roughish
Very thick air Steerd as Befo
Latd in 22:45 Longitud 19:40

Tuesday August 8th 1797
Thick wind at NE and Rough
Sea at 10 wind Fell Saw Mole
Stard SSW the water Sam then
green Very thick air Later
Stard SBE wind at East the
water Som green Saw flyfish
Som Bird,
Latd 20:25 Longitud 19:50

Wednesday August 9th 1797
Weathered Cleard gentle Breez
at East Stood SSW Saw Some
Birds at 1 Stood SSW Cloudy
Weath and unsteady wind Mode
do at 4 took Squals from S E
and hard rain water Very fine
Saw a Number of Land Birds
Rough Sea unsteady wind &
Wyer Late Hard Squls & Som
Rain Saw Nothing But Small
Lattd in 18:35 Longitude in 20:08

Thursday August 10th 1797
Squls wind at E & E and Squls
to the S of us Large Swell from
the N E and Rugd Sea Mode
dusty Squally Clear wind S E
by E & S W and S W & S Latter
Wind & water Blew a heavy Swell
Water up &c. Saw Nothing
Lattd in 17:36 Longitud 20:27

Friday August 11th 1797
Small wind at South with a
high Swell from S & and N E
Saw Some Cod fish Mode Calm
Later Small Air at N Very
thick Cloudy with Stood S W
Lattd in 17:3 Longitud 20.3.3

Saturday August 12th 1797
Stood S W thick Cloudy wea
at 7 Ly By with Ship head to
S Ed at 2 am made Sail
Stood S W & at 9 am hauld
up West Small wind at N E
Cloud Saw two Boobies Larg Swl
Lattd 16:28 Longitud 21:14

Sunday August 13th 1797
Small wind at E N E Stood W N W
Saw one Booby Mod air
and Cloudy Mode talking off
& on at 4 Stood W b N at 6 Saw
Whales to windward Took for them
Coms on Very thick Squally with
Rain Very wild wea to S E
Thunder & Lighting Lost Sight of
the whales Riding by the wind
at 1 N E & hard rain thick dirty
wea at 11 Spoke the Waterhen
Standing in to S W for the Land
Lattd by A C Longitudin 21:40

Monday August 14th 1797
Stood in N W & W wear
Cloud Saw wind at N E &
Mode part Squls of rain at
at 6 am Saw Sal Sal Bairy
W N W Com on Very thick
Rain at Day light & E & S E wind
at 10 Bore away for Bonavist
in Company the Waterhen
at 11 Very thick with Squals
wind E N E at ½ past 11 Saw
Bonavist Bairing S W &
the Coms at Noon S W &
at 12 Cleard Stood S W
for Englisk harbour wind
Fresh Saw Jumpers

Tuesday August 15th
at 1 Saw a Brig Lying
in the harbour at ½ past 2
up with y Island of y harbour
went within the Bay
at 3 Com too in Five fathom
y½ Sandy Bottom the way
Bairing West the Town
Bore N W ½ W Found ane Snow
Brig and Schoor at Anch wind
Com in at 4 Small with
Very hard rain at 6 Com
Trad Mode Small Trad wind
Later N wind fine weather
Employed Unlading Our Biggin
Fishing the Mainmast
went on Shore Found Captn
Paddock had Been buryd 2
August from Trad

Wensday August 16th 1797
Mode Fair Trad Employed on
Board on Board Mode Small
Trade wind at 9 am weighed
Cleared Out S W ½ S left out
the Brig then S W Saw a Brig
Beating up for the harbour
Got Clear the Land Stood
S W the Brig Bairs S W by W
the most East of the Island
in going in you may go within it
in 6 Fm fathom at 10 am S E from
the Outer End of the Island

Thursday August 17th 1797
Small Winds at 3 Saw a Sail
of S.W. from Bonavist Bearing
W.S.W. at 6 it Blew N.W. at 7 fly
By Ships Head to y.e West'd at 5
Am. Saw Intirway to y.e So Boat
a Way. Run down the West Side
at 8 Saw St Jago Later Stood
for St Jago Obs.d in Latd 15:6

Fryday August 18th 1797
Small wind at N.E. Stood in
with St Jago. Middle Ly. of an Later
Small wind and Clear Very
Smoth Saw Nothing Stood in
with St Jago Latd Obs.d 14:54

Sturdy August 19th 1797
Run down to port Intirway &
Ly off & On at 6 Boat Away
South in Company the Warham
at 8. St Jago Boat ~~South~~ North
3 Leagues distance. Middle gentle
Trad Later do Large Swell from
the N.E. in Company
Latd in 13:30. Longtud 23:11

Sunday August 20th 1797
Small wind and Clear Large Swl
from y.e East. Midle Small Pro.s
Later Calm high Swell Emp.d
Overhauling Flotation &
Latd in 12:37 Longtud 23:00

Monday August 21st 1797
Calm til 6 Small wind at
N.E. Stood South Midle Small
wind and Cloudy Later Calm
Emp.d Shifting Sails and repr
Latd in 11:48 Longtud 22:10

Tuesday August 22d
Small Air & Variable Light rain
at 5 Breaz'd at S.W. by W. & S.S.E.
at 10 Com.s up So Midle Small air
Later do Warham in Sight
Latd in 10:56 Longtud 22:37
Larg Swell from y.e S.E.

Wednesday August 23d 1797
Small wind N.W. Stood S.
Employ'd Cleaning Between dks
Midle Small wind with hard
Rain Later Cloudy Small
wind at West the water Very
Raisey Swell from the So
Latd By Alt 9:48 Longtud 22:23

Thursday August 24th 1797
Small wind and Variable Cloudy
Midle Ly up S.S.E. wind W.by
Later Cloudy y.e Warham
Bairing E.S.E. S.a from do
Latd Obs.d 8:27 Longtud 21:49

Fryday August 25th
Wind Variable from South.t
S.W. Saw rain Very Cloudy
Midle d.o wind muting a
Rough Sea Sail from y.e So
Later Ly up S.S.E. & Cloudy
Latd in 7:56 Longtud 21:2

Saturday August 26th
Strong wind at S.W. & Rugg
Midle d.o wind at S.S.W. Ly up
S.E. Saw Sail & rain Later
hard rain wind as Before
Latd By Alt 7:29 Longtud 20:46

Sunday August 27th 1797
Saw rain Squaly wear Ly up
S.E. Rough Sea from the So
Midle d.o wind thick wear'r do
Wind Variable from S.S.E. to South
Rough Sea Saw Albecores —
Latd in 7:3 Longtud 18:54

Monday August 28th 1797
at 1 P.M. Ship Comup W.S.W.
Saw y.e Warehams to windward
thick Cloudy wear Saw rain
at 8 P.M. to y.e East Com up
S.E. & S. Rough Sea from y.e
at 6 am P.M. Com up W.S.W.
Moderate wind and Clear Emp.d
Repairing Sails —
Latd in 7:3 Longtud 19:4

Tuesday August 29d 1797
Small wind at S y S [illegible] Employd
on Sails Saw Nothing Clear
at 6 Thd Ship to y S & Small
wind and Cloudy wear Later
Smooth Sea Employed Making a
Main topsail Caught a porpois
Latd By Ac 6:38 Longitud 19:0

Wednesday August 30d 1797
Small air with rain Employd
on Ships duty Mode hard rain
Varable wind and Calm Later
Small wind at SWbW Large
Swell from the Sd Saw Hawks
Lattd in 6:30 Longitud 18:32

Thursday August 31d 1797
Ly up SbE & SSE Cloudy
Squally wear at 4 Fell off to
S & at 6 hard rain til 10
Thd to y West Mode Cloudy
at 6 AM Thd to y S & quick
Wind and Cloudy Saw a numb
of Men war hawks & Small Fowl
Lattd in 6:5 Longitud 18:21

Fryday [illegible] September 1
Quick wind at SbW with a
Large Sea from the Sd Saw
great number of Fowl Mode
Com up SEbS Later Rough
Sea Saw Nothing — —
Lattd in 5:51 Longitudin 18:00

Saturday September 2d 1797
Thick Cloudy wear Employd
on Ships duty Com up SE
Rough Sea from the Sd Mode
de wear Later wind at SbWS
Cloudy Saw a number of hawks
Lattd in 4:46 Longitud 17:11

Saturday September 3d 1797
Quick wind Ly up SEbS
Rough Sea from y Sd Middle
at 8 Thd to y West at 1 am
Thd to y East quick wind Cloudy
Later de wind Ly up SE Saw
Grate number of Men war hawks
Lattdin 4:16 Longitudin 16:27

Monday September 4d 1797
Quick wind & rough Sea at 5 Thd
Com up WbW at 12 Com up SbWd
Mode Clear wear quick wind
Later de wind & Cloudy Saw
1 porpoise and hawks [illegible]
Lattdin 3:38 Longitud 17:25

Tuesday September 5d 1797
Quick wind Com up SbE
Rough Sea from the South
Mode Steady wind and Clear
Later de wind & wear Com
up SbE & SbSld Saw nothing
Lattdin 2:32 Longitud 18:36

Wednesday September 6d 1797
Gentle Breez at SSE & Clear
Employd on Ships duty Mode
Small wind & Clear wear Later
de Ly up SbWbS & WbS Saw
Hillars and hawks — —
Lattdin 2:9 Longitud 19:3

Thursday September 7d 1797
Small at SbW at 4 Thd to
East Saw one humback
Mode Quick wind at SbW
Later de wind and Clear
Employd on Ships duty
Rough Sea from ye South
Lattdin 2:13 Longitud 18:44

Fryday September 8d 1797
Quick wind and rough Sea
Employd on Sails Saw Fowl
and fish Mode de wind at
SE Com up WbW Later Saw
hawks Com up SW Employd
as Before rough Sea from yE
Lattdin 1:55 N Longitudin 19:9

Saturday September 9d 1797
Ly up SW Shifted my topsail
Brought too a new one Mode &
Later gentle gail Ly up SWbS
Employd repairing Mizen topsail
Saw two Bodies and fly fish
Lattdin 00:59 N Longitud 20:14

Sunday September 10d 1797
gentle Breez and Clear Ly
up SWbS & SbW a Large Swell
from the Sd Mode de wind and
wear Later Ly up SbW & SSW
Cloudy Saw one Body —
Lattdin 00:10 S Longitud 21 0 E

Monday September 11d 1797
Cloudy Saw Squals of rain Saw
Number of Fowl & fly fish Mode
de wear Later Saw Squals Cloudy
Strong wind Ly up WbW Large
Swell from the Sd Saw a numb
of Bodies Employed on Ships duty
Lattdin 1:29 Longitud 21:57

Tuesday September 12d 1797
Strong wind at SE½S and thick air Mating a Larg Swell from the Sd Employd as Before Saw plenty of Boobies Middle Sometthing Squally Ly up S.S.E Later Cloudy wear with Very Large Swell from the Sd
Lattdin 2: 58 Se Longetud 22: 56

Variation 12° 50 West

Wednesday September 13d 1797
Quick wind at SE and Clear Saw Nothing Employd on Ships duity Large Swell from the Sd Middle Cloudy Som rain Later Clear Strong wind at S BE S Large Swell from the Southd
Lattdin 4: 16 Se Longetud 23 :48

Thursday September 14th 1797
Quick wind Ly up SW½S Smoaky air Middle Squally Som fine rain Later Cloudy Saw Nothing Larg Swell from ye Sd Employd on Ships duity
Lattdin 5: 35 Se Longetud 24: 53

Variation 13° 30 West

Fryday September 15th 1797
Steady wind Ly up SW½S Cloudy Saw Som Small Jawl Middle Squalls Middle Squalls Later Clear Saw a number of Boobes Employd Sounding Steam Cable Ly up SSE and SW½E
Lattdin 7: 08 Se Longetud 25: 37

Saturday September 16d 1797
Steady wind Ly up SW½E & SSE Saw plenty of Boobes Middle Clear Ly up SSE Later dr wind and West Saw Jawl
Lattdin 8: 44 Longetud 26: 23

Sunday September 17d 1797
Small wind and Clear Saw Noth Employd Stowing Mn yard Middle dr wind west Later Very warm Saw one Sun Bank & Som Boobes
Lattdin 10: 12 Longetud 26 41
Variation 6: 24 West

Monday September 18d 1797
Small wind & Clear Saw Noth Middle dr wind at SE Steerd SW Later Employd taking out the water out of the ground tier Small wind Steerd as Before
Lattdin 11: 41 Longetud 27: 09

Tuesday September 19d 1797
Employd as Before Saw Som Black fish and One Sperm the East of us Middle Small Wind at SEBE Steerd SW Later Employd Overhauling Som provision in the afterhold
Lattdin 13: 01 Longetud 27: 34
Variation 5° 0 West

Wednesday September 20d
Small wind at SE Large Swell from the S. Saw noth Steerd SSW Middle dr Later wind at ESE and Clear Saw Nothing Employd on Ships
Lattdin 14: 37 Longetud 28: 04

Thursday September 21d
wind Starb to SE Saw one Boby Middle Small wind & Cloudy Later Saw Small Rain took in the Small Boat Anchor to repair the Boddon
Lattdin 15: 51 Longetud 28: 32

Fryday September 22d 1797
Gentle wind at ESE Steerd SSW all Sail Sett Saw numb 7 Boobes Middle dr wind ESE
Lattdin 17: 14 Longetud 28 58

Saturday September 23d 1797
wind at North Steerd SSW Middle Saw Som hard rain and Small wind at West Later Calm Employd on Setting and getting up a New Fore Yard Sail Saw Boobes
Lattdin 18: 07 Longetud 29: 18

Sunday September 24d 1797
Small air WSW Ly up South Middle wind Variable at 2 PM Ship Ly up WSW Later Small air at SSW Saw Som humbacks Large Swell from ye Southd
Lattdin 18: 18 Longetud 29 26

Monday September 25th 1797
Small wind at SSE and Clear
Saw one Jynback M.de do wind
and Clear Ly up SWbS Later Ly
SW Small wind & Cloudy Saw
Som Boobes one Jynback — —
Lattd in 18:49 Longitud 30:11 —

Tuesday September 26d 1797
Gentle Breas at SE and Cloudy
M.de do Later flattring & Varable
Lattd 19:43 Longitud 30:29

Wednesday September 27d —
Small wind and Clear Saw Som
Fowl wind Varable from SE to ESE
M.de Small air Later Calm
Found ye Current Sound it to Sett
SW at the rate of ½ Knot P hour
Lattd in 20:30 Longitud 30:50

Thursday September 28d
Calm til 6 Small air at South
Som rain Saw one Booby M.de
& Later do wind Ly up SWbS Sde
Saw nothing Large Swell from ye
Lattd in 20:44 Longitudin 31 13

Fryday September 29d 1797
Very Large Swell from the
SSW Ly up SWbS M.de Strong
Wind and rugged P reefd topsails
Meating a Very Large Swell from
the SSW Later more Clear
Lattd in 21:40 Longitud 31:58

Saturday September 30d
Strong wind at SE thick and
Rugged M.de part more Clear
Wind Started to East Later
Stterd SW Clear wear with a
Large Swell from ye Sd
Lattd in 23:18 Longitud 33:8

Sunday October 1d 1797
Steady wind & Cloudy wear
Saw Nothing M.de do wind
and Sterd SSW at 6 Sterd SW
Saw one humback wind at
NNE Cloudy all Sail Sett —
Lattd in 24:55 Longitud 34:36

Monday October 2d 1797
Small wind at NE Clear Mide
de Sterd SWbS Later wind at NNW
Sterd SSW Saw one humback
Lattd in 26 05 Longitud 35:47

Tuesday October 3d 1797
Gentle Breaz and Clear wear
Saw nothing Sterd SW all Sail
Sett M.de Sterd SWbS Later NW
til 10 wind Started round to Se
Som rain dusty wea Ly by Ed
Lattd By ar 27:45 Longitud 37:08

Wensday October 4d 1797
Sailed to ye SW Strong wind and
dusty wakny wea Rugged reefd
Each top Sail Ly up SSW M.de
part de wea Later wind Nard
to ENE Sterd SW rain thick wer
Lattd By ar 29:23 Lattdin 38:33

Thursday October 5d 1797
Quick wind at NE & rugged Sea
SW Very thick with Fog and rain
M.de part de wea wind at W Sterd
SWbS at 8 am Started to NWW
Strong wind double reefd Each
top Sail Som rain Sterd SWbS
Lattdin 31:04 Longitudin 40:30

Fryday October 6d 1797
wind Start round to WbN Clear
Som rough Sea Ly up SS & StarbS
M.de Strong wind and Very rugged
heavy Swell from the SW at 4
Fill of to Se at 8 down top g yards
at 9 wind fell Som fill of to SSE
10 Sd Ships wind fell leaving a
Very rugged Sea Saw abert Vessel
Lattdin 32:23 Longitud 40:57

Saturday October 7d 1797
Small wind and Calm Shifted
Jonsail & Staysail at 5 Sailed So
M.de Small wind Varable at 6 am
Sd Com up WNW Large Swell Clad
wear Saw number of Fowl —
Lattdin 32:25 Longitud 41:00

Sunday October 8d 1797
Small wind at SW Ly up West
Saw Fowl Variation pr Azmh 7 Est
repaird Jore Staysail M.de Very Small
wind and Clear Later Calm Saw
One Jynback Large Swell from —
Lattdin 32:13 Longitudin 41:39

Monday October 9d 1797
Calm til 6 Small air at West
M.de Squally with hard rain at 8
am Clear Small wind at ENE
Large Swell from the South & Later
wind at West Saw Fowl Caught
one turtel Employed on Ship duty
Lattdin 32:45 Longitudin 42:10

Tuesday October 10d 1797
at One P.M. Strs Comm up W.S.W
Saw Squalls and Small wind
at S.S.W Saw turtle Swell from y
Southd Middle Calm til 4 P.M. at
S.E Stard W.S.W Later Squk wind
and Squally at mn in St. Sails and
Top g. Sail rough Sea Saw fowl ——
Lat.d in 32:54 Longitudin 49:38

Wednesday October 11d 1797
Strong wind & rugged at 6 Sound
No Bottom Middle parts Stard S.W.b.S
Wind fill Out all reefs Later
gentle wind at East Stard W.S.W
Saw Finback and Black haglets
Lat.d in 33:37 Longitud 46:16

Thursday October 12d 1797
gentle gail at East Stard W.S.W
Saw Finbacks and Som porpois
Brought too a New Main Stay sail
at 6 Sounded no Bottom Middle Stard
S.W.b.W Squk wind at E.N.E Later
d.o wind & Cloudy wea.r Stard W.S.W
Saw a number of fowl ——
Lat.d in 34:15 Longitud 48:46

Fryday October 13d 1797
Strong wind at E.N.E and Cloudy
wea.r rugged Saw fowl At 6 Sound
No Bottom Middle Strong wind at E
with thick durty wea.r Stard S.W.b.S
Later d.o wea.r Stard S.W Saw Som Calyp
Lat.d in 35:50 Longitudin 51:22

Saturday October 14th 1797 ——
Strong wind at E.N.E thick Cloudy
wea.r Stard S.W.b.W Middle thick Som
rain Sterd S.W Later S.t S.W.b.W
Saw one whitewhale Sounded no Bottom
Swell from y N.E wind at E.b.E
Lat.d in 36:59 Longitudin 53:30 West

Sunday October 15d 1797
Squk wind at E.b.E and Cloudy wea.r
Middle wind Started to S.E Stard S.W
thick with fog Later Clear Small
wind at East Stard west B.S
Employd Setting up riggin putting
a New garnering to y Bowsprit
Lat.d in 37:15 Longitudin 54:18

Monday October 16d 1797
Small wind at East Ly in
W.N.W Middle Small wind and
Variable Later wind at S.S.W
Clear Saw a grate number
of fowl the water very green
Lat.d in 37:37 Longitud 55:08

Tuesday October 17d 1797
Small wind at S.W Ly in W.N.W
Water green no Bottom gratenny
fowl Middle Calm Later Small
wind & Varable Employd Clean
Between decks Saw many finback
Pinguins & Seal water not So green
Lat.d in 37:54 Longitud 55:45

Wednesday October 18d 1797
Small air at S.E & E stard a Strong
Current Sets to y S.W No Bottom
Saw a grate many finbacks
Middle Struck with Jog Small air
at 4 P.M. at East Squk wind
Saw Sunfish and fowl water not
So green Struck air
Lat.d in 37:56 Longitudin 56:00

Thursday October 19d 1797
Struck with rain at 6 no Bottom
Middle Dusty wea.r Stard S.W rep.
East top sail at 4 wind Starbd
to S.E at 6 gott Bottom in 50 fathom
Double reef Maintop S Close reefs
for d.o hauld Sharp By y wind to
the S.S.W Strong wind & rugd Later
d.o wind and wea.r at mn had
46 fathom Very rugd
Lat.d in 38:26 Longitudin 54:0

Fryday October 20d 1797
Strong wind at S.E Ly upon S.W
at 6 had 38 fathom water at 8 P.M.
Com up N.W.b.W & at 12 had 40 fath
at 4 am Stard to y S.S.W wind
fell Sam a Very high Swell
from the N.E Later moderate
Lat.d in 38:27 Longitudin 54:40

Saturday October 21d 1797
Long Swell from y N.E Saw Som
Spouts to y S.W of us at 4 had 46
fathom M.E. Calm til 8 Small wind
at W.S.W Later Squk wind Stard S.W.b.S
mn 45 fathom Lat.d 39:00 Longd 54:10

Sunday October 22d 1797 Gentle wind at W
by S.W.b.S at 6 had 45 Saw Somwhat
Mid Calm at 4 Broad at West Later
Squk wind and Cloudy Saw
Nothing Lat.d 40:28

Monday October 23d 1797 -
Quick wind at WSW Ly up South
at 6 had 48 fm Saw nothing
M. the same thin Calm flattering at 6
Breez at NE Small at 8 Small winds
at West at 11 at SW Shifted main Sail
& fore Staysail Lowerd y Boat Caught
a fine Fish Latd 41: 03 Longd 55: 30

Tuesday October 24d wind at SW
Strong Reef topsails 50 fathom water
M. the same wind Ly up SE & rained
Later not so much wind Ly up
SWS & Saw plenty of fowl at noon 38
y the Bank Latd in 41: 28 Longd 54

Wednesday October 25 at 1 P.M. Shipd
Com up WSW wind fell at 8 Calm
Rough Sea from y SE M. the Calm
Arte vavable Som rain Later Small
winds at W had 70 fathom at noon
Moderate to y west wind at South
Latd in 41: 30 Longd in 55: 20

Thursday October 26d 1797 -
Quick wind at South at 6 had
55 fathom Saw a grate many
Finbacks M. the Small Rain at 12
P.M. to y SE Ed Later Com up
SSW wind at WNW Clear
Latd in 41: 40 Longd in 56: 00

Friday October 27d 1797 -
wind Stairted WNW Steerd SWBS
at 6 had 48 fathom M. the Small
wind and Vavable all round
at 9 Brezd at SE Ly in to y SW
Saw nothing Latd 42: 17 Long 56 35

Saturday October 28d 1797 -
Strong wind at South reefd Each
top Sail at 6 had 50 fathom M. the wind
Vell rough Sea from the South at 12
P.M. Shipd at 4 Calm at 8 Small
at West Ly up SW Later gentle
wind and Clear Saw Nothing
Latd in 42: 50 Longd in 57: 10

Sunday October 29d 1797 -
Quick wind at NW Steerd SW at
6 had 50 fathom M. the Strong
wind at NNW Steerd SSW reefd top
Sails Later gentle wind at West
Ly up SW Latd in 44: 10 Longd 58: 42

Monday October 30d 1797 -
had 55 fathom Saw Small rain
at 4 wind Started to SSW Came on
Strong Reefd Each topsail down
to y 2d yard M. the Strong wind and
Rugd Ly up SBE Later d -
winds and weat Saw Nothing
Latd in 44: 46 Longtud 57: 02
Variation 18: East - -

Tuesday October 30d 1797
wind fell at 4 Calm with rough
Swell from y SW had 64 fathom
water after Laying off 98 Miles
miles at 9 PM wind Broak at
NW Steerd SSW at 2 SWBS Later
wind Started to West Clear -
Latd in 45: 39 Longtudin 58: 04

Wednesday November 1d 1797 -
wind Started round to SE & Latd
Com up SW Strong wind rough
Sea at 12 night had 55 fathom Strong
wind at 2 AM Com up SSW Later
Small wind at East Employed on
getting Out fresh warter Saw a
Latd in 46: 00 Longtud 58: 50

Thursday November 2d 1797 -
Quick Breaz at NNE & North SBW
SW had 44 fathom at 6 had 60 fthm
Mole Strong wind rough Sea rough
Steerd SSW By Compass at 8 AM
had 56 fathom Later wind Fell
Saw Calf warter Sam thing white
Very thick Air Smoky -
Latd in 47: 37 Longtud 60: 06

Friday November 3d 1797 -
Small wind and Calm at 4 had
40 fathom Black Sand Saw gravel
the water Very white Saw Seal at
6 Calm at 9 Small Breaz at NE &
Steerd South at 12 had 55 fathom
at 8 AM had 56 fathom Steerd SW
Later Small wind at NW Very
Loomy weat and Smooth Sea
Latd in 49: 04 Longtud 61: 01

Saturday November 4d 1797
wind Vavable Saw plenty of Seal
Smooth Sea at 4 had 53 fathom
Variation 24 East at 8 Moreas at WNW
Steerd SSW at 10 wind Started to SW
and SSW M. the wind all round at 4
Calm at 5 Breaz at NW Later the
wind had 55 fathom water Very thick
Steerd SBW Cloudy w. gravel Bottom
Latd in 50: 02 Longtud 61: 33

Sunday November 5d 1797 -
Quick Breaz at NE Steerd SBW all
Sail Sett at 6 had 52 fathom black
with gravil at 7 Steerd South By Compass
at 10 wind WBN Sailed 5 Knot Saw
at 12 had 52 fathom Same Bottom as
wind Started Vavable at 8 quick Breez
at West at 8 Calm and Clear had 45
fathom water Very thick do Bottom
at 9 Small air at NE Steerd SE
Variation 24 30 East Saw Seal
Very Clear round to y SB & Ed thick
to y west at noon had 45 fathom
Black & white Sand Som small Stones
Now By my Soundings & Latd in
Judgment Longtud 66: 30 - -
Latd in 51: 40 Vam 24: 30

Monday November 6th 1797.
gentle wind at Nr Stird SSE
Saw Sorr whales of Sorr Sort at 4
wind Strd to NE. at 6 had 40 fathom
gray Sand Sorr redish Stons hauld
sayls and Ly the midle part By y wind
into y SEbE at 12 Night had 43 fathom
dr Bottom at 4 fell Calm at 7 Breaks
at SbW Ly to y SE gentle wind and
Cloudy Later wind at South at mid
Strd to y WSW had 46 fathom Sam thin
Ozy Bottom Saw Brothen Shells
Lattd in 58:01 Longitudin 64:09

Tuesday Novemr 7th 1797
Small Breaks at South at 3 Strd at 4
Calm & very Smooth Sea had 46 fthom
gray Sand with Sam Small Stones at
6 Small air at Nr Stird SE By Comp
Midle Calm til 4 Small air at WbN
had 42 fathom dr Bottom Later Sam
Jorg Saw Sam Sawl water Light grun
Lattd in 53:19 Longitud 64:29

Wednesday Novr 8th 1797
Small air at NbW Strd SE at 2
Small Breaks at 4 Saw the Land on
Sev deffrge Baering from WSW to SE
By Compass Sailed had 42 fathom
gray Coars Sand Sam Large Stones
then Strd ESE By Compas & Judg
My self Lattd 53:30 when Saw Land
the Nyest Land Saw Now & Judg to
Be 8 or 9 Leagues distance Uneven Sam
Very high Peeks & Blf heads Small
Wind at North Midle Ly up East
til 12 then EbN thick with Jorg
at 3 Strd East going 6 & 7 Knots
all Night at 4 Strd EbS Cloud
Sim at 7 Saw Land Bairing SE
Low with hills Bratt to Ly up ESE
Strong wind & thick at 8 Saw Land
further South Very high and ragid
Sam gaddys Throughout at 8 the Body
Cape Bore SbE 3 Leagues distant
the Cape Bore SbW high Blf Cape
the weather very thick over it & hurly
Now I find this Land to be Staten Land
at mid y N & Cape Bore SW 4 Leagues
Lattd in 54:30 Longitud 63:48

Thursday Novr 9th 1797 at mid
Bore off SE Strong wind at NNW
and very rough Sea with a Violent
tide at 1 Bore off SbE by Compas
at 2 Lost the tide Very thick wear
6 Knots for Log Midle part Strd
SbE rough Sea at 12 resp Topsails
at 4 Se at 8 SSW Later do wind
thick Large Swell from y SE
Lattd 56:37 Longitud 64:37

Sunday Novr 10th 1797
quick wind at NW Strd SW by Comp
Large Swell from y S very thick
wear going 6 pr Log rough Sea
double reef Topsails Slack wind Vary
at 4 wind Started to West with vam
Ly up SW Later Ly up the Sam
Very rugid Sea thick Clear air
Saw plenty of Sawls going to North
Lattd in 57:42 Longitud 67:12

Saturday Novr 11th 1797
Strong wind at West Ly up SSW
Rugid Sea at 4 Comon with had
Squals Clos Reefs resp Courses
Ly up SSW Midle do wear
Very rugged at 6 am Fell off
to South Pd to y NW Later Sam
Squals with hail rain & Snow
Lattd in 58:2 Longitud 67:22

Sunday Novr 12th 1797
Strong wind at SWbS with freyzes
Squalls at 4 wind fell Sam at 9
Hard Com up SSE at 12 Com up
SbW at 2 SW at 4 thick SW til 6
then SWbS Later Com on Strong
wind with thick and rain Clos
reefd rough Sea hard wind
Lattd in 58:13 Longitud 68:07

Monday Novr 13th 1797
Very Strong wind and durty raney
wea Ly up SWbS at 2 hand mast
Sail at 4 hand forsh Sail Sam rain
with a Violent Sea going Mod
do wear Ly up SWbS til 2 then
at 5 South at 6 Hard Com up NW
Wind fell Made more Sail Later
Nat a deal of wind a rough Sea
Lattd in 58:16 Longd 68:56

Tuesday November 14th 1797
Wind fell Light & Very high Sea
Saw grate many Birds at 4 Calm with
Large Swell from y SW at 6 Small
Air at WNW Head up SW at 10 Com
up WbS Put reefs Middle thick with
Rain Ly up as before Later do
Wind Moves Clear Ly up WSW
Lattd in 58:00 Longd 70:27

Wednesday Novr 15th 1797
Small Gell of to SSW thick with
Jorg & very Warm for this Coun
at 4 Com up SW at 10 WSW Small
Air & thick at 12 WbS Middle quick
Breaks Cloudy at 4 WSW til 8 then
SWbW & SW wind to y Nd & do
Rain Large Swell from y SW at mid
Gell off to SSW Rain Breaks on
Lattd in By dr 58:21 Longd 72:06

Saturday Nov[r] 16 1797

Fresh wind at WBS Ly up SBE Struck Som rain at 4 SW Com on at WNW Close Reefd Blowd on heavy Mod Ly up SSW at 4 Out Som reefs Later Very Strong wind Som squalls of hail and rain at mid. Hd Com up NNW rough Sea Lattin 59:11 Longitud 72:42

Sunday November 17[th] 1797

Strong wind at West Ly up NNW rough Sea hunged mn Sail at 8 hdd foretopsail Shd Ship to ye SSW very Squaly at 10 Satt Foretopsail Mod rugd Sea hard wind at 8 AM Hd Com up NW til 9 then NNW Very rugd & Cold Blowy weather wind at West Lattin 59:12 Longitudin 72:40

Saturday Novembr 18[th] 1797

Ly up NNW Blowing heavy & rugd at 8 Hd Com up SSW Mod & Close reefs Sam SSW and SWBS rugd Sea hand mn Sail at 6 hand Foretopsail & Mizen d[o] at 8 Wore Ship to ye NNW Blowing Very heavy under reefs Jibb Sail & Close reef Mizn Top Sail & Staysail Lattin 59:28 Longitudin 72:30

Sunday Nov[r] 19[th] 1797

Very hard wind at West with rain at 1 hand Mizn Topsail at 2 hdd for Sail wind at WBS Blowing Very heavy Ly under Mn & Mizen Staysail Violent high Sea at 6 wind at WSW heavy gusts & Wind with rain at 9 Sett reef for Sail Mod very Strong gale at 12 AM Satt Clos reef Topsail wind at SW and Back to WSW Later Strong wind Satt mn Sail wind from WSW to West rough Sea

Lattin 58:20 Longitudin 71:50

Variation 2[d] 25' East

Monday Nov[r] 20[th] 1797

wind as Before at 4 Hd Com up SSW at 8 SBW Mod Strong wind and rugd Som rain Ly up South at 8 AM Sh Com up NW Satt Mn Sail reefd Struck with rain

Latte By D[r] 58:42 Longd 71:30

Sunday Nov[r] 21[st] 1797

hard wind at WSW Ly up NW at 4 & to NNW at 6 Com on to Blow very hard hand Mn Sail & for Top Sail at 8 Sh Com up SSW Very heavy Wind at 12 Night hand Mn Topsail high Sea with Continual rain & hail at 2 AM wind fell Som Satt mn top Sail at 8 Satt for Topsail under reef Courses & Close reef Top Sails

Latd By D[r] 58:10 Longitud 71:41

Wednesday Nov[r] 22 1797

Strong at West and rain Ly up SSW rough Sea at 12 Hd Com up NNW at 6 AM Sh Com up to SW out reefs at 10 Com on to Blow in reefs rough Sea Som rain

Latt in 58 15 Longitud 72:34

Thursday Novem[r] 23[d] 1797

Rugd and tuff Ly up SW Som rain Took in and put Sail Number of times at 10 part Again took at 2 AM wind Fell Som at 4 Started to South Hd Com up west Som hard squalls of hail and Snow Later Small wind and Snow high Sea

Lattin 58:06 Longitud 73:57

I Cannot Account for making so Much

Friday November 24[th] 1797

Calm with a Large Swell from y Wind at y Beast at NWBN Stud NSW muting a very rough Sea Mod Strong wind with hail & Snow & rain going from S to y NW at 8 AM Clear wind Started to NW Later Small wind rough Sea running all days Out reefs

Lattin 58:04 Longitud 76:09

Saturday November 25[th] 1797

Small wind at NE with rough Sea Steerd WBS Not So Cold Mod wind Started round East Moderate wind with rain & hail at 8 And at SE Very Usually at 10 wind at SBE Com on Clos reef M mn hand Mn Sail & for y Mizn top Sail reef y Jibe Sail rain hail & Snow and very Cold hard wind Mod 3 & 4 Knots Later Lattd By D[r] 57:30 Longd 78:18

Sunday November 26[th] 1797

Blowing hard at SBE Ly up WSW and a Short Sail Showrs and Squalls going 5 & 6 Knots at 4 wind at South at 8 SBE Ly up WBS Short Sail Mod wind Fell Started to SW at 12 Satt for & Mizen top Sail Later Starting round Out Som reefs at mn Hd Com up SWBS & SW wind WNW Som rain

Lattin 56:35 Longd 80:14

Monday November 27[th] 1797

Moderate wind at WNW Som rain Struck wet Smell from y SW Mod part wind Variable Ly up from SBE to SW thick wet Later Clear Som Ly up SW wind Moderate Saw plenty of Albertros

Lattin 57:30 Longitudin 82:20

Tuesday November 29d 1797
Gentle wind at West and thick
W.S.W. Ly up SSW small and Calm
at 8 Braz'd at 8a Ly up West
N.N.E wind Stard to E & E Stard
West Something Squaly Large Swell
from y WN Later Small wind at
SSE Swell Sails Saw Ly up West
Lat din 57: 13 Longitud 82: 52

Wednesday November 29d 1797
Small wind at SWBS Large Swell
from y Wd at 8 Braz'd at WSW
at 9 Hd Com up NW N.ly part
wind Variable Ly up from WNW to
NNW Later quick wind at West
two reef Topsail Saw rain up
Lat din 56: 33 Longitud 82: 52

Thursday November 30d 1797
at 1 Hd Ship Com up SWBS Saw
rain not so rough Sea at 4 Hd Com
up NW & NWBN Stand away wind Dark
at 11 Hd to y SWBS at 2 Hd Back
Ly up NW Later Saw rain quick
wind Ly up NWBN & NW -
Lat din 55: 54 Longitud 82: 57

Friday December 1d 1797
quick wind at WBS Ly up NWBN
Reef Topsails Not one Sail in Sight
at 4 Com on to Blow very hard and hard
Squall from y Wd at 11 Hd Ship to y
Sd Lind 1 M.t Sail & Fore Topsail hail
and rain at 2 Hd to y NW at 4 Sett
Topsail hard wind rough Sea at 8 Sett
Mainsail at 10 Out one reef Topsails
Saw rain hail & Snow Ly up WNW
Lat din 54: 50 Longitud 82: 36

Saturday December 2d 1797
Strong wind Thick with rain Cloudy
Topsails at 1 Hd Com up SWBS rain
at 10 wind Started to SW Hd Com up
WNW wind Fell at 1 Calm til 5 Small
Air at ESE Cloudy with Saw rain Stard
WBN Large Swell from y W Saw many
Small Birds Saw Trunks
Lat din 54: 49 Longitudin 82: 54

Sunday December 3d 1797 quick wind
at SW & SWBS reef Topsails at 4 wind
West at 8 Hd at 9 Hd Back at 11
Hd to y S Very Thick weat at 1 Saw
Hd Com up NW Strong wind and
open the Water so Changed Course
Steer to Eastward Later Ly up NW
Lat din 53: 45 Longitud 82: 21

Monday December 4d 1797
at 4 past 11 M.s Hd Ship Com up SE
Blowing Very hard and Thick wt
Fell off to South rain and hail y
Water Courted Saw which I stood
Understand Com up SBE at 4 in M.s
Sail at 8 Handed Fore Topsail
Mod hard wind with rain rough
Sea at 4 Sett Topsail and main
at 8 Hd Ship Com up NWBW
the Water not so green more Blue
at M.s Fell of to NW Hd SW
Lat din 54: 36 Longitud 82: 04

Tuesday December 5d 1797
Strong wind and Squally Ly up SW
at 6 Hand M.s Sail Very heavy
Squalls of wind rain & hail
at 7 in Fore & Mizen Topsail Ly up
from South to SW Mod part
Blowe Very heavy Com up SWBS
Later d.o wear with heavy Squalls
Ly up from SWBS to SWBW very
heavy Sea Ship a deal of Water
Lat din 55: 32 Longitud 82: 00

Wednesday December 6d 1797
heavy wind Ly up SSW with
Squalls Hand reef Foresail Close
reef Topsail at 4 Com on very
heavy Squals Hand M.s Topsail
at 8 Hand Foresail Com on a
Violent Gale Ly under M.s Main
Stay Sail pr[illegible] at SW til 11 Sett Main &
for Stay Sail wind abated Saw
at 1 Sett reef Foresail at 4 Sett
Main Topsail Ly up South at 8
Sett for y Mizen Topsail Later
Squall of hail rough Sea & Cold
Lat din 56: 22 Longitud 81: 10

Thursday December 7d 1797
Strong wind Saw Squall Ly up
South at 4 Hd Com up NW at 10
Hd Com up South rough Sea
at 3 Hd Com up NW Out reef
at 9 Out Hd to y SW Large
Swell from y SW Cloudy W.
Lat din 56: 11 Longitudin 80: 00

Friday December 8d 1797
Ly up SW Large Sea wind WNW
at 4 Com up WSW thick with rain
at 10 Fell off Saw at 12 SWBS at 2
SW Com on to Blow in hard Squalls
at 8 Ly up SW in Fore Sail
Mizen d.o at 10 Hand M.s Topsail
Blows heavy at WNW at 11 pointed
Main Stay Sail Hd & Shot at M.s
Blows heavy in Squalls rough Sea
Lat din 56: 58 Longitud 82: 20

Saturday December 9th 1797
Blowing very hard wind at WSW
under Reef Fore Sail & Stay Sail
Sometimes Fore Sail up at 4 hand
Fore Sail Very thick with rain
hail & Snow wind at West at 4
AM Moderate Sam Do Ship Sett
Fore Sail & AM Topsail Ly up NW
from 8 to 12 WNW & WBN Sam Squals
of hail rough Sea Reave up Wind
Latt in 54: 23 Longitude in 81: 50

Sunday December 10th 1797
Strong Wind at SW with Squaly wr
and Cold Ly up WNW at 4 & to NWBN
Mde Strong wind rough Sea Ly up
from WNW to NW Late wind fell
and Variable at 11 PM to ye Ld
Latt in 56: 11 Longitud 82: 29

Monday December 11th 1797
Variable wind & Small at 2 PM to ye
Nt & AM at 4 Calm Sea fell at
8 Small air at West Mde Calm
and Very Smoth Sea Later Small
air and Variable Very Clear wr
Latt in 56: 02 Longitud 82: 29

Variation 2° East

Tuesday December 12th 1797
Small Air at East Steerd
West at 4 wind SE Snow & rain at
8 wind at SSE Steerd WSW Cut all
Reefs Mde wind Variable from SSE
to WSW Later at SSE Ly up West
Bottle Breaks Saw great Number of
Small Birds Smoth Sea Very Clear
Latt in 55: 36 Longitud 84: 11

Wednesday December 13th 1797
Gentle wind at SSW Ly up West
Sam hail Mde wind Variable from
SW to SSW unsteady wind at 8 AM
to NWBW at 8 NW at 10 NNW Saw
Many Small Birds Smoth Sea
Latt in 54: 22 Longitud in 85: 48

Thursday December 14th 1797
Fresh wind at West & NWBN Saw
Small Birds at 8 reefd Topsails Com
Thick wear with Sam Sinevain
at 10 PM to ye SWBS Com an to
Blow Strong Clue reefd at 2 PM
Ly up NW at 5 very Thick
wr PM to ye SW at 8 Cloud Sam
PM to ye NNW Later Cloud Thick
wear Latt in 53: 33 Longitud 85: 15

Friday December 15th 1797 Fresh wind
at West Thick wear Saw Sam Boobys Mde part
Very Thick wr at 10 PM Ly up SW at 2 PM
reefd Topsail Strong wind & very Thick at 5
AM PM Com up SW rough Sea Saw Sam
Fowl Still Thick Wind at WBN
Latt By Alt 53: 20 Longitud 85: 35

Saturday December 16th 1797
Fresh wind at WNW Saw great
Number of porpoys Struck three Last
all Said number of Blackfish at 2 PM
PM to ye Nd very thick with rain
at 8 PM Com Squs & Mde SW fresh
wind at 6 AM PM Com up WBW at
10 PM Com up SW rain and Fog
Latt in 53: 46 Longitud 85: 46

Sunday December 17th 1797
Fresh wind Ly up SWBS Saw
rain and Fog at 2 PM Com up
NNW Cloudy Saw Fog and rain
at 10 PM PM Com up SSW fresh
wind at 2 PM Com up NWBN at
4 NW rough Sea Saw Light rain
Latt in 52: 38 Longitud 85: 40

Monday December 18th 1797
Fresh wind Ly up NW & NWBN
Cloudy wear at 2 Fell off to NBE
at 4 PM Ly up SWBS at 8 Com up
SWBW at 10 WSW & off to SW Saw an
to Otter Strong Close reefs in Fore Sail
at 2 AM in for Top Sail at 6 Sett him
at 8 Fell off to SW PM to ye NW
at 10 in Top Sail Very heavy wind
at West & NBN at 11 PM to ye Ld
Latt By Alt 52: 57 Longitud in 86: 15

Tuesday December 19th 1797
hard wind and Bad Sea at 8 PM
Com up NWBW Sett Mn Topsail
at 4 Sett Fore & Main Topsail
at 6 Sett Mn Sail Mde Fresh
wind Ly up SW at 2 wind fell PM
to WBN at 4 PM Com up SWBS Later
Small wind Ly up SW Saw rain
Latt in 52: 45 Longitud 86: 29

Wednesday December 20th 1797
Small wind at NW with rain Large
Swell from ye West at 4 wind at SE
Very Small Ly up WBW & NW
Mde Variable and Calm Very Thick
Later Cloud & Calm Large Swell
Latt in 52: 28 Longitud 86: 30

Thursday December 21st 1797
Small wind WSW Ly up NW & NE
at 4 SW at 8 Breaks Saw at 10 went
at 12 NNBW wind NBE & rain very
Thick wear at 4 Fell to West at 6 WBS
Still rainy Large Swell from ye NW
at 11 took the Wind at SE with rain
Stood NNBW Meeting a Bad Sea
Latt in 52: 01 Longitud 87: 50

Friday December 22d 1797
Wind full Steerd NW Saw a number
of Breaks at 4 Calm at 6 Small
Wind at NE & NE Thick wear at 10
Wind at NE Steerd NW at 12 wind at
NE at 2 wind NW Ly up SW at 4 Ly up
SW wind Small Cloudy
Latt in 51: 41 Longitud in 88

Saturday December 23d 1797
Small wind Ship to ye Nd Large Swell from ye NW at 6 Brazd at South Steerd NWBN at 8 Sam rain Middle part Small wind Meeting Very Large Swell from ye NW Latter Steerd wind at SWBW Land very Clear wea.
Lattd in 50: 15 Longitudin 89: 00

Sunday December 24th 1797
Wind Started to NWBW Ly up NBE Saw many Fowl at 5 Off to NNE Ship to ye WSW rough Sea Middle Part Inclind to Blow hard rain reefd and Lend More Sail at 4 Ship Com up NBE Settam Sail Saw my Fowl rain rough Sea
Lattd in 50: 04 Longed 88: 40

Monday December 25th 1797
Small wind at NW at 2 Ship to WSW rough Sea from ye West at 6 Ship to ye Nd Com up NNE at 8 Com up NBE at 10 NNW Sam rain rough Sea at 8 AM of ye NNE Later NNE Part reef Moderate wind Cloudy
Lattd in 49: 17 Longitud 87: 53

Tuesday December 26th 1797
Small wind at NW Ly up NNE Saw One Seal But Know Fowl at 8 Com up NBE at 9 NNW at 11 NWBN Middle Small wind at SWBW with Sam rain Later Clear wea. Steerd NNW Do find the weather to Moderate part
Lattd in 47: 37 Longitud 87: 40

Wednesday December 27th 1797
Moderate wind at West & very Clear Shifted Jibe & Mizen Staysail Settye Boat on ye Cranes Middle part wind Variable from NW to Nd Later Small Wind at Nd Ly up WNW Sam rain Thick wea. rough Sea
Lattd in 47: 06 Longitudin 87: 45

Thursday December 28th 1797
Com on Strong wind at NEBN with rain & very Thick wea. Close Reef Sent down top g yard at 4 hand. Jibe & Mizen top sail wind Started from NNE to WNW at 8 Ship to ye Nd Sett topsails at 12 Ship at 1 Ship Back at 4 Com up NW Later No So Thick rough Sea Saw Nothing Ly up NNW
Lattd in 45: 55 Longd 88: 00

Friday December 29th 1797
Small Wind at WSW with Thick Foggy Wea. Middle part do. wea. at 11 Saw Ship to ye WSW at 2 Ship Com up do at 8 NNW Cleard Sail Moderate wind all Sail Sett Employd on Ships duty Saw Nothing
Lattin 45: 11 Longitud 87: 44

Saturday December 30th 1797
Small wind at West with Thick wea. Employd as Before at 7 Saw White Whale Bound Sd. at 9 Ship to ye WSW Small wind at 2 Ship to ye Nd at 8 AM Saw two rite whale Struck one & Lost it Employd Stowing Out Boat over the Stern Very Light wind Sam Fogg
Lattin 44: 54 Longitud 87: 10

Sunday December 31st 1797
at AM Saw a whale put off Could Not Strike at 2 returned gentle Breez at NNW Ly to ye Nd at 5 Saw 2 whales put off Struck and Kild One at 7 took it to ye Ly By all night Small wind at NW with rain at 12 wind Shifted to WSW at 5 Began & finishd Cutting Made Sail Ly up SW at 11 Ship to ye Nd at AM Hard rain wind at West
Lattin 44: 50. Longitud 86: 34

Monday January 1st 1798
Small wind at West with Squalls rain Employd Saying at 4 Close reef top Sails Carried on very much and Squally at 10 hand Sail AM Single top Sails at 12 wind Started to SW Bad trying Later Moderate Steerd NW Employd as Before Saw Sam Right whales Very fine Fowl
Lattin 43: 39 Longitud 87: 04

Tuesday January 2d 1798
Gentle wind at SWBS Saw Employd Saying Steerd NNW Middle Moderate wea. at 7 AM finishd Saying Latter Employd Stowing it down in my fore Hold Saw Nothing Steerd NBE
Lattin 42: 06 Longitud 87: 22

Wednesday January 3d 1798
Small wind at SSW and Cloudy wea. Steerd Nd finishd Stowing down my Middle Small Wind at SW Latter do Employ on Ships duty Saw nothing
Lattin 41: 08 Longitud 87: 20

Thursday January 4th 1798
Small wind at NNW Cloudy Employd Repairing Ships Rigging Middle do wind and Sam rain Later wind at NBE Ly in EBN thick with rain
Lattd in 40: 56 Longitud 85: 41

Sday 5d January 1798
Quick wind at NNW with rain & thick
wr Ly in NE Saw nothing at 10 PM
to y Wd at 1 PM to y NE Ly in NNE
& Stird NE wind at NW Saw
one Albertros Smokey air Swell from
the Sd Employd taring rigging &c
Lattd in 40:24 Longitud in 84:41
Variation 18 East

Saturday January 6th 1798
gentle wind at WNW Stird E½S
Saw Saw One Sunfish Saw
Small fowl Employd as Before Mode
part Ly up NNE Small wind Later
wind at NNW Ly in NE Saw Som
few Small fowl Employd taring
Rigin & repairing Smoth Sea
Lattd in 39:30 Longitudin 83:43

Sunday January 7th 1798
gentle wind at NNW Ly in NE
Saw Nothing Employd as Before
at 10 PM to y Wd at 12 PM Back
Braz'd on at NNW Reef'd Each top sl
at 8 double reef'd Strong wind Som
Small rain Ly in NNW rough Sea
Lattd in 38:54 Longitudin 82:27

Monday January 8th 1798
Strong wind at WNW Stird NE & til
6 Brought to y wind Close reef'd
Sent down Stay 9 yards Saw one Sun
fish & one Seal Mode part hauld to
y wind Ly up NNW very thick with
rain at 5 Stird E½E dusty Weat
Later Cleard away wind Started to
2 & Saw Several Seal very few fowl
Lattd in 37:39 Longitudin 81:20

Tuesday January 9th 1798
Quith wind at SE & Cloudy Weat
Employd repairing Sails Ly in ENE
at 10 PM at 1 PM Back to y East Quick
wind & rainy Later do Wr Cloudy
Employd as Before Saw humpback
Lattd in 37:26 Longitudin 80:10

Wednesday January 10th 1798
Quick wind at SE Ly in ENE & y Wr
rough Sea Employd on Sails at 9
PM Ship at 1 PM Back Quick wind
two reef topsails at 3 Split for tops
at 6 unbent it Later do wind
at SSE Ly in ENE rough Sea Saw
Sunfish Som Seal & Albertrouse
Lattd in 37:22 Longitud 78:53

Thursday January 11th 1798
Strong wind & rough Sea Ly in ENE
at 6 in Wr Sail Close reef topsail
at 10 PM to y SW at 1 PM Back wind
fell Som but 1 reef Sett mn Sail
at 5 Saw a dead humback Saw one
Sunfish Som Calp grate Numbers
of fowl of Albertrose & Smaller y'Earth
Somthin Lighter Coulard rough Sea
Lattd in 37:12 Longitud 77:50

Friday January 12th 1798
Quick wind at SSE Ly in
Saw Calp & fowl rough Sea
Cleard at 5 Saw y Land to y
East of us which I find is St Maria
on the Coast Chila at 5 when I first
Saw it I Supos it be 9 Leagues
distance at 6 PM to y SW the Island
Bore East 5 Leagues at 2 PM in Sts
wind at SSE and very rough Sea
at 5 Am Saw whales &c but
of but found them to be Humback
wind fell Small leaving a Very
Irregular Sea Later part Moderate
and Sea fell Saw grate many
Humbacks at Wr y Island Bore
East 6 Leagues Saw the Main Ld
to y N Land Wr of it Saw many
Albertrous Som Seal & Sunfish
Lattd in 37:05

Saturday January 13th 1798
Small wind at West Large Swell
from y Sd Saw Many humback
Mode part Calm at 4 Small
wind at SW Stird E½E Saw
grate Many humback & Som
of them Jumping the water Light
Coulard at 10 Sounded no Bottom
the Island Still in Sight I find a
Strong Current to y Sd Stird
NNE Saw Som Calp y water Still
Light Coulard wind SW Large Swell
from y Sd Lattd in 37:00

Sunday January 14th 1798
Steady Breez at SW Stird NNE
Saw de humbacks y Water Coulard
at 6 y Land Bore SE½E 10 Leagues
distance & the Entrance of Conception
Conception Bay Bore East Mode part
Stird No under three topsails Quick wind
at SSW at 4 Made Sail Stird East
at 8 Saw the Land to y East'd
Saw humback the water green
at Wr Saw the Surf on the Shore
y water Still Very green y Land
Back very high and uneven Bore
of NW Saw Land Bearing NBE
Lattd in 36:01 Very green water

Monday January 15th 1798
Variation 13: East Stird of NW &
hour y Water Still green & rough Sea
Quick wind at SWBS hazy &c
at 6 reef'd top sails Strong wind
Mode part Stird NNW to get out
of the green water at 4 Stird
NNE at 8 NE the water Blue Saw
Many humback Som Seal Steady
Trade Saw a deal of Bait in y
Water grate many humbacks
Lattd in 34:20

Tuesday January 16th 1798
Ly in East gentle wind at 1a
at 4 Saw the Land Many hum.
and that all at 8 P.M. Ly Land
5 Leagues distance at 1 P.M. in Stood
wind at 1a at 5 Stood in East
Saw Sorri Jimbaiks Later South
wind at 8 P.M. of Land 4 Leagues
Pond water green Lat Obsn 34:09

Wednesday January 17th 1798
Wind Breazd on Very Strong at 2, two
reef top sail Lying off Saw humbak
and Jimbaiks veerd at 4 P.M. in 7 F.M.
off water Blue M.de Strong wind at
SSW hind Wm Sail at 1 P.M. in d.o wind
and W.o Saw humback & Jimbaik Seal
thick air No Land in Sight Lat Obsn 34:10

Thursday January 18th 1798
d.o wind & W.o P.M. at 4 P.M. in rough
Sea water Not Soblue at 7 P.M.
Strong wind & Land 12 Leagues off
Ly of the 5 Ly in d.o wind with rough
Sea at 10 hind Wm Sail Close reefd
Saw Som humbaiks & water Light
Coulard wind SSW Lat Obsn 34:25

Fryday January 19th 1798
d.o wind W.o Saw Nothing water
More Blue at 7 P.M. Ship Strong
wind at SSW at 5 P.M. in wind
full Saw Stood in East Saw
humbaiks & Jimbaiks rough Sea
Saw Som Seal Lat. in 34:10

Saturday January 20th 1798
Moderate wind hazy W.o Land
No in Sight Ly imo til 7 P.M. Ship
Moderat wind at 1 P.M. in wind at
SSW at 5 Saw the Land at 8 P.M.
off & Land 4 Leagues full Calm Larg
Swell from S.W. Empd Trimming
Ship Bottom Saw Seog Saw humbk
& Jimbaiks & Water Blue Lat Obsn 34 0

Sunday January 21st 1798
wind Unsteazd at South Stood N.W
Saw Som Seal humbaiks & Jimbaiks
Shifted W.o topsail M.dle parte Ly
off under Short Sail at 8 Ly in
Later Stood E.N.E. Land in Sight
Very high Land off unders Saw Many
Large Jimbaiks & Seal gentle wind
at SSE at W.o the Land 5
Leagues distance Lat Obsn 33:24

Monday January 22nd 1798
hard in Ly & wind gentle
Bore off at SSW at 4 P.M. off Land
3 Leagues Moderate wind Saw
Abundance of Jimbaiks Cut and
One Sperm M.dle Ly off & on
Later Small wind Very thick
Air at 10 P.M. of Land 4 Leag.
Large Swell from S.W. Lat Obsn 33:17

Thursday January 23d 1798
Small wind & Calm Saw Jimbks
Saw Seal at 4 Small Breaz at
West & Calm M.dle Light air at
NW Later d.o Saw Many Seal
Saw Jimbaiks no Sperm whale
Very thick air Lat Obsn 33:30

Wednesday January 24th 1798
Small airs and Calm Caught
two Seal Land not in Sight
M.dle Small airs at NNW & Calm
Later d.o Very Clear air Saw Large
rain Saw Saw Jimbaiks & Seal
Very Smoth Sea Lat Obsn 33:20

Thursday January 25 1798
Small wind at NE at 4 Calm
Employd Scraping Ships Bottom
M.dle Calm & Clear Later Small
Wind at NE and Very Clear
Saw Nothing Lat Obsn 33:14

Fryday January 26th 1798
Small airs & Calm Saw Saw Seal
Saw Jimbaiks M.dle Calm at 5
Saw Blackfish gentle wind at SW
at 6 put off all Boats got 12 of them
took them to ye Ships Lat Obsn 32:41

Saturday January 27th 1798
Small wind at SSE Cut up fish
Stood in to ye NE Saw nothing
M.dle Small air at SSW Later
d.o wind Stood to ye NE Employd
Mending a Boat Stove with ye fish
Saw Saw Seal Lat Obsn 32:20

Sunday January 28th 1798
Small airs Employd Trying fini
the Boat Saw Saw humbaiks at 8
Finish trying M.dle Calm Later d.o
Saw Saw Seal & fowl Lat Obsn 32:40

Monday January 29th 1798
Small Air at West ye Land in
10 Leagues & find a Current to ye
M.dle part Small wind veers to
NE at 5 Saw a Ship Steering to ye
NNW Ly in for ye Land Small
wind at SW Large Swell at W.o
Bore off NE Land 4½ Leagues Very
Land & unders Lat Obsn 32:15

Tuesday January 30th 1798

found No. all long y Land Saw Nothing at 4 hauld of By the Wind Ly. up WSW y Land 5 Leagues dis. M.de Small wind going 3 Knots per Log Later Saw a Whale Pd to y Land 2 hours Pd Back Saw Nothing Lattd in 32:14: Longitud 73:27

Wednesday January 31st 1798

Fresh Breez at SSW Ly to y Wd Saw Nothing M.de part Cloudy wr Later Calm Caught two Blackfish Saw Albecores p Counter p Sord fish Lattd in 32:03 Longitud 74:19

Thursday Febury 1st 1798

Small wind at WSW Ly to y Sd at 8 Pd Ly up west M.de Small Later wind at WNW Small Saw nothing Lattd in 32:08 Longitud 74:37

Fryday Febury 2d 1798

gentle wind Ly up SWly Swind at WbN Saw Som humbacks M.de Small wind at 5 Breazd at W. Later Steerd SWbW Saw Sm humbks Lattd in 32:38 Longitud 75:50

Saturday Febury 3d 1798 —

Quck wind reefd topsails in Wr to y Gn Sail at 6 two reefs at 8 fell Calm with Very hard rain at 9 Breazd at WbS y WNW Later Steerd SW Saw Nothing Small fly'd Lattd in 33:23 Longitudin 76:38

Sunday Febury 4th 1798 —

Quick wind at WNW Ly up SW at 4 Reefd topsails at 8 two reefs y took a Squall from y Wd with Som rain 10 wind Started Back Ly up SW M.de Som Squalls Later Strong wind y at WSW and rugged Saw Nothing Lattd in 34 6s Longitud 77:32

Monday Febury 5th 1798

Strong wind at SW y rugid Saw Nothing at 6 Hd Com up West M.de variable wind Very Large Swell from SW at 8 AM Saw Joanfarmando Bearing NWbW 10 Leagues Small wind Large Swell How I find this Island not far from y Main as I expected Lattd in 34:10 Longitud 78:12 the Island 4 Leagues

Tuesday Febury 6th 1798 —

Small wind at S. with a very heavy Swell Ly to y WSW By y Island at 8 y Island Bore No. 5 Leagues distance Steerd W by S by y wind for Marefuro Vari. 14.25 M.de rough Sea Steerd WSW at 5 AM Saw Marefuro Bearing West 12 Leagues distance Steerd WbS Small wind

Wind at South Saw Sm Shall at m. it Bore WbN 8 Leagues very Clear Lattd in 34

Wednesday Febury 7th 1798 —

at 4 got in with the North part of the Island Spake with Capt Fanning from New york getting Seal & Bound for Canton Sent Boat on Shore at 6 returnd with Fish M.de Ly off and on Quick wind at SSE at 7 Sent Boat on Shore after refreshments

Thursday Febury 8th 1798 —

Ly off on y East Side at 4 Boat returnd with Som goats & fish at 6 Made Sail from y Island at 8 part Ly up WSW Thick Cloudy wear M.de part Cloudy wind at South Later Ly up SW at Noon y Island Bore ENE 21 Leagues distance Lattd in 33:58 Longitud 82:20

Its Lattd is 33.49: Longitud 81:10

Fryday Febury 9th 1798 —

gentle Breez at SSE Ly up SW at 4 Lost Sight of y Island M.de Small wind Ly up SW Later part Calm y Clear Employd painting Boat Lattd in 34:31 Longitud 83:00

Saturday Febury 10th 1798 —

Breez at East Steerd South at 6 Com Squally Som rain two reef the topsails Saw Nothing M.de part Ly up Sd y SSE Thick Cloudy wear Later Clear wind at SSW y SW Saw Nothing — Lattd in 35:26 Longitud 82:38

Sunday Febury 11th 1798 —

Small wind at SSW Large Swell from up Sd Saw Nothing y Judg Marfetoo to Bear NbE 60 Leagues M.de Small wind y Calm Later d. Saw Nothing Joannando NE Lattd in 35:46 Longitud 82:11

Variation 16 East

Monday Febury 12th 1798 —

Small wind and Fair wear Saw Som Seal Island Zero Bears NbW 45 Leagues M.de part Small wind at Sd at 12 Nr. Hd Ship to y WSW Later Calm Saw Seal also Cows y Sunfish Smoth Sea Lattd in 35:52 Longitud 82:00

Tuesday Febury 13th 1798 —

Small airs y Calm at 5 Saw Blackfish Caught one No whales M.de Small airs and Calm Later d. Saw Boneters y Seal Very Smoth Sea. and hot wear Lattd in 36:00 Longitud 82:20

Variation 16:26 East

Wednesday Febury 14th 1798 —
Calm — Very hot Wr Saw Moth.
Mol. dr at 5 Boats at Rest Ly up
SSW Clear Wr Saw Boniters very
Smoth Sea warm Weather Vast 16
Lattdin 36: 15 Longetudin 82: 2:

Thursday Feby 15th 1798 —
gentle Breez at West Saw Sam fish
Some Wr Mole part Ly up SW
under Short Sail Later fresh wind
at WW thick Cloudy Wr Saw
rain Saw Nothing rough Sea
Lattdin 36: 48 Longetudin 83: 06

Fryday Feby 16th 1798 —
Fresh Wind with hard rain
Sopos San Sanander to Bear NE½N
80 Leagues distance Mole gentle
wind at WNW Ly to y SW under
Short Sail Saw grate Many Small
Fowl Very Large Swell from y Sd
Lattd 37: 38 Longetud 84: 09 —

Saturday Feby 17th 1798 —
One Smart Shower of rain y Clear
Now I judg Land to Bear NE 9 Leags
Mole part Ly to y SSW Very Large
Swell from y St Saw hard Shower
of rain at 5 AM Sd Ship to y No
Later Saw rain ruggid Wear
Lattdin 37: 47 Longetud 84: 15

Sunday Feby 18th 1798
Strong wind at WSW y ruggid Saw
Nothing two reef Topsail Mole dr
Later Very hard Squals of wind y
rain und Courses Ly up SWbyW
Lattdin 36: 37 Longetudin 84: 23

Monday Feby 19th 1798 —
Very ruggid wind at SWbyS under
Short Sail hard Squals Clear wsd
Wr Topsail Mole dr wr Ly up
WbyN Later Moderate with rough
Sea from y Sd Saw nothing
Lattd in 35: 54 Longetudin 84: 57

Tuesday Feby 20th 1798 —
Unsteady Wr with rain I Judg Near
land to Bear ENE 90 Leagues Mole
dr Wr at 12 night No to y Ed
Later ruggd Wr at 10 wind
Started to y SE Small No
to y SSW Saw Nothing
Lattdin 35: 38 Longetud 84: 40

Wednesday Feby 21st 1798
gentle wind SE Ly up Sails
Long Swell from ye South
Mole Strong wind Ly to y Sd
Later Moderate wind Saw two
Finbacks Large Swell from the Se
Lattdin 36: 20 Longetud 85: 00

Thursday Feby 22d 1798 —
at 4 Saw 2 Spermoty's port
off Could not Strike at 6 return
gentle wind at ESE Mole rough
Sea und Short Sail Later head
to y East Saw Nothing wind SE
Lattdin 36 25 Longetud 84 50

Fryday Feby 23d 1798
Fresh wind Sam rain Saw Finback
wind at SSE Mole part Do pd
Back Later Strong wind with
rought Wear wind SE Saw nothing
Lattdin 35: 58 Longetudin 84: 00

Saturday Feby 24th 1798 —
Strong wind and Cloudy Wr
Ruggid wind ESE Mole No & No
Back Later Ly up ENE Split
Jone topsail Shifted it prepaird
Saw Nothing with Cloudy Wear
Lattdin 35: 25 Longetud 83: 00

Sunday Feby 25th 1798 —
Moderate wind at SEbyE Large
Swell from y Sd Saw Nothing
Mole No & y Sd Small wind)
5 No Ly to y East (Comes East
Later Saw Squalls of rain y Extra
Unsteady wind Saw a Spout Sawno
Lattdin 35: 23 Longetudin 82: 30

Monday Feby 26th 1798 —
Small wind at SE Ly to y East
Something Cloudy Saw Nothing
Swell from y Sd Mole No & No
Back Later Small wind y Variable
Saw Nothing at all One Albertross
Lattdin 34: 08 Longetud 82 00

Tuesday Feby 27th 1798 —
Fresh wind at SEbyS Ly to y
East Saw Nothing rough Sea
Mole Strong wind at SEbyS Later
Wr Saw Small Fowl y Albertros
Lattdin 34: 58 Longetud 81: 06

Wednesday Feby 28th 1798 —
String wind at SSE Ly in to y
East Saw Som traces Mole ruggid
Sea No y No Back Later Strong
Wind with Thick Wear Saw Som
Seal Som Traces — —

Lattd By ac 34: 48 Longd 80 · 10

[illegal] Thursday March 1st 1798
Quick wind at SSE Ly to y Ed Saw Nothing Middle wind at SSE Saw Squalls & rains Ly up SE til 6 then off to East duty w[ea]r Later Ly to y Ed Saw nothing Lattd in 35° 26 Longetud 79: 00

Sunday March 2d —
Rugged w[ea]r wind at SWbS Ly to y Ed Saw nothing But Smack Sound Middle Strong wind and Very rugid at 12 Wd to y SW at 4 Pt Back Later d[itt]o wind and w[ea]r Saw Sum trunces — — Lattd in 34: 55 — Longetud 78: 20

Saturday March 3d 1798 —
Strong wind SSE & Very rugid at 6 Close reef topsails tinded M[ain] Sail Middle Pt and Pt Back Later Moderate Saw nothing — But one Suttfish Lattd in 34:30

Sunday March y 4th 1798 —
Quick wind at SE & SSE at 4 Spake y Hector Capt[n] Worth Middle Ly off under Short Sail Later quick wind Stird to y NE in Company y Hector Lattd in 33: 55 —

Monday March y 5th 1798 —
Strong wind at SE at 4 reef top Sails y water Sumthing Light Middle Ly off and On Later Stird NE Strong wind at SSE Saw Sum Calfs & Seal Very Hazzy w[ea]r and Rugid Sea Lattd in 33: 00

Tuesday March 6th 1798 1798
Strong wind & rugid Saw Seal & Calfs at 6 Ly off under Courses at 12 Ly in Lattd Strong wind and hazzy Stird WbN Rough Sea in Company Lattd in 32: 30

Wednesday March y 7d 1798
Strong wind as Before Very thick Hazzy w[ea]r at 6 Ly off under Short Sail at 12 Ly in Later Very hard wind at SbE and high Sea Ly in under Courses Saw nothing thick Hazzy w[ea]r Rough Sea Lattd 32: 24

Thursday March 8th 1798
d[itt]o wind & w[ea]r Still in Company at 6 Pt Very Rugid at 5 am Pt Back Later d[itt]o w[ea]r Split the Fore Sail & Shifted it Ly to y East hard wind & Very Rugid Lattd in 32: 14

Friday March 9th
Strong wind at South and at 6 Pt at 12 Pt Back Later Moderated Middle Sail Saw y Land Large Swell from y SE Employed Repairing Sail Lattd in 31: 50

Saturday March 10th 1798 —
Moderate wind at SbE and Hazzy Saw Nothing at 1 Pt off at 4 Pt on Middle Ly off and on Later Calm in Sight of the Surff Saw Sum Quick Large Swell Lattd 31: 48

Saturday March 11th 1798 —
at 2 Breaks at South Ly off Saw Nothing Middle Ly off under Short Sail at 5 AM Ly in gentle wind with thick Hazzy w[ea]r Large Swell from y SW Later Cloudy Saw Sum trunks Lattd in 31: 50 —

Monday March y 12th 1798 —
gintle wind Large Swell at 4 Close in with the Land Saw the Surf Ly Very thick Over the Land Middle Small wind and Calm Later d[itt]o Ly in Sight Number of Sum Hogs Lattd 31: 32 —

Tuesday March 13d 1798 —
Small wind Ly off Saw Sum trunks in Company y Hector Large Swell from the Southd No Whales to be Seen Middle part Calm Later thick Sum Hogs Saw Boneton Sail y Land Lattd in 31: 28 — —

Wednesday March 14th 1798 —
Small winds at South in Company Large Swell from y South'd Middle Ly off to y Westd under Short Sail Later thick Cloudy w[ea]r Stood to y Westd Saw Nothing Lattd in 31: 25 —

Thursday March 15th 1798 —
gentle wind & Cloudy Saw Northward Middle Ly to y Westd under Short Sail Later Calm Cloudy Saw nothing Smooth Sea Lattd in 31: 27 —

Friday March 16th 1798 —
Small wind Cloudy w[ea]r Saw nothing Middle part Small wind Cloudy Latter d[itt]o Saw Nothing Lattd 30: 58

Saturday March 17th 1798 —
Small wind & Cloud Middle Calm d[itt]o wind Later Calm Saw Albacors Skip Jacks Sord fish Lattd 30: 56 —

Sunday March 18th — 1798 — —
Small wind at west Saw Sum Whales Middle Pt off On Later Strong wind at South Ly in SE Saw nothing Rugid Lattd 30: 59

Monday March 19th 1798
Strong wind at South and
Sandy Nothing at 1 PM at 4 PM
in Later Moderate wind Thick Hazy
Weather Saw Nothing Latd in 30. 54

Tuesday March 20th 1798
Small wind at SSE Middle Part
Cloudy Later Thick off Long Small
wind SSE Large Swell Sprung
a Leak at 3 PM off No Observation

Wednesday March 21st 1798
Strong wind & Cloudy Still Sqy
at 4 PM Cloudy through Mid Middle Part
at 6 Am Calm at 8 Breezd at
NE Head to yes PM at 11 Cloud
Saw y Land 6 Leagues distant
Large Swell from y SE Latd 30.56

Thursday March 22d 1798
Calm and Clear Large Swell
Saw Nothing Middle Calm
Later Employd taking
Out fresh water Out of the ground
Tier Steward Large Swell Latd 31.0

Friday March 23d 1798
Calm and Cloudy with Middle
part Calm Later do with Thick
Dull Saw Saw Sperm Saw
Sail South Latd in 31. 04

Saturday March 24th 1798
Calm and Thick with Saw
Sperm Albercores at 6 Small
Wind at South Saw Nothing
Mid Calm Later Small wind
at West Lyin East Saw Saw
Land Bird Latd in 31. 06

Sunday March 25th 1798
Small air at SW at 4 PM Saw
the Land on the Shore at 6 Calm
Middle do Later Breezd at
NE at 7 Saw a Sperm Whale
Spout off all Boats at 10 Struck
and Away Irons Could Not
Strike Again Struck Breezd
at NE Thick wear

Monday March 26th 1798
at 1 Breezd On Land Fleet
to y E Saw Nothing Mid
Small Air at 8 Saw
a whale Spout off Saw Hannah
at 10 returnd at 11 PM
the Land 3 Leagues Latd in 32.06

Tuesday March 27th 1798
Small Air at NE Saw Nothing
at 6 Calm

T